VIW-5000A

SERVICE MANUAL

Internal Hard Disk Drive Unit

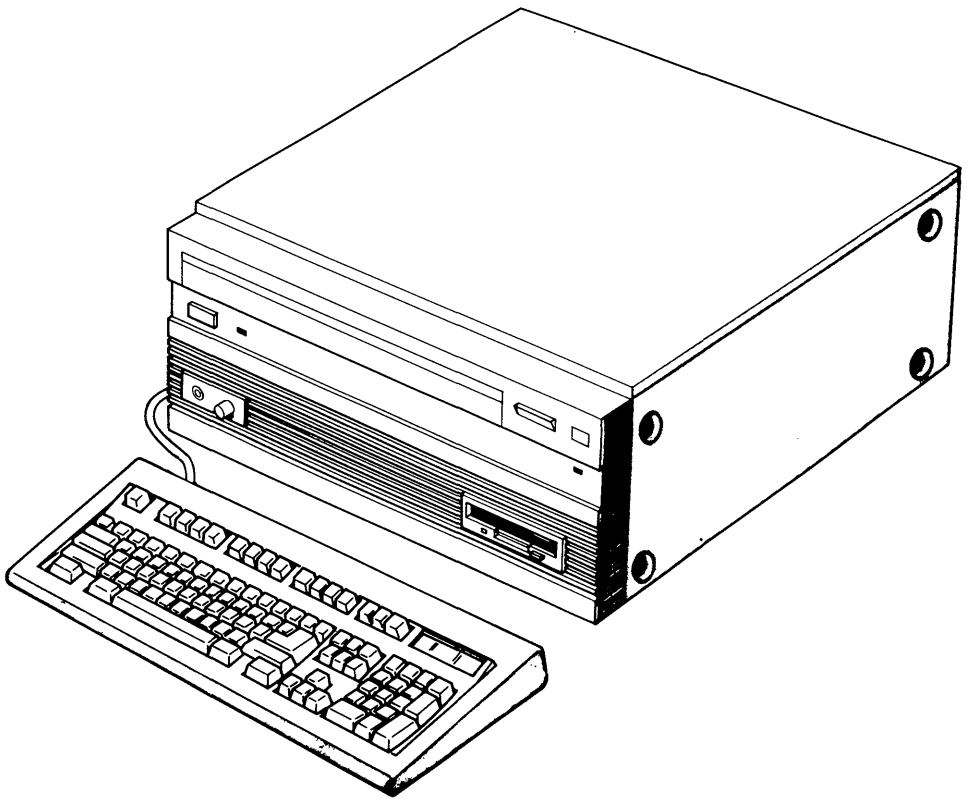
SCK-5015

Memory Expansion

SMI-5050

Graphics Memory Expansion

SMI-5051



Sony VIEW System

SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page
1.	OPERATION	
1-1.	General	1-1
1-2.	Operation	1-4
1-3.	Technical Information	1-13
2.	SERVICE INFORMATION	
2-1.	Removal	2-1
2-2.	VIdeodisk Player Part	2-4
2-3.	Micro Floppydisk Drive Part	2-4
2-4.	Installing Internal Option	2-5
2-5.	Changing Superimposer I/O Addresses	2-6
2-6.	Repair Parts	2-7
2-7.	Fixtures	2-7
3.	THEORY OF OPERATION	
3-1.	System Control Block	3-1
3-2.	Graphic Control Block	3-20
3-3.	Decoder, SYNC Signal Generator and Audio Circuit	3-46
3-4.	Power Circuit	3-56
4.	BLOCK DIAGRAM	
4-1.	Computer Outline	4-1
4-2.	SY-143 Board	4-6
4-3.	RAM-13	4-11
4-4.	Switching REG	4-12
4-5.	Keyboard	4-17
5.	COMPUTER SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM	
5-1.	Semiconductor Pin Assignments	5-1
5-2.	SY-143 Board	5-23
5-3.	MB-232 Board	5-47
5-4.	VS-39 Board	5-49
5-5.	MU-10 Board	5-55
5-6.	SP-21 Board	5-56
5-7.	Switchihng Regulator	5-57
5-8.	Keyboard	5-60
6.	SELF-DIAGNOSTICS	
6-1.	Self-diagnostic Performed with the Setup Program	6-1
6-2.	Self-diagnostic Performed with the SMW-5001	6-5
6-3.	Self-diagnostic Performed with the Initialization	6-9
7.	TROUBLESHOOTING	
7-1.	Outline	7-1
7-2.	Power Supply Unit	7-1
7-3.	SY-143 Board (System Board)	7-4
7-4.	VS-39 Board	7-5
8.	ADJUSTMENT	
8-1.	Tools List	8-1
8-2.	Preparation	8-1
8-3.	Run System	8-2
8-4.	VS-39 Board	8-3
8-5.	SY-143 Board	8-5
9.	REPAIR PARTS AND FIXTURES	
9-1.	Mechanical Parts List	9-1
9-2.	Electrical Parts List of Computer Part	9-11
9-3.	Accessories and Packing Material	9-20
9-4.	Fixtures	9-20
10.	EXPLANATION OF SCK-5015	
10-1.	Operation	10-1
10-2.	Service Information	10-5
10-3.	Repair Parts	10-6
11.	EXPLANATION OF SMI-5050	
11-1.	Operation	11-1
11-2.	Service Information	11-2
11-3.	Module Block Diagram	11-2
12.	EXPLANATION OF SMI-5051	
12-1.	Operation	12-1
12-2.	Block Diagram	12-3
12-3.	Schematic Diagram	12-4
12-4.	Repair Parts	12-7
13.	VIDEODISC PLAYER SECTION INFORMATION	
13-1.	FP-300 Board	13-6
13-2.	MB-40 Board	13-8
13-3.	AC-80 Board	13-12

1-1. GENERAL

What Is the Sony VIEW System

The Sony VIW-5000A VIEW (Visual Information Enhanced Workstation) system is a computer-controlled video information system. It consists of a computer and a videodisc player with graphics and superimpose boards installed in a single unit, and a separate keyboard.
The Sony SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package is available for settinng up and for the operating system of the VIW-5000A.

16-bit microprocessor as the center of the system

Because the computer employs the 10MHz 80286 CPU, high-speed data transfer and quick data processing are possible.

Storage devices

This system employs a 3.5-inch micro floppydisk(1.44M Bytes when formatted) for storage of the operating system program and application software. It provides a drive slot for installing an optional hard disk drive as a storage device.

System expansion

The system provides 2 slots on the mother board to install a Memory Expansion and a Graphics Memory Expansion. Besides, the system also provides 2 IBM PC/AT* compatible bus slots to accommodate various commercially available optional boards for system expansion.

Control of the videodisc player

The videodisc player is controlled by the computer. Control codes from the computer allow various operations such as playback in various speeds, repeat, pause, or search. The Sony SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package includes programs to control the videodisc player.

Software compatibility

Using the internal high scan superimposer board, the system supports all color display modes that are employed in IBM Personal System/2*'s graphics. You can use commercially available graphics software, courseware or authoring system for the IBM PS/2 on this VIEW system.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.
IBM PC/AT and Personal System/2 are trademarks of IBM.

High quality superimposed picture

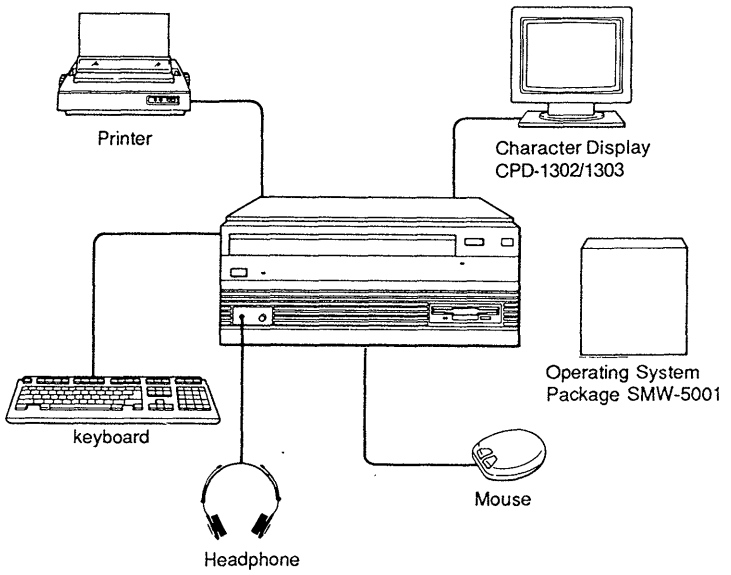
Because the digital scan converter doubles the horizontal frequency, the high quality flickerless graphics display is obtained in all color display modes.
By installing an optional Graphics Memory Expansion to this VIEW system, the Expanded color display mode (640 x 480 dots, 256 colors) is also available for more precise graphics display.
The internal superimposer board also allows the VGA color graphics or characters generated by the computer to be digitally-superimposed over video images reproduced by the videodisc player.

Line out and headphones jacks

For monitoring the audio when a display without speakers is connected, the system is equipped with line out and headhones jacks

What You Need—System Configuration

The typical configuration for the VIEW system is as shown below.
For the operating system, you need the Sony SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package.



1-2

What You Can Use—System Expansion

The following optional peripheral devices are available for expanding the VIEW system.

Internal Options

> **Warning**
> To prevent shock or energy hazard, do not attempt to install these internal options yourself. Refer to your Sony dealer for installing them.

Internal Hard Disk Drive Unit SCK-5015

This unit can be mounted inside the computer. It provides additional storage capacity (40 Mbytes) and allows a higher rate of data access (access time: 29 msec.)

Dual RS-232C Board SMI-3031

This unit provides two additional RS-232C ports, which operate in the asynchronous mode.

Memory Expansion SMI-5050

This card supplies an Expanded Memory (EMS) or Extended Memory whose capacity is 2 Mbytes.

Graphics Memory Expansion SMI- 5051

This board enables the Expanded color display mode(640 x 480 dots, 256 colors).

Light Pen Interface SMI-3086

This allows to use an SMI-5061 Light Pen on the VIEW system.

External Options

Mouse SMI-3062
For quick and easy control of a cursor.

Trinitron Color Video Monitor GVM-1300
Trinitron Character Display CPD-1302/1303
For display of the information from the computer and the videodisc player.

Printer for IBM PCs
For program listing and printing out of processing results.

Light Pen SMI-5061
This allows touch panel emulation on the VIEW system.

Cables

RS-232C Cable SMF-3031
For connection between the Dual RS-232C board and various devices (to Modem).

Null Modem Cable SMF-3036C
For connection between the RS-232C port and various devices (to Terminal).

Monitor Cable CTG-PSII
For connection between the VIEW system and the Sony CPD series character display.

Monitor Cable SMF-5001
For connection between the VIEW system and the Sony GVM series color video monitor.

Printer Cable SMF-2120
For connection between the VIEW system and the printer.

1-2. OPERATION

Precautions

On Safety

- The unit operates on 120V AC, 60 Hz.
- Should any solid object or liquid fall into the cabinet, unplug the unit and have it checked by the qualified personnel before operating it any further.
- Unplug the unit from the wall outlet if it will not be used for an extended period of time.
- To disconnect the cord, pull it out by the plug. Never pull the cord itself.

On Installation

- The unit consists of high-precision electronic parts. Do not drop it or bump it against other objects. Do not place it in a location subject to vibration or on an unstable base.
- Do not install the unit near a heat sources such as a radiator or an air duct, or in a place subject to direct sunlight, excessive dust, and/or moisture.
- Do not place the unit near electronic equipment as it may malfunction if affected by an electromagnetic field. The internal floppydisk unit is especially sensitive because it uses weak magnetic signals; never place electronic equipment, such as a TV set, near it.
- Provide adequate air circulation to prevent internal heat build-up. Do not place the unit on surfaces (rugs, blankets) or near materials (curtains, draperies) that may block the ventilation slots.
- Use only the specified peripheral equipment; otherwise, trouble may result. Before connecting peripheral equipment, be sure to turn the power off or the internal IC chip may be damaged.

On Moisture Condensation

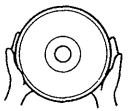
Do not operate the unit right after having transported it from a cold location to a warm location or in a room where the temperature rises suddenly, because moisture may condense in the operating sections of the unit. Wait for about an hour before turning the power on in the new location or keep the rise in room temperature gradual. If the unit is operated with moisture condensation, the unit and the disc may be damaged. Therefore, remove the disc immediately when there is a possibility of moisture condensation and no picture is obtained. To evaporate the moisture rapidly, leave the player turned on without a disc loaded.

On cleaning

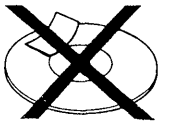
Clean the cabinet and keyboard with a soft, dry cloth, or a soft cloth lightly moistened with a mild detergent solution. Do not use any type of solvent, such as alcohol or benzine, which might damage the finish.

On handling videodiscs

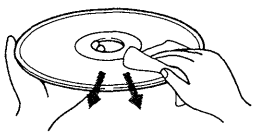
- Handle the disc by its edge, and to keep the disc clean, do not touch the rainbow colored surface.



- Do not stick paper or tape on the disc surface.



- Do not expose the disc to direct sunlight or heat sources such as hot air ducts, or leave it in a parked car in direct sunlight where a considerable rise in the temperature may occur.
- Before playing, clean the disc with the cleaning cloth. Wipe the disc from the center out.

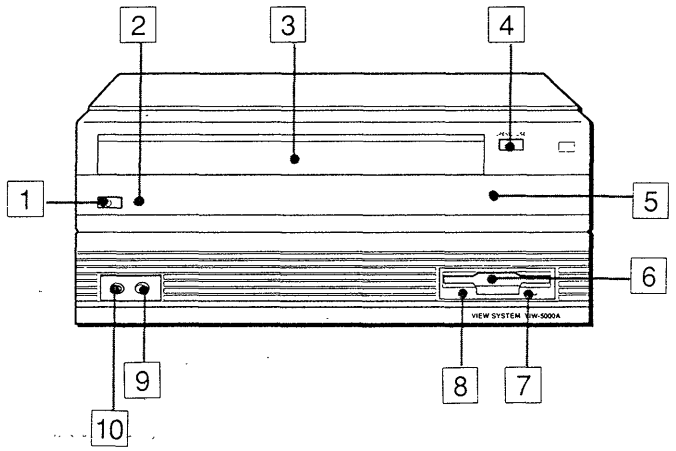


- Do not use solvents (such as benzine or thinner) or commercially available cleaners or anti-static sprays intended for analog record discs.
- After playing, remove the disc and store it in its case.

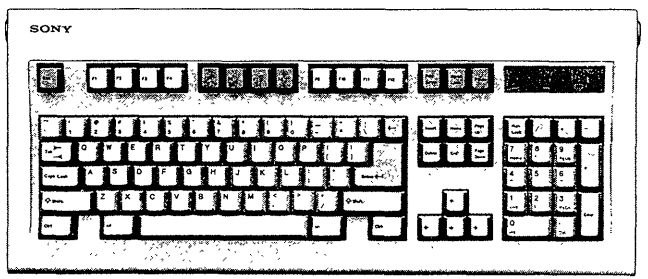
If trouble occurs, unplug the unit, and contact an authorized Sony representative.

Location and Function of Parts and Controls

Front Panel



Keyboard



1-5

[1] Power switch
Press this switch to turn on the unit. To stand by, press the switch again. This switch is active only when the MAIN POWER switch on the rear panel is on.
NOTE: Do not turn the switch on and off at intervals less than 5 seconds.

[2] Power ON indicator
While the power of the unit is on, this indicator lights.

[3] Videodisc compartment

[4] OPEN/CLOSE button
Press to open the videodisc compartment, and press again to close it. The compartment will also close automatically when it is pushed lightly. Be sure to push the center of the compartment for proper operation of the player.

[5] DISC indicator
Blinks while loading or unloading a videodisc, or lights up when the videodisc is being played back within the player.

[6] Micro floppydisk drive
Built-in drive for a 3.5-inch micro floppydisk.

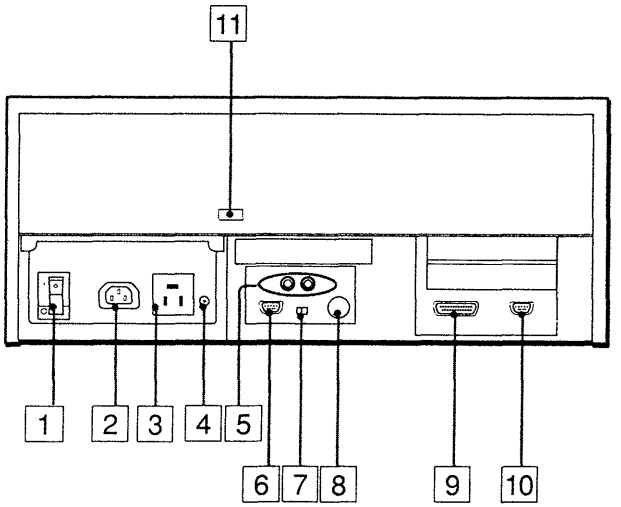
[7] Eject button
Press this button to remove a floppydisk.

[8] In-use indicator
When a micro floppydisk drive reads or writes data, this indicator lights. Do not press the eject button while this indicator is lit.

[9] VOLUME control
Controls the volume of the computer sound from the built-in speaker and the computer and videodisc sound from the HEADPHONES jack.

[10] HEADPHONES jack (mini jack)
Connect a headphone to this jack. The computer sound and the videodisc sound are mixed and output from this jack. The output sound is monaural.

Rear Panel



[1] MAIN POWER switch
The main switch to turn on and off the unit. When the unit will not be used for a long period of time, turn off this switch.

[2] AC IN (inlet) connector
The supplied AC power cord, whose other end is connected to a wall outlet, is connected here.

[3] AC OUT (outlet) connector
Connect equipment whose power consumption is no more than 3 A. Power is supplied to the connected equipment only when the MAIN POWER switch on the rear panel and the power switch on the front panel of this unit are turned on.

[4] Ground terminal
To reduce hum, ground the unit by connecting a ground wire to this terminal.

[5] LINE OUT jacks (phone)
Connect active speakers (speakers with amplifier) to these jacks. The computer sound (monaural) and the videdisc sound (stereo) are output from these jacks.

[6] MONITOR connector (analog RGB)
Connect a multiscan monitor such as Sony CPD-1302/1303.

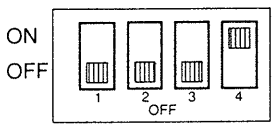
[7] HUE selection switch
Set this switch according to the monitor connected to the system. This switch adjusts the hue of the computer and videodisc pictures displayed on the monitor screen. (Default: right)

[8] KEYBOARD jack (5-pin DIN)
Connect the supplied keyboard to this connector.

[9] PRINTER connector(25-pin D-SUB)
Connect to a printer of the standard 8-bit parallel data transfer type (Centronics) for IBM PC.

[10] RS-232C connector (9-pin D-SUB)
An asynchronous communication connector. Connect such a device as the SMI-3062 mouse or a modem. This port is accessed as "COM1".

11 BAUD RATE selector
Select the data transmission speed on the RS-232C line of the videodisc player part. The baud rate can be set to 9600, 4800, 2400, or 1200 baud. The initial setting at the factory is 9600.



Default setting

Switch Setting

SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4	Band Rate
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	1200
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	2400
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	4800
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	9600

Be sure that the baud rate of the computer part (COM2) must be set to the same value as that of the videodisc player by software. Refer to the SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package's manual.

Installation and Starting of the system

Flow

The following is the flow for installing and starting the VIEW system.

Check the contents of the VIW-5000A package.
See page 20 .

↓

Install internal options.
Refer to your Sony dealer for installation.

↓

Install the system in a rack, if necessary.
For the note on installing the VIEW system in a rack, see page 21.

↓

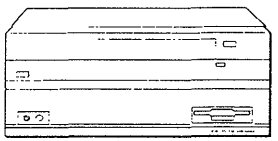
Connect external options.
See page 23.

↓

Start the VIEW system.
See SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package's manual.
For the keyboard operation, see page 24.
For using the videodisc player, see page 27.

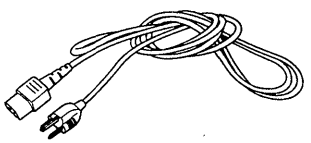
Checking the Contents of the VIW-5000A Package

Check that the followings are included in your VIW-5000A package.

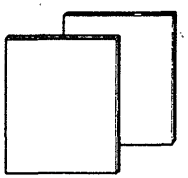


Main unit

Keyboard



AC power cord

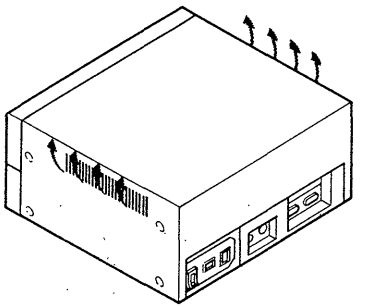


Operating instructions
Installation manual

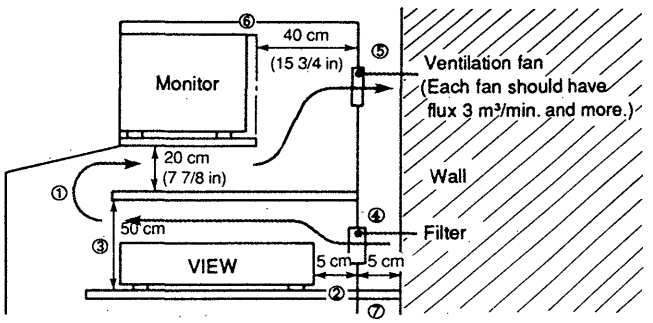
Note on Installing the VIEW System in a Rack

When the VIEW system is installed in a rack, special consideration should be taken to prevent internal heat buildup.

Ventilation holes on the unit



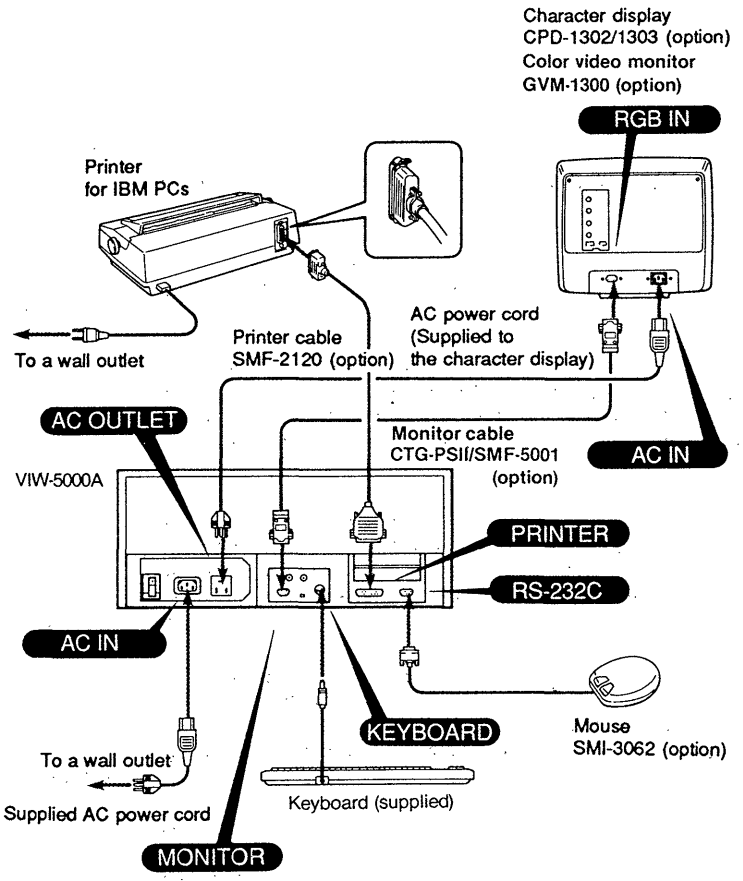
Recommended ventilation when installed in a closed rack



① The air in the rack should be circulated from the bottom to the top as indicated above.
The temperature in the rack should not exceed 35°C (95°F).
② Allow at least 5 cm (2 inches) between the rack and the unit on both sides and at the back.
③ The distance between each shelf should be at least 50 cm (20 inches).
④ The holes located at the back of the rack should have filters to prevent dust from being drawn into the rack.
⑤ At least two ventilation fans should be used and should be installed in the back of the rack as indicated in the illustration.
⑥ If a monitor is installed in the same rack, care should be taken so that the heat from the monitor does not affect the VIEW system.
⑦ Allow at least 5 cm (2 inches) behind the rack when installing it against the wall.

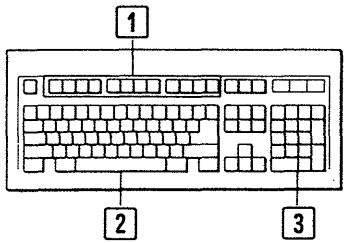
Connecting External Options

- Before connection, make sure that the power of the system is turned off.
- To assure the connection, insert the connectors firmly.



Keyboard Operation

Keyboard Arrangement



[1] Function keys
The keyboard has 12 function keys, from [F1] to [F12]. The function of these keys are defined by the software. Therefore, their functions vary depending on the software used. Please refer to the respective software manual for details.

[2] Alphanumeric keys
Alphanumeric keys are arranged in the standard (QWERTY) typewriter keyboard layout. The keyboard has character input keys (such as A to Z, 0 to 9,+,?,<,>) which are displayed as they are entered, and control keys (such as Ctrl, Esc) which perform a certain task when they are pressed.

[3] Numeric keys
These are numeric keys (0 to 9), arithmetic symbols (+,-,*,/) and ENTER key ([↵]). Numeric keys are arranged in the standard calculator layout.

Key Functions

This section describes the function of control keys defined by the BIOS of the computer. Other key functions vary depending on the MS-DOS and application programs. Please refer to the software's manual for details on them.

Control key

Ctrl

When this key is pressed together with another character key, a control code is generated. Because the valid control codes and their function depend on the software used, refer to the software's manual for detailed information on the control codes.

Shift key

⇧

When this key is pressed together with a character input key, the corresponding symbol in the shift position (upper symbol on the key) or the corresponding capital letter(or the letter on the key) is entered.

Alternate key

Alt

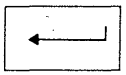
When this key is pressed together with the number key of the numeric keys 2 , the ASCII code of the key pressed can be entered as a decimal value.
Example: [Alt] + [6][5] → [A] (41H = 65)

Capital lock key

Caps Lock

When this key is pressed, the indicator lights and all letters are entered in capitals. A small letter is entered when the Shift key is pressed. When this key is pressed again, it will unlock. This key will not affect the special character or numeric keys.

Enter key



Press this key to indicate the end of input of a data line or commands from the keyboard. Press this key every time you finish entering a line. The cursor moves to the next line and waits for the entry of the next data or command.

Back space key

←

When this key is pressed, the cursor moves one space to the left and the character in that position is deleted.

Print screen

Print Screen

When this key is pressed, the display on the screen will be printed out.

[Ctrl]+[Alt]+[Delete]
When the [Ctrl] , [Alt] and [Delete] keys are pressed simultaneously, the system restarts.

[Ctrl]+[Alt]+[Esc]
When the [Ctrl] , [Alt] and [Esc] keys are pressed simultaneously, the setup program in the system ROM is started. Refer to page 44 for details.

Ctrl+Alt+↑ /↓

When the Ctrl, Alt and ↑ keys are pressed simultaneously, the CPU clock frequency is set to high (10 MHz). When the Ctrl, Alt and ↓ keys are pressed simultaneously, the frequency is set to low (8 MHz).

When the system is reset or is turned off and then turned on again, the CPU clock frequency is reset to the status set in the setup RAM. To change the CPU clock frequency status in the setup RAM, use the setup program in the system ROM. Refer to page 44 for details.

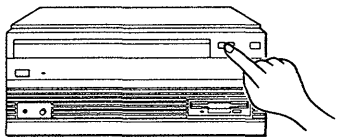
Using videodisc player

You can control the videodisc player using the program included in the SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package or some control program developed for the VIEW system or the IBM PC. Refer to the respective software's manual for details.

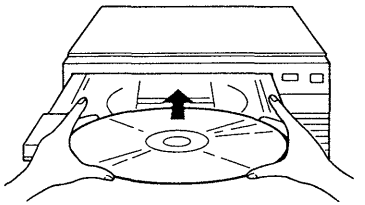
Inserting and removing the videodisc

1 Turn on the power of the system and start it.
For details, refer to the SMW-5001's manual.

2 Press the OPEN/CLOSE button on the front to open the disc compartment.



3 Place the videodisc on the table with the desired program label up.



4 Press the OPEN/CLOSE button again. The compartment closes and the DISC indicator lights.

Note

- To avoid damaging the disc, do not move the unit while it is operating or while it contains a disc.
- When the disc compartment is in the open position, do not press down on it strongly, or place heavy objects on it.
- Remove the disc from the compartment after playing it, if the unit will not be used for any length of time.

Removing the videodisc

Press the OPEN/CLOSE button to stop playing of the disc, no matter what mode the player is in. The disc will stop rotating, and the disc compartment will be ejected.

Display mode

This VIEW system features two VGA setups: Normal VGA and Superimposed VGA. The table on the next page show the various display modes in both VGA setups.

Normal VGA

When the power of the VIEW system is turned on, it starts up in this VGA setup. The Normal VGA setup is compatible with the VGA display adapter used by the IBM Personal System/2.
In this setup, the computer graphics cannot be superimposed on video images.

Superimposed VGA

This VGA setup is invoked when the VIEW/VGA Control Program or Superimpose Driver included in the SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package is installed. All display modes under the Superimposed VGA setup are made compatible with 31.5 kHz horizontal and 60 Hz vertical frequencies to allow superimposing of computer graphics on video images. The monitor's display area is slightly smaller than the Normal VGA setup. The ratio between the display area's horizontal width and vertical height also differs.

Display Mode Table

Mode	Type	Colors 1)	Characters	Display buffer start (hex)	Dots per character	Max pages	Resolution
0, 1	Character	16	40 x 25	B8000	8 x 8	8	320 x 200 2)
0*, 1*	Character	16	40 x 25	B8000	8 x 14	8	320 x 350
0+, 1+	Character	16	40 x 25	B8000	9 x 16	8	360 x 400
2, 3	Character	16	80 x 25	B8000	8 x 8	8	640 x 200 2)
2*, 3*	Character	16	80 x 25	B8000	8 x 14	8	640 x 350
2+, 3+	Character	16	80 x 25	B8000	9 x 16	8	720 x 400
4, 5	Graphics	4	40 x 25	B8000	8 x 8	1	320 x 200 2)
6	Graphics	2	80 x 25	B8000	8 x 8	1	640 x 200 2)
D	Graphics	16	40 x 25	A0000	8 x 8	8	320 x 200 2)
E	Graphics	16	80 x 25	A0000	8 x 8	4	640 x 200 2)
10	Graphics	16	80 x 25	A0000	8 x 14	2	640 x 350
11	Graphics	2	80 x 30	A0000	8 x 16	1	640 x 480
12	Graphics	16	80 x 30	A0000	8 x 16	1	640 x 480
13	Graphics	256	40 x 25	A0000	8 x 8	1	320 x 200 2)
5F 3)	Graphics	256	80 x 30	A0000	8 x 16	1	640 x 480

* Enhanced mode of the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter
\+ Enhanced mode of the IBM Personal System/2 VGA Display Adapter
1) Selectable from 262,144 colors for simultaneous display
2) 200-line vertical resolution modes are double-scanned to display 400 lines on the screen.
3) This mode is supported only when the optional SMI-5051 Graphics Memory Expansion is installed.

Tips on Videodiscs

Types of videodiscs

CAV(constant angular velocity) disc

The CAV disc always rotates at a constant speed of 1800 r.p.m. and the laser beam moves from the inner part of the disc to the outer. Up to 30 minutes of playback(54000 frames) is possible on one side of the disc. Each frame of the playback picture is recorded on one track and is reproduced in one rotation. The frame number is recorded on the track. Flexible playback operation such as variable speed playback and repeat play are possible using the frame numbers as reference.

CLV(constant linear velocity) disc

With the CLV disc, the rotational speed varied from 600 r.p.m. to 1800 r.p.m. so that a constant linear velocity is maintained. The laser beam moves from the innner part of the disc to the outer as with CAV discs. Playback of up to one hour is possible on one side of the disc, although only normal play, scan and search operations are possible. The elapsed playback time or the chapter number being played can be displayed on the monitor screen. Search for the beginning of chapters or specified time codes is possible.

Comparison of Sony videodisc code types

Type	Purpose	Location on disc	Capacity	Customer's creation method	Encoding method
I. CAV discs					
Vertical blanking (partial listing) –frame number*1)	frame access	all vertical blankings	00001 to 54000	not available	added automatically during mastering
(picture numbers) –picture stop*2)	automatic stop on a frame, during "play" and "slow" modes	designated vertical intervals	up to 54000	list of time codes on a master tape to have stops	added during mastering
–chapter number*3)	divide content into chapters	designated vertical blankings	00 to 79; min chapter = 30 tracks	list of first/last time codes on a master tape of all chapters	added during mastering
II. CLV discs					
Vertical blanking –time code number	time code access	all vertical blankings	00 hr 00 mins 00 sec to 01 hr mins	not available	added automatically during mastering
–chapter number	divide content into chapters	designated vertical blankings	00 to 79; minimum = 30 tracks	list of first/last time codes on a master tape of all chapters	added during mastering
III. CAV/CLV discs					
–Lead-in*4)	locate the beginning of the program on a disc	designated vertical blankings	————	not available	added during mastering
–Lead-out*4)	locate the end of the program on a disc		————	not available	added during mastering

*1) Frames
The CAV discs have up to 54,000 "frames" which are numbered in sequence. One frame is recorded on one track, that is, a frame is played back with one rotation of the disc.
You can search for a particular frame quickly or repeat a particular sequence of frames.

*2) Picture stop
When the player detects this code, the playback enters the still mode. This code may be ignored in the scan and search modes.

*3) Chapters
There are CAV and CLV discs on which "chapters," as the chapter of a book, are pre-recorded. If a chapter number is displayed after a frame number has been displayed (on a CAV disc) or after playback time is displayed in minutes (on a CLV disc) when you change the display mode, the data are pre-recorded in chapters.
You can easily search for a particular chapter and play it back repeatedly.

*4) Lead-in/Lead-out
When the player detects the lead-out code, it returns to the beginning of a disc, detects the lead-in code and repeats playback or stops at the beginning of the program area according to the AUTO REPEAT switch setting.
When the player detects the lead-in code or lead-out code in SCAN mode, the same result will be obtained.

Troubleshooting of a Videodisc Player

Many apparent malfunctions may be caused by a misoperation or an oversight. If any difficulty arises in operation, check through this list of symptoms and causes. Should the difficulty persist, unplug the unit and contact your authorized Sony service facility.

Symptom	Cause
The disc compartment is ejected automatically.	• The videodisc is not placed correctly on the tray. • The videodisc is scratched or has dirt on its surface. • The disc is upside down. The side to be played back should be placed facing down.
The disc compartment does not come out.	• Power is not turned on.
Picture is not displayed, although the DISC indicator lights.	• The monitor is not turned on. • The connection of the monitor is not correct. • The disc is upside down. The side to be played back should be facing down.
Picture is not displayed, although the DISC indicator blinks.	• The videodisc is not placed correctly on the tray.
Poor picture quality	• Connection of the monitor is not correct. • An equipment is near the player to transmit noise and affect the picture quality of the videodisc. • The disc to be played back has a scratch or dirt on the surface. • There is moisture condensation in the videodisc player.

No audio	• The speaker system is not connected correctly. • The volume setting of the amplifier is too low. • Audio is muted in all modes other than normal playback.
Playback of a certain section of the disc is not possible.	• The videodisc is scratched or has dirt on a section of it.
A certain section of the videodisc cannot be located by searching.	• The videodisc is scratched or has dirt on a section of it. Replace the defective disc with another one.
The picture is muted and the DISC indicator is lit.	• A search operation is taking place. If the specified number is invalid (not on the disc) or if a defective disc prevents the proper section from being found, the player remains in the search mode for about 20 seconds.
Fast forward or reverse playback is not possible.	• A CLV disc is used.

1-15

Specifications

CPU

Processor used	Intel 80286
Clock frequency	8 MHz/10 MHz (selectable by the software)
Interrupt	External interrupts (software initiated) INT instructions Instruction exceptions
Resetting	Automatic at power on

Memory

RAM	640 Kbytes (resident)
Video RAM	256 Kbytes 512 Kbytes when SMI-5051 Graphics Memory Expansion is installed
ROM	128 Kbytes Initial program loader, Setup program Diagnostics program, and I/O driver
DMA	7-channel programmable DMA Channel 2:Floppydisk interface

CRT display

Screen configuration	Superimposition of VGA display over the video images
Sync signal frequency	Horizontal: 31.5 KHz Vertical: 60 Hz for all superimposed VGA mode and mode11, 12 and 5F in normal VGA mode 70 Hz in normal VGA mode (except 11,12 and 5F)

I/O interface

Keyboard	5-pin DIN jack TTL level, serial transfer
RS-232C	9-pin connector, asynchronous Baud rate: Programmable up to 9600 baud (COM1)
RS-232C (Internal)	Asynchronous (TTL level), For controlling videodisc player part Baud rate: Programmable up to 9600 baud (COM2)
Printer	25-pin connector TTL level 8-bit parallel transfer
Floppydisk	3.5-inch micro floppydisk 2HD type:1.44M bytes (formatted) 3.5-inch micro floppydisk 2DD type: 720K bytes (formatted)
Timer/Calendar	DS1287 with backup function (5 years)

Playback system

Disc format	Laser Vision
Pick-up method	Laser beam (reflective)
Laser	Diode laser (λ = 7800Å)
Emmision duration	Continuous
Laser output	0.4 mW* max.
Videodisc	12" and 8"
Maximum playing time	CAV: 30 min/side CLV: 60 min/side
Sprindle revolution	CAV: 1800 r.p.m. CLV: 1800 to 600 r.p.m.
Access time	CAV: 2 sec ave. (by frame) 10 sec ave. (by chapter) CLV: 10 sec ave.
Control code	Compatible with the control codes for an Sony LDP-1450 Videodisc Player (Refer to the LDM-G1000 Interface Manual)

Audio

Output	Line out: -1.5 dBs (1 kHz, 100% MOD, load impedance 47 kilohoms) load impedance 2 kilohms and more unbalanced
Signal-to noise ratio	CX ON: 70 dB and more CX OFF: 56 dB and more
Frequency response	40 Hz to 20 KHz

*This output is the value measured at a distance of about 1.6 mm from the objective lens surface on the Optical Pick-up Block.

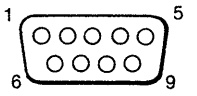
General

Power requirement	120Vac ± 10%, 60 Hz
Current consumption	5 A max. (VIW-5000A: 2 A, OUTLET 3 A)
Operating temperature	5° C to 35° C (41° F to 95° F)
Operating humidity	25% to 80% (at 25° C/77° F)
Storage temperature	-20° C to +60° C (-4° F to 140° F)
Dimensions	Approx. 430 x 190 x 410 mm (w/h/d) (16 15/16 x 7 1/2 x 16 1/8 inches) excluding projecting parts and controls
Weight	Approx. 17 kg excluding a keyboard

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

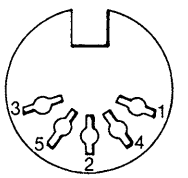
Pin Assignment of the Connectors

RS-232C connector



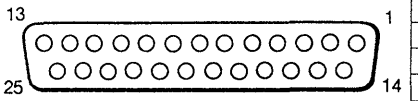
Pin No.	Signal
1	CD
2	RxD
3	TxD
4	DTR
5	GND
6	DSR
7	RTS
8	CTS
9	RI

KEYBOARD jack



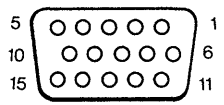
Pin No.	Signal
1	KBCLK
2	KBDATA
3	N.C
4	GND
5	+5V

PRINTER connector



Pin No.	Signal
1	-STROBE
2-9	DATA0-7
10	-ACK
11	BUSY
12	P. E
13	SLCT
14	-AUTO FD
15	-ERROR
16	-INIT
17	-SLCT IN
18-25	GND

MONITOR connector



Pin No.	Signal
1	RED VIDEO
2	GREEN VIDEO
3	BLUE VIDEO
4	NC
5	GND
6	RED RETURN (GND)
7	GREEN RETURN (GND)
8	BLUE RETURN (GND)
9	NC
10	GND
11	NC
12	NC
13	HORIZONTAL SYNC
14	VERTICAL SYNC
15	NC

Error or Informational Messages

During or after the power-on process, an error or an informational message may be displayed on the screen. The messages and how to correct the error are as shown below.

Setup trouble messages

When one of the following messages is displayed, set the correct configuration information executing the " Set SETUP RAM " of the Installation Program included in SMW-5001.

- Diskette configuration error
- Errors found disk X: Failed initialization
- Errors found incorrect configuration information memory size miscompare
- Hard disk configuration error
- Invalid configuration information-please run SETUP program
- Time-of-day clock stopped
- Time-of-day not set—please run SETUP program

Hardware trouble messages

When one of the following messages is displayed, turn off the unit and turn it on again. If the error message is displayed again, consult your Sony representative.

- Diskette drive reset failed
- Diskette drive 0 seek failure
- Display adapter failed; using alternate
- Gate A20 failure

- Hard disk failure
- Hard disk read failure-strike F1 to retry boot
- Keyboard clock line failure*
- Keyboard data line failure*
- Keyboard controller failure*
- Keyboard stuck key failure*
- Memory address line failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value* expecting *hex-value*
- Memory data line failure at hex-value, read hex-value, hex-value
- Memory high address line failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*
- Memory double word logic failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*
- Memory odd/even logic failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*
- Memory parity failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*
- Memory write/read failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*
- No timer tick interrupt
- *Hex-value* optional ROM bad checksum=*hex-value*
- Shutdown failure

---

*One of these messages may be displayed when you press a key on the keyboard during the system start-up procedure.

- Timer chip counter 2 failed
- Timer or interrupt controller bad
- Unexpected interrupt in protected mode

Other messages

The following are messages which are not explained above and the method of correcting the errors.

• Diskette drive 1 seek failure
You can install only one floppydisk drive in the VIW-5000A. Check the item "Diskette B: "of the configuration information using the setup program in the system ROM. It should be set to "Not installed". If the setting is not correct, change it. If it is correct, turn off the unit and turn it on again. If the error message is displayed again, consult your Sony representative.

• Diskette read failure-strike F1 to retry boot.
Change the floppydisk to a bootable one and try starting the system again.

• Harddisk controller failure
Check the item "Harddisk" of the configuration information using the SMW-5001 Installation Program. If it is correct, turn off the unit and turn it on again. If the error message is displayed again, consult your Sony representative.

• No boot device available - strike F1 to retry boot
Insert the system disk in the floppydisk drive A and press F1 key.

• No boot sector on hard disk - strike F1 to retry boot
Format the drive C or make it bootable.

• Not a boot diskette - strike F1 to retry boot
Replace the disk with the bootable one and retry boot.

• I/O card parity interrupt at *address*. Type (S)hut off NMI, (R)eboot, other keys to continue
• Memory parity interrupt at *address*. Type (S)hut off NMI, (R)eboot , other keys to continue
Press the S key, and you will temporarily continue the operation. Then turn off the unit and turn it on again. If the error message is displayed again, consult your Sony representative.

Informational message

The following are the messages that provide information and require no action.

• *Hex-value* Base Memory
Shows the size of the base memory that was tested successfully.

• *Hex-value* Extended Memory
Shows the size of extended memory that was tested successfully.

• Decreasing available memory
Displayed immediately after an error message, indicating that the memory chips failed. Refer to the solution for that error message.

• Memory tests terminated by keystroke
Indicates that you have pressed the spacebar during the memory tests and have stopped the memory tests.

• Strike the F1 key to continue
Indicates that an error was detected during the self-test diagnostics. Press the F1 key to attempt to boot.

Setup Program in the system ROM

When you first start the system after purchase or after you change the hardware configuration, you must set up the system using the Installation Program included in the SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package. However, when you want to change the configuration for the keyboard to "not installed," for example when you do not need the keyboard for a VIEW system as the keyboard is not used for demonstration, or when you want to change the CPU clock frequency as the optional board requires, you must use the setup program in the system ROM. The procedure is described below.

1 Turn on the power of the system.

2 When the message "Strike the F1 key to continue, F2 to run the setup utility" appears on the screen, press the F2 key.
When the MS-DOS has started, press the Ctrl, Alt and Esc keys simultaneously.
The setup program will start.

3 Select the item to be set using the ↓ or ↑ key and then select the setting using the → or ← key.

4 After you have changed the setting, press the Esc key.
The system will restart with the new setting.

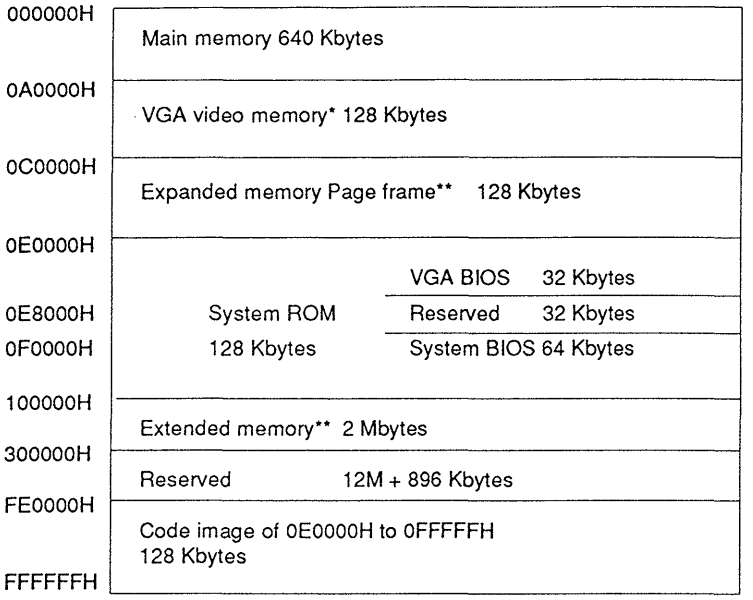
Notes:

- In step 3, the following items also appear and they can be changed. However, as they have already been set properly by using the SMW-5001 installation program, do not change their setting.

Diskette A:	3.5 inch, 1.44 MB
Diskette B:	Not Installed
Hard disk drive 1:	Type 17 when the SCK-5015 is installed or Not Installed
Hard disk drive 2:	Not Installed
Base memory size	640 Kbytes
Extended memory size	Specify the size or Not Installed
Display	VGA/EGA
Coprocessor	"Not Installed" will be displayed.

- When an item is selected and you press the F1 key, the explanation for that item will be displayed on the screen.
- You can temporarily change the CPU clock frequency by pressing the Ctrl + Alt + ↑ or ↓.
- The setup program in the system ROM may not be started when the TSR (Terminate and Stay Resident) program which is started by pressing the Ctrl, Alt or Esc is in the memory.

Memory Map



* You can access the 256 Kbytes (resident) or 512 Kbytes (when an optional SMI-5051 Graphics Memory Expansion is installed) memory area by banking in the 128 Kbytes VGA video memory.

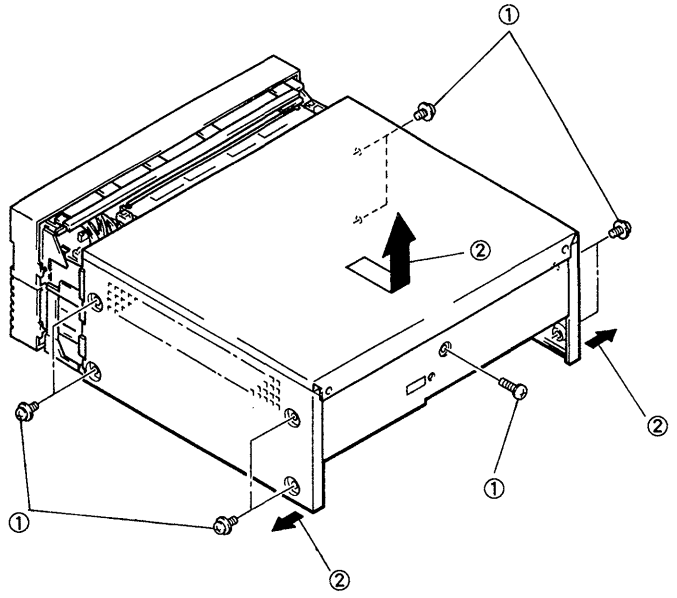
**This area can be used when an SMI-5050 Memory Expansion is installed.

CHAPTER 2
SERVICE INFORMATION

2-1. REMOVAL

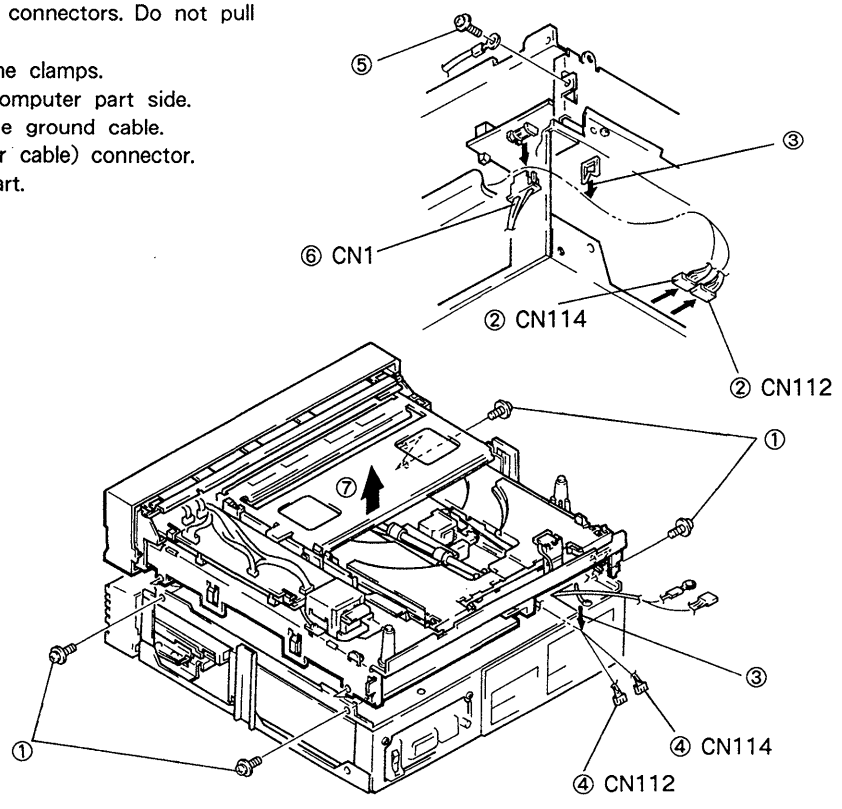
2-1-1. Cover Assembly

① Unscrew the nine screws.
② Gently lift the cover off the chassis holding its lower rear edges.



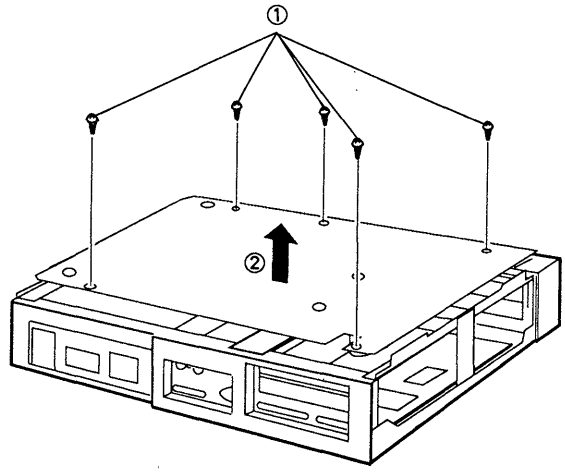
2-1-2. Videodisc Player Part

① Unscrew the four screws.
② Unplug the CN112 and CN114 connectors. Do not pull the cable.
③ Detach the data cables from the clamps.
④ Draw the data cables out of computer part side.
⑤ Remove the screw fastening the ground cable.
⑥ Unplug the CN1 (internal power cable) connector.
⑦ Remove the videodisc player part.



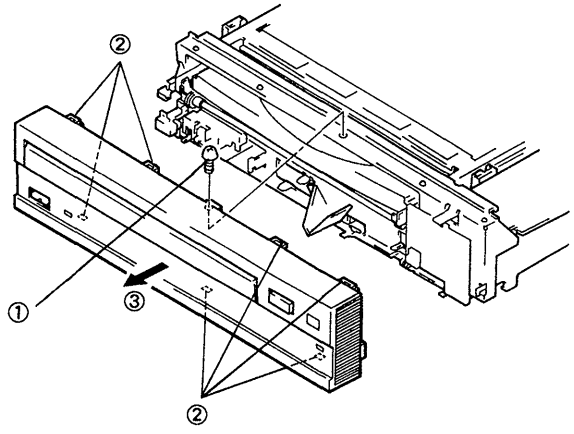
2-1-3. Shielding Sheet

① Unscrew the five screws.
② Remove the sheet.



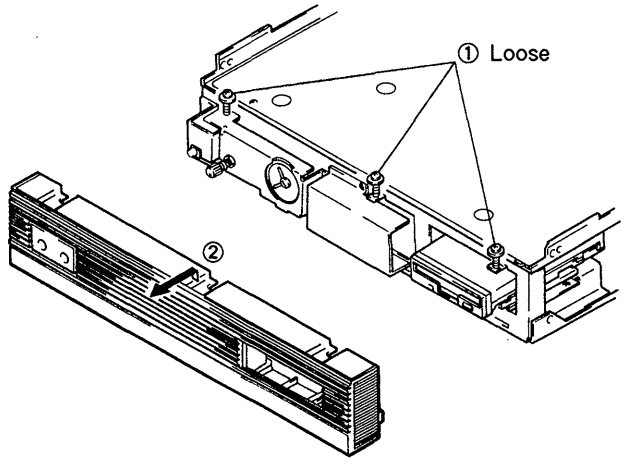
2-1-4. Front Panel Assembly of Videodisc Player Part

① Unscrew the screw.
② Remove the seven claws.
③ Remove the front panel assembly.



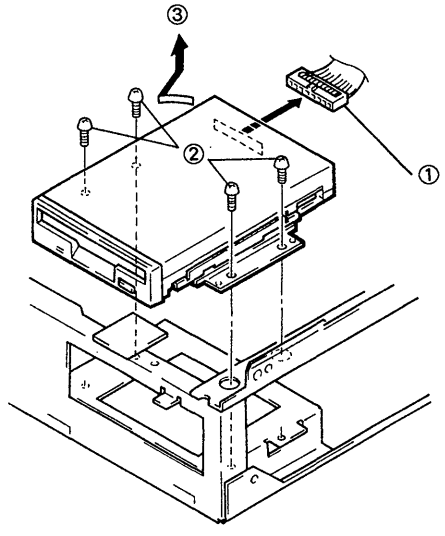
2-1-5. Front Panel of Computer Part

① Loose the three screws.
② Remove the front panel.



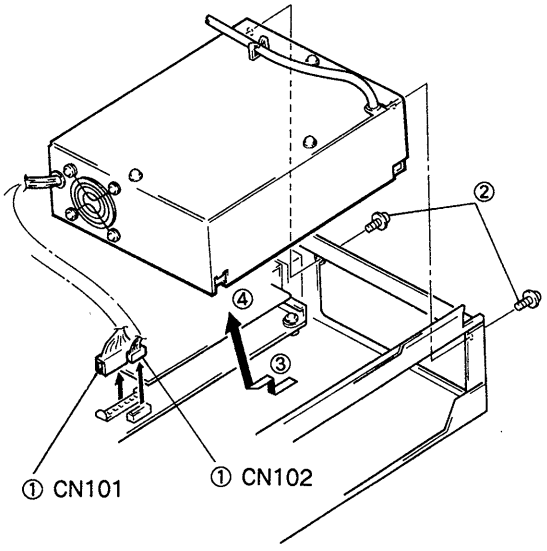
2-1-6. Micro Floppydisk Drive Part

① Unplug the connector. Do not pull the cable.
② Unscrew the four screws.
③ Gently lift the drive part off the chassis turning its posture.



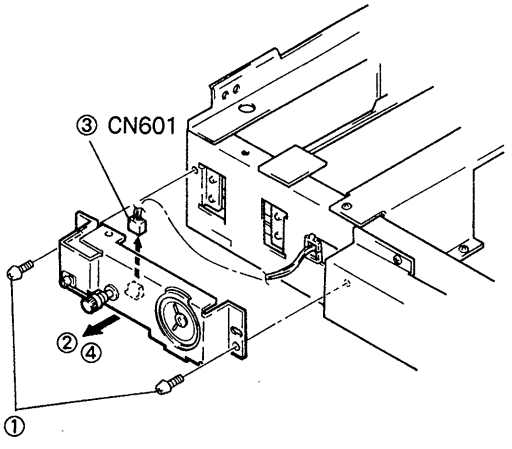
2-1-7. Switching Regulator Part

① Unplug the CN101 and CN102 connectors. Do not pull the cable.
② Unscrew the two screws.
③ Pull a little the regulator part.
④ Gently lift the regulator part off the chassis incline its posture.



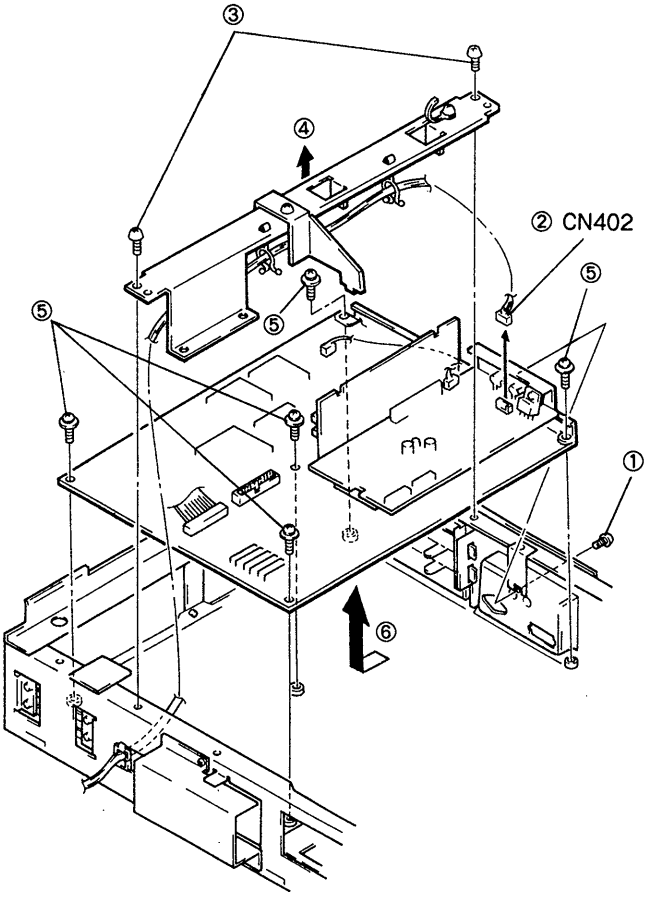
2-1-8. SP-21 Assembly

① Unscrew the two screws.
② Pull a little the SP-21 Assembly.
③ Unplug the CN601 connector. Do not pull the cable.
④ Remove the SP-21 assembly.



2-1-9. Center Stay and SY-143 Assembly

① Unscrew the screw.
② Unplug the CN402 connector. Do not pull the cable.
③ Unscrew the two screws.
④ Remove the stay.
⑤ Unscrew the five screws.
⑥ Remove the SY-143 assembly (including MB-232 and VS-39 boards).

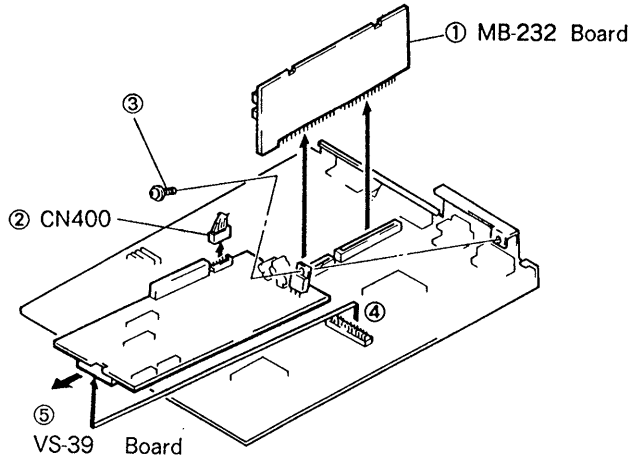


2-1-10. MB-232 Board and VS-39 Board

2-1-10-1. Remove they boards off the SY-143 assembly

Refer to right figure.

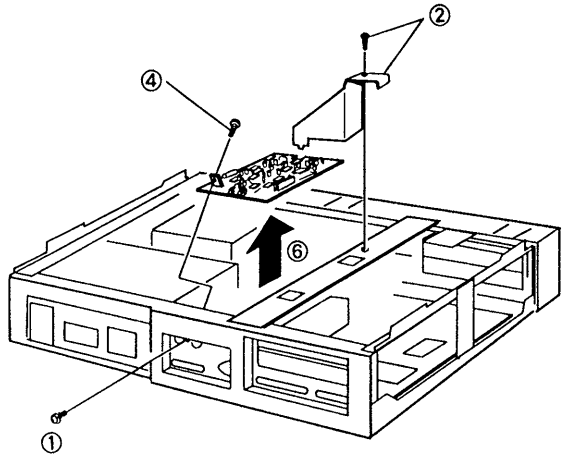
① Remove the MB-232 board.
② Unplug the CN400 connector. Do not pull the cable.
③ Unscrew the screw.
④ Unplug the CN401 connector.
⑤ Remove aslant the VS-39 board.



2-1-10-2. Each remove they boards off the chassis

VS-39 Board : Refer to right figure. See Section 2-1-9 for CN402, and Section 2-1-10-1 for CN401 and CN402.

① Unscrew the screw.
② Remove the screw fastening the retainer.
③ Unplug the CN400 and CN402 connectors. Do not pull the cable.
④ Unscrew the screw.
⑤ Unplug the CN401 connector.
⑥ Remove aslant the VS-39 board. See figure on Section 2-1-10-1.



MB-232 Board

① Remove the center stay. Refer to Nos. ② to ④ on Section 2-1-9.
② Remove the MB-232 board. See figure on Section 2-1-10-1.

2-2. VIDEODISC PLAYER PART

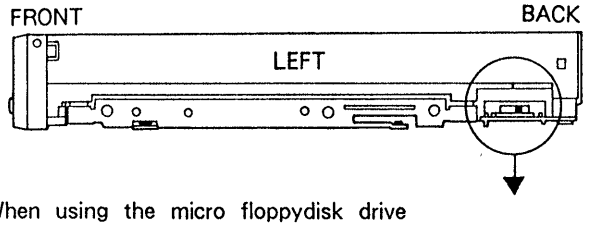
When serving "Videodisc Player Part" of VIW-5000A, use the LDP-1450 service manual (9-972-913-XX) together with one.

Be careful the video disc player part of LDP-1450 is different from that of VIW-5000A a little.

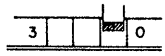
On this VIW-5000A service manual, computer sections are mainly described.

2-3. MICRO FLOPPYDISK DRIVE PART

When servicing "Micro Floppydisk Drive Part" of VIW-5000A use the service manual (9-975-189-XX) of MP-F17W together with one.



When using the micro floppydisk drive incorporated on VIW-5000A the setting switch is generally set to "1" position as shown at right.



SETTING SWITCH

2-4. INSTALLING INTERNAL OPTION

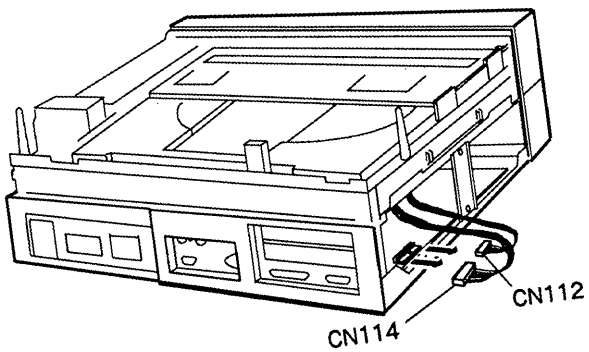
SCK-5015 : Refer to Chapter 10

SMI-5050 : Refer to Chapter 11

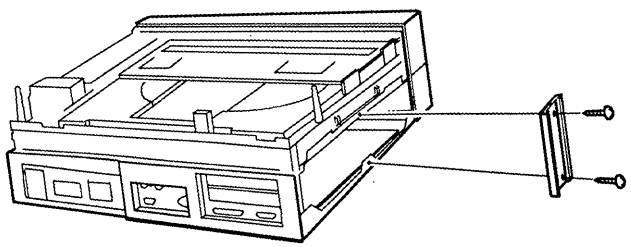
SMI-5051 : Refer to Chapter 12

For Bus Slots : As follows

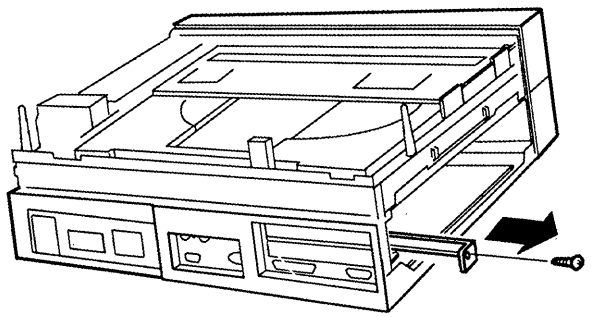
1. Remove the cover assembly. Refer to Section 2-1-1.
2. Unplug the CN112 and CN114 connectors. Do not pull the cable.



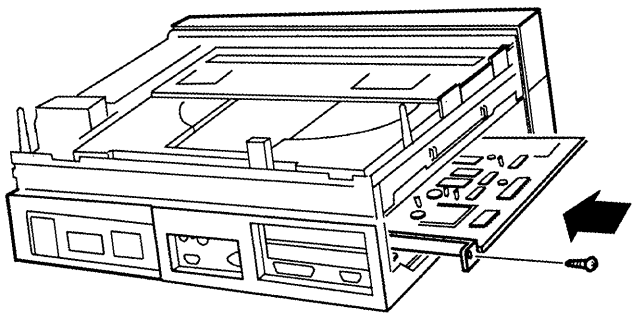
3. Remove the side plate.



4. Remove the plate from one of the slots. For each board installation, remove the plate from the lowest unoccupied expansion slot.



5. Insert the optional board while aligning it to the support brackets and push it forward until the edge connector properly enters the mating socket. Secure the optional board with the screw removed in step 4.



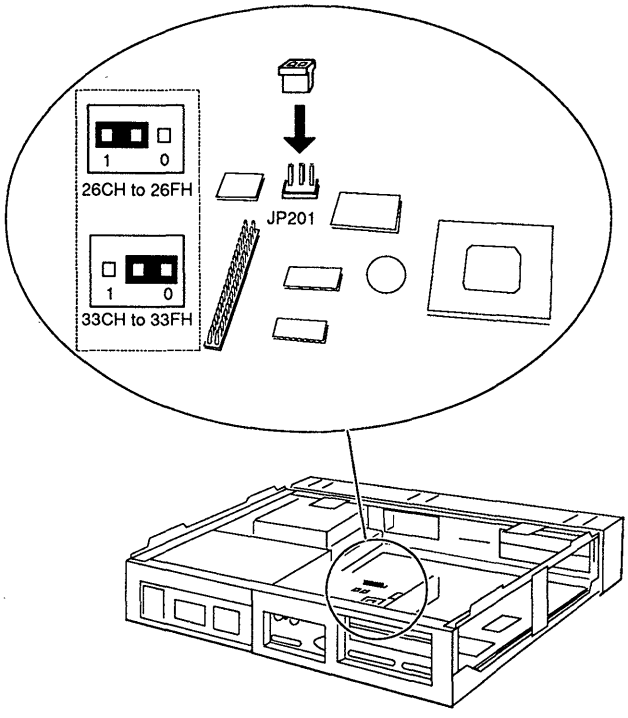
6. Attach the side plate removed step 2.
7. To change the superimposer I/O addresses, reset the jumper pins referring to the Section 2-5.
8. Plug in the CN112 and CN114 connectors.
9. Replace the cover assembly.

2-5. CHANGING SUPERIMPOSER I/O ADDRESSES

2-5-1. Remove the Parts

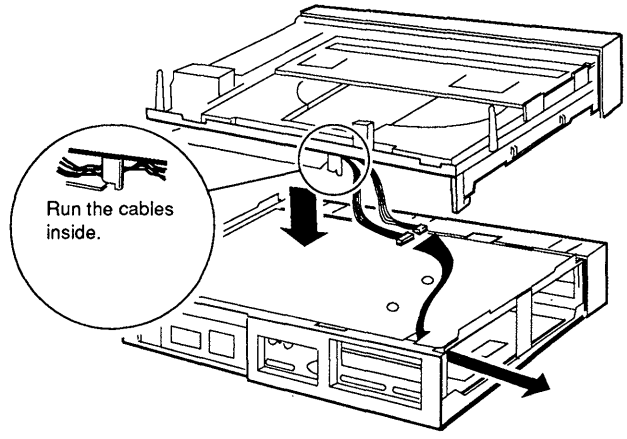
1. Remove the cover assembly.
   Refer to Section 2-1-1.
2. Remove the videodisc player part.
   Refer to Section 2-1-2.
3. Remove the shielding sheet.
   Refer to Section 2-1-3.
4. Remove the VS-39 board.
   Refer to Section 2-1-10-2.

2-5-2. Reset the Jumper Pins



2-5-3. Instruction the Parts

Follow the instructions provided in Section 2-5-1 in reverse order.
Be sure to the pass the data cables (Pull out in ④ of Section 2-1-2) inside the computer part.



Tips
When placing the videodisc player part in position, shift it slightly forward and then pull it backward on the computer part. This will make the operation easier.

Notes
- When reinstalling the VS-39 board, be sure to plug the VS-39 board's connector (CN401) into the mating connector (CN115) on the SY-143 board.
- Be sure to connect the internal cable before reinstalling the cover assembly.
- Be aware of internal wiring when placing the videodisc player part in position. Take a moment to check that no wires are squeezed under the unit.

2-6. REPAIR PARTS

1. Safety Related Components Warning.
   Components identified by shading marked with ⚠ on the schematic diagrams and repair parts list are critical to safe operation.
   Replace these components with Sony parts whose part numbers appear in this manual or in service bulletins and service manual supplements published by Sony.

2. Replacement Parts supplied from Sony Parts Center will sometimes have a different shape from the original parts. This is due to "accommodating the improved parts and /or engineering changes" or "standardization of genuine parts".
   This manual's repair parts list indicate the parts numbers of "the standardization of genuine parts at present". Regarding engineering parts changes in our engineering department, refer to Sony service bulletins and service manual supplements.

3. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

4. Abbreviations

Ref. No.	Description
C□□, CV□□	CAPACITOR
CN□□	CONNECTOR
CP□□	COMBINATION PARTS
D□□	DIODE
DL□□	DELAY LINE
F□□	FUSE
FL□□	FILTER
IC□□	IC
L□□, LV□□	INDUCTOR
M□□	MOTOR
R□□, RV□□	RESISTOR
RB□□	RESISTOR BLOCK
RY□□	RELAY
S□□, SW□□	SWITCH
SB□□	SOLAR BATTERY
T□□	TRANSFORMER
TH□□	THERMISTOR
X□□	

5. Units for Capacitors, Inductors and Resistors.
   The following units are assumed in schematic diagrams and repair parts list unless otherwise specified :
   Capacitors : μF
   Inductors : μH
   Resistors : Ω

2-7. FIXTURES

J-6093-490-A EXTENSION BOARD ASSEMBLY
J-6093-570-A IC EXTRACTION TOOL, 68-PIN PLCC
J-6200-200-A KEYTOP EXTRACTION TOOL
J-6082-092-A VS-39 EXTENSION CABLE
J-6082-093-A VS-39 EXTENSION BOARD

CHAPTER 3
THEORY OF OPERATION

3-1. SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK

3-1-1. General

The SY-143 board consists of a system control block and a graphic control block.
The system control block of the SY-143 board consists of a CPU, an AT chip set block, a BIOS ROM, a main memory block, a peripheral block and an AT-Bus block as shown in Fig. 3-1.
These blocks are connected from such address buses as A-Bus, ADDR-Bus, LADDR-Bus and RAMADR-Bus, and such data-Buses as D-Bus, DATA-Bus, EDATA-Bus and MDATA-Bus, to perform the function of the system control block.

a) CPU
The 16 bit CPU 80286 clock frequency is 10 MHz.

b) AT chip set block
This block consists of FE3001, FE3010B, FE3021 and FE3031. FE3001 is an AT control logic, FE3010B is an AT peripheral control logic block, FE3021 is an AT address buffer and memory controller, and FE3031 is an AT data buffer.

c) BIOS ROM
This is a 128-byte (16 bit × 64 Kbit) type ROM using two 512 Kbit PROMs. The BIOS ROM makes use of a genuine Phoenix ROM so that it is compatible with IBM PC/AT. Incidentally, the graphic control VGA. BIOS is also incorporated this ROM.

d) Main memory block
This block is a 2-bank type consisting of bank 0 and bank 1. There are 640 Kbyte including parity. The bank 0 is configured with 512 Kbyte (four 256 Kbit × 4 DRAMs and two 256 Kbit × 1 DRAMs), and the bank 1 with 128 Kbyte (four 64 Kbit × 4 DRAMs and two 256 Kbit × 1 DRAMs). The EMS memory can be used by adding two 1 Mbit DRAM × 9 modules (SMI-5050) to the socket as a bank 2.

e) Peripheral block
This block consists of i8742, DS1287 and VL16C452. i8742 is a single chip microcomputer for keyboard control using a 1-time PROM. The firmware for keyboard control uses Phoenix's genuine ROM, just as in the case of the BIOS and is therefore compatible with IBM PC/AT. DS1287 is a real time clock. It contains an oscillator circuit and a x'tal oscillator and the battery, and is guaranteed for a period of five years. VL16C452 is a controller with two channels of RS232C and one channel of printer I/O.

f) AT-bus block
This block consists of an AT-Bus connector, a HDD interface and 37C65B. Just as in the case of the conventional AT-Bus hitherto available, the AT-Bus connector provides an interface with address data and control signals which are compatible with it. The HDD interface is an interface with the HDD controller HDD built-in type HDD for compatibility with the IBM PC/AT. 37C65B is a floppy disk controller. Incidentally, the PVGA1A (VGA controller) of the graphic control block is also included in the AT-Bus block.

g) Address bus
A-Bus (A0 to A23): CPU ↔ AT Chip Set Block
ADDR-Bus (ADDR0 to ADDR19):
AT Chip Set Block → BIOS ROM
AT Chip Set Block ↔ AT-Bus Block
AT Chip Set Block → Peripheral Block
LADDR-Bus (LADDR17 to LADDR23):
AT Chip Set Block ↔ AT-Bus Block
RAMADR-Bus (RAMADR0 to RAMADR9):
AT Chip Set Block → Main Memory Block

(h) Data Bus
D-Bus (D0 to D15): CPU ↔ AT Chip Set Block
DATA-Bus (DATA0 to DATA15):
AT Chip Set ↔ AT-Bus Block
EDATA-Bus (EDATA0 to EDATA7):
AT Chip Set ↔ Peripheral Block
MDATA-Bus (MDATA0 to MDATA15):
AT Chip Set ↔ Main Memory
AT Chip Set ← BIOS ROM

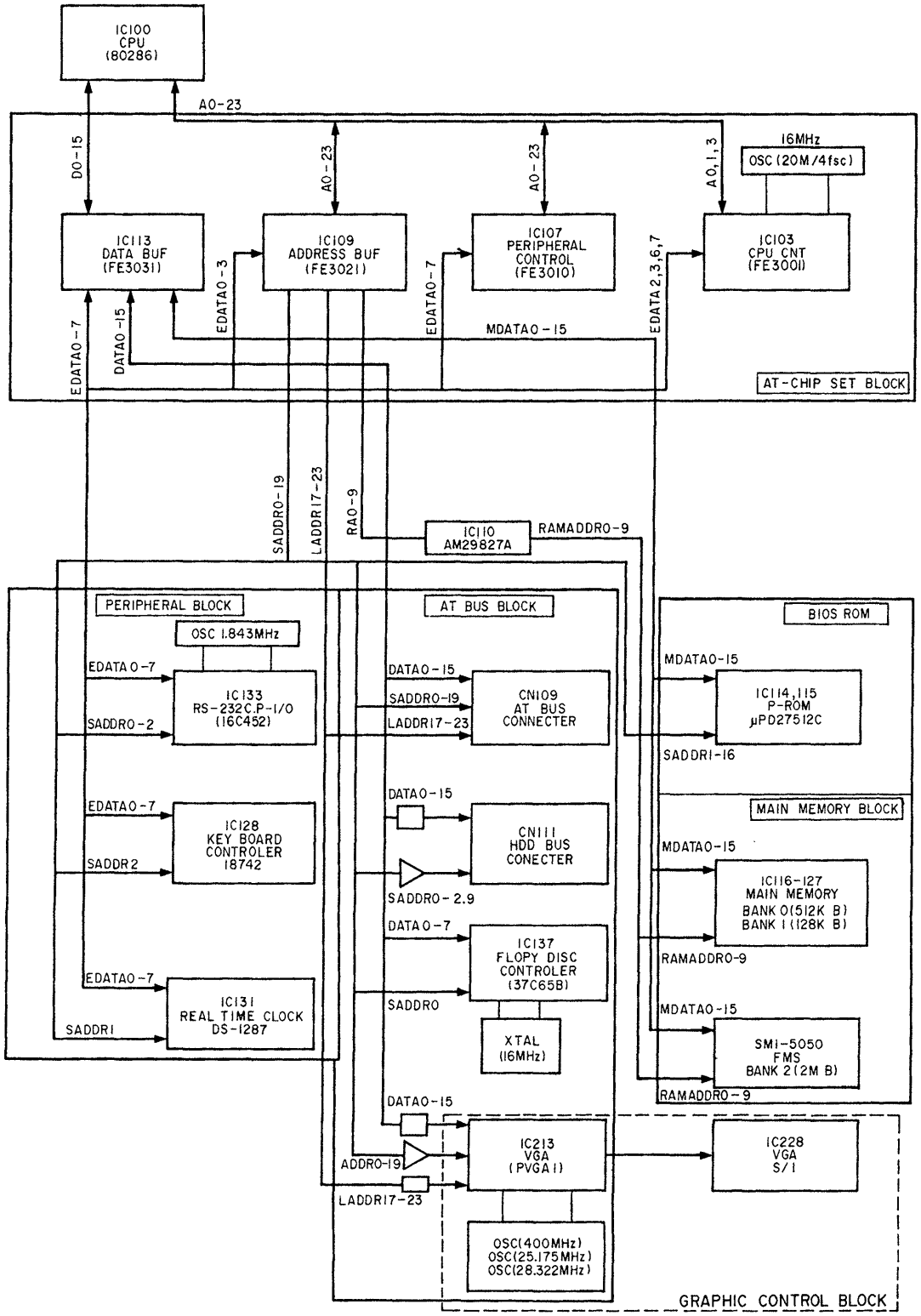


Fig. 3-1. System control block diagram

3-1-2. AT-Chip Set Block

3-1-2-1. FE3001: AT control logic (IC103)

FE3001 is an interface logic for interface with the programmable CPU, clock generator of DMA, system clock generator, programmable bus timing and wait-state generator, refresh controller, DMA controller, NMI generator, parity error circuit, reset circuit, and CPU 80286.

a) Clock generator

The clock generator generates clocks of CPU, DMA, 8742 (keyboard controller), and 80287 (numeric processor). The CPU clock permits a switchover between the high speed and low speed with software. The DMA clock allows a switchover to be made between 4 MHz and 8 MHz with software. The 80287 clock is fixed to the low speed of the CPU clock. Incidentally, 80287 is unused on the SY-143 board so that the 80287 clock is not required. There are three clock inputs are available, namely, CLK16 (pin 84), CLKHS (pin 1), and CLK14 (pin 83). To the CLK16, the 16 MHz clock of OSC103 is fed. It is used as a clock for 8 MHz operation (low speed) of the CPU. To the CLKLHS, the 20 MHz clock of OSC 100 is fed. It is used as a clock for 10 MHz operation (high speed) of the CPU. To CLK14, the 14.31818 MHz clock of OSC101 is fed after it has been buffered to LS125 (IC102) to generate the 8742 clock (pins 17 and 18) and the timer clock (pin 20) of FE3010B. The 8742 clock is fixed at 7.16 MHz, and the timer clock at 1.19 MHz.

b) Command control

From the inputs of NS0 (pin 82), NS1 (pin 81), and MNIO (pin 80), FE3001 generates signals such as I/O read (pin 43), I/O write (pin 45), memory read (pin 41), memory write (pin 42), ALE (pin 25), and BALE (pin 26). FE3001 also controls the wait-state of each cycle of the CPU.

c) A0, BHE generator

ADR0 (pin 47), NABHE (pin 37) and NEBHE (pin 46) are generated from A0 (pin 69) and NBHE (pin 48) applied from 80286, and also from DACK2 (pin 79) applied from the DMA controller of FE3010B. At the CPU cycle, A0 from 80286 is latched by ALE to generate ADR0. During the 16 bit DMA and the interrupt acknowledge cycle, ADR0 is brought to "L" to make the low byte of the data bus active. In other states in which the CPU remains held, ADR0 is placed in the try state. During a CPU cycle, NAEHE is generated by latching NBHE from 80286 with the ALE. NEBHE is generated by latching NABHE with the ALE. During the 16 bit DMA, NABHE is "L" to make the low byte of data bus active. During the 8 bit DMA, ADR0 coming from the DMA controller is inverted to become NABHE. In other states in which the CPU is held, the NEBHE is put into the tri-state.

d) Others

FE3001 generates a hold request to the CPU according to the hold request of the DMA controller and the refresh timer. In response to the refresh request, a refresh cycle control signal is generated. During the DMA cycle, HLDA1 (pin 9) is generated. The DMA RDY signal indicates the completion of the DMA cycle. FE3001 generates an NMI to 80286 when a parity error or system bus error is occurred. The functions of the parity error, system bus error and NMI can be switched between enable/disable by software. RESCPU (pin 56) transmits a power on reset signal and a CPU reset signal coming from the keyboard controller to 80286. A system reset signal is similarly generated as NRESET (pin 3).

e) Register

FE3001 has the error control register, speed select register, NMI enable register, command control registers and command register pointer. The write and read operations of these can be made by software.

- The error control register enables and disables both signals of parity error and I/O channel check. Address is I/O port 061H.
- The speed select register makes speed control of the CPU and the DMA. This register has the function of setting the CPU into the sleep mode and that of locking and unlocking the speed select register and the command control register. Address is I/O port 063H.
- The NMI enable register enables and disables the NMI. Address is I/O port 070H.
- The command control register controls the number of the BALE, NYMEMR, NYMEMW, NYIOR, NYIOW and WAIT to be output to the AT-Bus. Address is I/O port 073H.
- The command register pointer is for selecting one out of eleven registers in 073H. Address is 072H of I/O port.

PIN No.	SIGNAL	I/O	DESCRIPTION
1	CLKHS	I	High speed clock input (40 MHz max.). This provides the high speed clock when selected. When CLK16 (pin 84) is pulled high, this input (divided by two) is used as the low speed clock.
2	VSS1		Ground.
3	NRESET	O	Reset to the system.
4	NONBRDL	O	NONBRD input latched by ALE internally.
5	CPURES	O	Reset to 80286.
6	RTCALE	O	Real Time Clock Address Latch Enable (I/O address 70H).
7	HOLDRQ	O	Hold request to 80286 for DMA or Refresh.
8	NERFSH	O	Enable refresh address signal to FE3010. Puts refresh address on address bus.
9	HLDA1	O	DMA hold acknowledge signal to FE3010.
10	NINTA	O	Interrupt acknowledge to FE3010.
11	RST287	O	Reset to 80287 (Write to I/O address F1H or system reset).
12	VSS2		Ground.
13	NBZ286	O	80287 busy signal to 80286.
14	NIRQ13	O	Interrupt request 13 for 80287 error to FE3010.
15	NMI	O	Non-Maskable Interrupt to 80286. Generated in response to a parity error or bus IOCHCK.
16	NNPCS	O	80287 Co-processor chip select (F8).
17	PCLK	O	7.16 MHz clock for keyboard controller.
18	NPCLK	O	Inverted PCLK.
19	VDD1		+5V VDD.
20	TMRCLK	O	1.19 MHz timer clock to FE3010.
21	DMACLK	O	Software selectable clock for DMA to FE3010.
22	SYSCLK	O	System clock needed for bus timing. See description in synchronization section.
23	VSS3		Ground.
24	PROCLK	O	Software selectable 80286 clock.
25	ALE	O	Local Address Latch Enable. 3.
26	BALE	O	Bus Address Latch Enable. (Programmable)
27	CLK287	O	Clock for 80287. See clock section for details.
28	DTR	O	Data direction to data buffers.
29	NDEN0	O	Low byte data enable to data buffers.
30	NDEN1	O	High byte data enable to data buffers.
31	SDTR	O	Byte swap data direction to data buffers.
32	NSDEN	O	Byte swap data enable to data buffers.
33	SCYCLE	O	Latch low byte during byte swap read.
34	ACK	O	DMA Acknowledge signal to the PC/AT bus.
35	NREADY	O	Ready to CPU.
36	DMARDY	O	End DMA cycle to FE3010.
37	NABHE	O	High byte enable for devices on local bus.
38	VSS4		Ground.
39	NREFRESH	I/O	Refresh cycle. Generated from timer OUT1 or externally from the bus.
40	NDLYWR	I/O	NYIOW delayed to the FE3010, active edge delayed one PROCLK. Input from FE3010 in during DMA to generate NYIOW.
41	NYMEMR	I/O	Memory read. Input during Master cycle.
42	NYMEMW	I/O	Memory write. Input during HLDA cycle.
43	NYIOR	I/O	I/O read. Input during HLDA cycle.
44	VSS5	I/O	Ground.
45	NYIOW	I/O	I/O write. Input during Master cycle.
46	NEBHE	I/O	High byte enable to expansion bus.
47	ADR0	I/O	Low byte enable. During a CPU cycle. A0 is latched with ALE.

Table 3-1 (1/2). FE3001 pin assign

PIN No.	SIGNAL	I/O	DESCRIPTION
48	NBHE	I/O	High byte enable from the 80286. Output during MASTER and DMA cycles for memory control use.
49	D6	I/O	Peripheral data bus bit 6.
50	D7	I/O	Peripheral data bus bit 7.
51	VDD2		+5V VDD.
52	D2	I	Peripheral data bus bit 2.
53	D3	I	Peripheral data bus bit 3.
54	NDMAMR	I	DMA memory read from DMA controller.
55	NRESIN	I	System reset input.
56	NRESCPU	I	CPU reset input from keyboard controller.
57	NMEMCS16	I	16 bit memory transfer on the PC/AT bus.
58	NIOCS16	I	16 bit I/O transfer on the PC/AT bus.
59	NZEROWS	I	Zero wait state bus cycle. See description for more details.
60	NONBRD	I	16 bit On Board DRAM memory or I/O device. Implies local memory on memory cycles and fast I/O bus timing for I/O cycles.
61	NMASTER	I	Master on PC bus has control of the bus.
62	IOCHRDY	I	Current bus cycle may complete. May be used to extend CPU. DMA, or refresh cycles.
63	NBUSY	I	80287 co-processor busy.
64	NERROR	I	Error from 80287.
65	VSS6		Ground.
66	HRO1	I	Hold request from DMA controller in FE3010B.
67	OUT1	I	Refresh timer input from FE3010.
68	HLDA	I	Hold acknowledge from 80286.
69	A0	I	Local 80286 address bus 0.
70	A1	I	Local 80286 address bus 1.
71	A3	I	Local 80286 address bus 3.
72	NCS287	I	80287 select decode (0FXH).
73	PTYERR	I	On board RAM parity error.
74	VDD3		+5V VDD.
75	NIOCHCK	I	Error from PC/AT bus.
76	NNMICS	I	NMI port enable decode (07XH). Also used for programming bus control registers.
77	NPBCS	I	Port B chip select decode (061H, 063H). See register description for decode definitions.
78	AEN	I	DMA cycle enable from FE3010.
79	DACK2	I	16 bit DMA acknowledge from FE3010B.
80	MNIO	I	80286 memory I/O select. High indicates memory cycle, low indicates I/O cycle.
81	NS1	I	80286 Status 1.
82	NS0	I	80286 Status 0.
83	CLK14	I	14.318 MHz clock input used to derive TMRCLK, PCLK and NPCLK.
84	CLK16	I	16 MHz clock input. This provides the low speed CPU clock for 8 MHz operation. When this pin is pulled high, CLKHS 2 is used as the low speed clock.

Table 3-1 (2/2). FE3001 pin assign

3-1-2-2. FE3010B: AT Peripheral Control Logic (IC107)

FE3010B has the functions of a DMA controller, an interrupt controller and a timer.

a) DMA controller

FE3010B has two DMA controllers which are compatible with 8237. The I/O address of the DMA controller #1 is 000 to 00FH. The DMA controller #1 is used for 8-bit DMA transfer. The I/O address of the DMA controller #2 is 0C0 to 0DEH. The DMA controller #2 is used for 16-bit DMA transfer. Channel 0 of the DMA controller #2 is used for cascade connection of the DMA controller #1.

b) Interrupt controller

FE3010B has two interrupt controllers which are compatible with 8259. The I/O address of the interrupt controller #1 is 020 to 021H. The I/O address of the interrupt controller #2 is 0A0 to 0A1. The interrupt 2 of the interrupt controller #1 is used for cascade connection of the interrupt controller #2.

System Interrupt	Interrupt Controller	Use
0	#1 Level 0	Timer
1	#1 Level 1	Keyboard
2	#1 Level 2	Cascade
3–7	#1 Level 3–7	AT Bus
8	#2 Level 0	R.T.C.
9–12	#2 Level 1–4	AT Bus
13	#2 Level 5	Co-Processor

Table 3-2.

c) Timer

FE3010B has a timer compatible with 8254. The 8254 has three independent counters, and the timer operates on a 1.19 MHz clock. The I/O address of the timer is 040 to 043H, that indicates the function of each channel and address.

Timer Channel	Use
0	Time of Day (Interrupt)
1	Refresh Request
2	Speaker

Table 3-3.

I/O Address	Use	Read/Write
040	Timer 0 Count/Status	Read/Write
041	Timer 1 Count/Status	Read/Write
042	Timer 2 Count/Status	Read/Write
043	Control Word	Write

Table 3-4.

d) PIO

FE3010B has ports for controlling the speaker and the timer channel. Also, FE3010B has a circuit for detecting whether the refresh function is operating. These are used to make software compatible with the IBM PC/AT. Port B (PIO) is a register for both the 8 bit control and status, and 0 to 5 bits are determined by FE3010B, but 6 and 7 bits are generated from FE3031.

PIN No.	SIGNAL	I/O	FUNCTION
1	Vss		GROUND.
2	DATA (0)	I/O	DATA BIT 0.
3	DATA (1)	I/O	DATA BIT 1.
4	DATA (2)	I/O	DATA BIT 2.
5	DATA (3)	I/O	DATA BIT 3.
6	DATA (4)	I/O	DATA BIT 4.
7	DATA (5)	I/O	DATA BIT 5.
8	DATA (6)	I/O	DATA BIT 6.
9	DATA (7)	I/O	DATA BIT 7.
10	HLDA	I	HOLD ACKNOWLEDGE. Active high. Acknowledge from the CPU (80286) for a request for the bus from the DMA controller.
11	DMARDY	I	DMA READY. Active high. Signal to indicate that the DMA may complete its current cycle.
12	DMACLK	I	DMA CLOCK. System clock/DMACLK. 6 MHz/3 or 6 MHz. 8 MHz/4 or 8 MHz. 10 MHz/5 MHz
13	NMASTER	I	BUS MASTER. Active low. Signal indicating a master on the expansion bus has bus control.
14	KBINT	I	KEYBOARD INTERRUPT. Active high.
15	IRQ3	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 3. Active high.
16	IRQ4	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 4. Active high.
17	IRQ5	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 5. Active high.
18	IRQ6	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 6. Active high.
19	IRQ7	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 7. Active high.
20	INTR	O	INTERRUPT REQUEST TO CPU (80286). Active high.
21	OUT1	O	TIMER CHANNEL 1 OUTPUT.
22	Vss		GROUND.
23	TCLK	I	TIMER CLOCK (1.19 MHz clock for timer).
24	SPKR	O	SPEAKER DATA.
25	NTRQ8	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 8. Active low.
26	IRQ9	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 9. Active high.
27	IRQ10	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 10. Active high.
28	IRQ11	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 11. Active high.
29	IRQ12	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 12. Active high.
30 to 39	AL (0 – 9)	I/O	ADDRESS BIT 0 – 9[NOTE].
40	AH (0)	O	ADDRESS BIT 10.
41	AH (1)	O	ADDRESS BIT 11.
42	Vss		GROUND.
43	VDD		+5 VOLTS SUPPLY.
44	AH (2)	O	ADDRESS BIT 12.
45	AH (3)	O	ADDRESS BIT 13.
46	AH (4)	O	ADDRESS BIT 14.
47	AH (5)	O	ADDRESS BIT 15.
48	AH (6)	O	ADDRESS BIT 16.
49	AH (7)	O	ADDRESS BIT 17.
50	AH (8)	O	ADDRESS BIT 18.
51	AH (9)	O	ADDRESS BIT 19.
52	AH (10)	O	ADDRESS BIT 20.
53	AH (11)	O	ADDRESS BIT 21.
54	AH (12)	O	ADDRESS BIT 22.
55	AH (13)	O	ADDRESS BIT 23.

NOTE

All addresses going in the FE3010B during CPU cycles are latched with ALE except for A0. This allows compatibility for 16-bit writes to the FE3010B, although 8-bit accesses are preferred.

Table 3-5 (1/2). FE3010B pin assign

PIN No.	SIGNAL	I/O	FUNCTION
56	NRFSH	I	REFRESH ADDRESS. Active low. Signal to enable the refresh address to the address bus during a RAM refresh cycle.
57	ALE	I	ADDRESS LATCH ENABLE. Active high.
58	NRTCCS	O	REAL TIME CLOCK.
59	NINTA	I	INTERRUPT ACKNOWLEDGE FROM CPU (80286). Active low. Interrupt acknowledge to the interrupt controllers.
60	IRQ15	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 15. Active high.
61	IRQ14	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 14. Active high.
62	NIRQ13	I	INTERRUPT REQUEST 13. Active low. Error interrupt from (80287).
63	NCLEAR	I	SYSTEM CLEAR. Active low.
64	Vss		GROUND.
65	DACK2	O	DMA ACKNOWLEDGE BIT 2.
66	DACK1	O	DMA ACKNOWLEDGE BIT 1.
67	DACK0	O	DMA ACKNOWLEDGE BIT 0.
68	NDACKEN	O	DMA ACKNOWLEDGE ENABLE. Active low. Signal to enable DACK0, DACK1, and DACK2 decode.
69	HRQ	O	DMA REQUEST TO CPU (80286). Active high.
70	TC	O	DMA END OF OPERATION. Active high. Signal to indicate the DMA controller has finished its cycle.
71	AEN	O	DMA AEN. Active high. Signal to indicate that the current bus is a DMA cycle.
72	DRQ7	I	CHANNEL 7 DMA REQUEST. Active high.
73	DRQ6	I	CHANNEL 6 DMA REQUEST. Active high.
74	DRQ5	I	CHANNEL 5 DMA REQUEST. Active high.
75	DRQ3	I	CHANNEL 3 DMA REQUEST. Active high.
76	DRQ2	I	CHANNEL 2 DMA REQUEST. Active high.
77	DRQ1	I	CHANNEL 1 DMA REQUEST. Active high.
78	DRQ0	I	CHANNEL 0 DMA REQUEST. Active high.
79	SYSALE	O	SYSTEM ALE. Active high. Signal to latch the address in the address latch.
80	NIOR	I/O	I/O READ COMMAND. Active low.
81	NIOW	I/O	I/O WRITE COMMAND. Active low.
82	NMEMR	O	MEMORY READ COMMAND. Active low.
83	NMEMW	O	MEMORY WRITE COMMAND. Active low.
84	VDD		+5 VOLTS SUPPLY.

DACK2	DACK1	DACK0	DMA Channel Acknowledge
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	2
0	1	1	3
1	0	0	illegal
1	0	1	5
1	1	0	6
1	1	1	7

Table 3-5 (2/2). FE3010B pin assign

3-1-2-3. FE3021: address buffer and memory controller (IC109)

FE3021 consists of a RAS/CAS generator for DRAM, an address multiplexer, a LIM 4.0 EMS expand memory circuit, a chip select generator for floppydisk drive controller/8742/BIOS ROM/NMI, a chip select generator for hard disk drive controller, printer I/O, RS232C (×2), an address/control signal buffer for driving the AT-Bus.

a) Memory control

There are four RAS, namely, RAS0 (pin 128), RAS1 (pin 129), RAS2 (pin 130) and RAS3 (pin 132). With them, four 16-bit memory banks can be controlled. CAS is available for both low byte and the other for high byte. CASL0 (pin 125), CASL1 (pin 125), CASL2 (pin 2) and CASL3 (pin 3) are for low byte applications, and CASH0 (pin 4), CASH1 (pin 5), CASH2 (pin 6) and CASH3 (pin 131) are for high byte applications.

During the refresh cycle, all RAS are made active, but CAS are not active. RAS and CAS lines can directly drive DRAM. It is bank 0 memory that is controlled by RAS0, CASL0, and CASH0. Similarly, bank 1 memory, bank 2 memory and bank 3 memory can be controlled, as shown in Table 3-6.

PIN No.	MNEMONIC	I/O	FUNCTION
128	RAS0–	O	RAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 0
129	RAS1–	O	RAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 1
130	RAS2–	O	RAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 2
132	RAS3–	O	RAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 3
125	CASL0–	O	CAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 0. LOW BYTE
126	CASL1–	O	CAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 1. LOW BYTE
2	CASL2–	O	CAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 2. LOW BYTE
3	CASL3–	O	CAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 3. LOW BYTE
4	CASH0–	O	CAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 0. HIGH BYTE
5	CASH1–	O	CAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 1. HIGH BYTE
6	CASH2–	O	CAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 2. HIGH BYTE
131	CASH3–	O	CAS SIGNAL FOR DRAM MEMORY BANK 3. HIGH BYTE
18	REFR–	I	MEMORY REFRESH SIGNAL
43	CSPROM–	O	BIOS PROM SELECT
26	TAP2–	I	SECOND TAP OUTPUT OF RAS DELAY LINE
44	TAP1–	I	FIRST TAP OUTPUT OF RAS DELAY LINE
58	RAS–	O	TO RAS DELAY LINE INPUT
23	DBLE–	O	TO FE3031 MEMORY DATA BUS LATCH ENABLE
24	ADR0	I	FROM FE3001 BYTE CONVERSION

Table 3-6.

b) Memory address multiplexer

The memory address multiplexer generates a row address and column address for DRAM. This output requires the use of an external driver for driving the DRAM. IC110 (AM29827A) is an external driver for this purpose.

The memory address multiplexer is capable of supporting 64K, 256K, and 1M DRAMs. So, DRAMs of each capacity indicated above can be mixedly used for each bank. A switchover is done by software, and there is no need for jumpering the hardware section.

PIN No.	MNEMONIC	I/O	FUNCTION
31	RA0	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 0 (LSB)
32	RA1	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 1
33	RA2	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 2
34	RA3	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 3
35	RA4	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 4
36	RA5	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 5
37	RA6	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 6
38	RA7	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 7
39	RA8	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 8
41	RA9	O	MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT BIT 9 (MSB)

Table 3-7.

c) I/O chip select generator

FE3021 outputs CS8042 (pin 60) for 8742 keyboard control, CSF (pin 49) for floppy disk controller, CSNMI (pin 20) for NMI, and CSPTB (pin 22) for port B. In addition, there are CS0 (pin 48), CS1 (pin 47), CS2 (pin 46) and CS3 (pin 45) as programmable chip select generators. On the SY-143 board, CS0 is set for selecting the channel 0 of RS232C, CS1 for the channel 1 of RS232C, CS2 for printer input and output, and CS3 for selecting the hard disk drive controller.

When CS3 is designed as a chip select generator for the hard disk driver controller, the operation register select (LDOR) generator for the floppy disk drive controller, configuration register select (LDCR) generator, floppy disk drive chip select (FCS) generator are created from CSF (pin 49) and CS3 (pin 45). The 1/3, 2/3 and 3/3 of IC111 (74ALS10) are the circuits for generating FCS (pin 12), LDCR (pin 6) and LDOR (pin 8).

PIN No.	MNEMONIC	I/O	FUNCTION
48	CS0–	O	PROGRAMMABLE CHIP SELECT 0
47	CS1–	O	PROGRAMMABLE CHIP SELECT 1
46	CS2–	O	PROGRAMMABLE CHIP SELECT 2
45	CS3–	O	PROGRAMMABLE CHIP SELECT 3 OR H.D.CONT. CHIP SELECT
49	CSF	O	FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CHIP SELECT OR OPERATION OR CONFIG. REGISTER SELECT
60	CS8042–	O	8042 KEYBOARD CONT. SELECT
56	CS287–	O	80287 COPROCESSOR SELECT
20	CSNMI–	O	NMI LOGIC CHIP SELECT
22	CSPTB–	O	MEMORY PARITY AND I/O CHECK CONTROL CHIP SELECT

Table 3-8.

OUTPUT SIGNAL	INPUT SIGNAL			
	CSF	$\overline{CS3}$	ADDR1	ADDR2
$\overline{LDOR}$	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	X
$\overline{LDCR}$	HIGH	LOW	X	X
$\overline{FCS}$	HIGH	HIGH	X	HIGH

Table 3-9.

d) EMS memory

The EMS (Expanded Memory Specification) is the specification for the expanded memory to remove the restriction that the memory space controlled by MS-DOS is 640 Kbytes. FE3021 contains an EMS configuration register, an EMS control register and an EMS page register. So, the EMS memory can be used when a register is set from the EMS driver with the software, without any change or addition of an external circuit excepting the memory. On the SY-143 board, a 2 M-bytes memory can be additionally provided by an optional SMI5050, it is possible to use the EMS memory up to 2 Mbytes besides the 640 Kbyte main memory.

e) I/O control

FE3021 generates a control signal of I/O bus.

PIN No.	MNEMONIC	I/O	FUNCTION
127	IORDY	O	READY LINE, MODIFIED OPEN DRAIN
40	SELDA–	O	DIRECTION OF DATA TRANSCEIVER-DATA TO EDATA BUS
8	IOR–	I/O	SYSTEM I/O READ COMMAND SIGNAL, DRIVES EXPANSION BUS. AN INPUT IN MASTER MODE.
9	IOW–	I/O	SYSTEM I/O WRITE COMMAND SIGNAL, DRIVES EXPANSION BUS. AN INPUT IN MASTER MODE.
10	YMEMR–	I	UNGATED SYSTEM MEMORY READ COMMAND SIGNAL FROM FE3001
11	YMEMW–	I	UNGATED SYSTEM MEMORY WRITE COMMAND SIGNAL FROM FE3001
53	ADSTB	I	ADDRESS STROBE FROM FE3001 & FE3010B
12	YIOR–	I/O	UNGATED I/O READ STROBE FROM FE3001. AN OUTPUT IN MASTER MODE.
13	YIOW–	I/O	UNGATED I/O WRITE STROBE FROM FE3001. OUTPUT IN MASTER MODE.
19	FRES–	I/O	"HOT" RESET OUTPUT
25	LOMEG–	O	TO FE3031 MEMORY STROBE GATING
28	RESET–	I	MASTER RESET FOR FE3021
52	MASTER–	I	BUS MASTER SIGNAL FROM AT BUS
54	A20GT	I	FROM 8042. WHEN HIGH, A20IS UNGATED
57	ONBD–	O	TO FE3001. INDICATES HIGH SPEED ON-BOARD ACCESS
59	ADDR19	O	AT BUS SA19
61	ADDR18	O	AT BUS SA18
62	ADDR17	O	AT BUS SA17
64	ADDR16	I/O	AT BUS SA16
65	ADDR15	I/O	AT BUS SA15
66	ADDR14	I/O	AT BUS SA14
68	ADDR13	I/O	AT BUS SA13
69	ADDR12	I/O	AT BUS SA12
72	ADDR11	I/O	AT BUS SA11
73	ADDR10	I/O	AT BUS SA10
75	ADDR9	I/O	AT BUS SA9
94	ADDR8	I/O	AT BUS SA8
96	ADDR7	I/O	AT BUS SA7
97	ADDR6	I/O	AT BUS SA6
98	ADDR5	I/O	AT BUS SA5
100	ADDR4	I/O	AT BUS SA4
101	ADDR3	I/O	AT BUS SA3
104	ADDR2	I/O	AT BUS SA2
106	ADDR1	I/O	AT BUS SA1
105	ADDR0	I/O	AT BUS SA0
63	LA23	I/O	AT BUS LA23
70	LA22	I/O	AT BUS LA22
71	LA21	I/O	AT BUS LA21
93	LA20	I/O	AT BUS LA20
95	LA19	I/O	AT BUS LA19
102	LA18	I/O	AT BUS LA18
103	LA17	I/O	AT BUS LA17

Table 3-10.

3-1-2-4. FE3031: AT data buffer (IC103)

FE3031 has functions such as the peripheral data bus buffer, memory data bus buffer, PC/AT data bus buffer, and parity generator/checker of memory.

a) Data buffer and control

The EDATA Bus (peripheral data bus) is used for 8 bit data transfer between core logic ICs such as CPU and main memory and other peripheral chips (8742 keyboard controller, D1287 real time clock and VL16C452 serial/parallel I/O controller) on the SY-143 board.

The DATA Bus (PC/AT data bus) is used for 16 bit data transfer between core logics and chips (37C65B floppy disk controller, PVGA1A, VGA controller, and I/O for hard disk drive controller) linked with the AT-Bus on the SY-143, and the external card connected to AT-Bus connectors (CN108 and IC109). The MDATA Bus (memory data bus) is used for 16 bit data transfer between the main memory and the BIOS ROM and other chips on the SY-143 board.

b) Memory parity generator/checker

FE3031 has a parity generator/checker which compatible with 74280. The PLO (pin 55) and PHI (pin 56) are low byte and high byte inputs of 74280, respectively, and POLO (pin 20) and POHI (pin 100) are low byte and high byte outputs of 74280, respectively. PERROR (pin 79) is the Ram parity error output of 74280.

PIN No.	SIGNAL	I/O	FUNCTION
1 to 4 6 to 9 11 to 14 16 to 19	D (0:15)	I/O	80286 Local Data Bus.
5, 15 26, 36 60, 65 74, 83 94	Vss		Ground.
10, 21 31, 41 70, 78 89, 99	VDD		+5V VDD.
20	POLO	O	Low byte parity bit to the DRAMs.
22 to 25 27 to 30 32 to 35 37 to 40	DATA (0:15)	I/O	PC/AT Data Bus.
42	DTR	I	Data direction for DATA buffers.
43	NDEN0	I	Low byte data enable to DATA buffers.
44	NDEN1	I	High byte data enable to DATA buffers.
45	ADR0	I	Address bit 0 for MDATA buffers and byte swap.
46	SCYCLE	I	Latch low byte during byte swap read.
47	NSDEN	I	Byte swap data buffer enable.
48	SDTR	I	Byte swap data direction to swap buffer.
49	ACK	I	DMA Acknowleadge signal to the PC/AT bus.
50	NSELDATA	I	EDATA bus enable.
51	NINTA	I	Interrupt scknowledge.
52	NABHE	I	High byte enable for MDATA bus.
53	NBUFDIS	I	Disable Buffers when low.
54	NDLE	I	Latch MDATA bus during a read.
55	PLO	I	Low byte parity bit from DRAMs.
56	PHI	I	High byte parity bit from DRAMs.
57	NONBRD16	I	NONBRD indicates a local DRAM operation.
58	NLOWMEG	I	NLOWMEG indicates access of low MB of memory.
59	NMASTER	I	Mster on PC bus has control of the bus.

Table 3-11 (1/2). FE3031 pin assign

PIN No.	SIGNAL	I/O	FUNCTION
61 to 64 66 to 69	EDATA (0:7)	I/O	Peripheral Data Bus for FE3001, FE3010B, RTC and Keyboard controller.
71	NSMEMR	O	Low 1 MB Memory Read to PC bus.
72	NSMEMW	O	Low 1 MB Memory Write to PC bus.
73	NMEMR	I/O	Memory read to/from AT bus.
75	NMEMW	I/O	Memory read to/from AT bus.
76	NYMEMR	I/O	Memory read to/from FE3001.
77	NYMEMW	I/O	Memory write to/from FE3001.
79	PERROR	O	RAM parity error.
80 to 82 84 to 88 90 to 93 95 to 98	MDATA (0:15)	I/O	Memory Data bus.
100	POHI	O	High byte parity bit to the DRAMs.

Table 3-11 (2/2). FE3031 pin assign

3-1-3. Main Memory Block (IC116 to IC127, CN116)

The main memory has bank 0 of 128 Kbytes and bank 1 of 512 Kbytes, or a total of 640 Kbyte capacity. Bank 0 consists of four 64-Kbit × 4 DRAMs (MB81464-15PSZ). IC122, IC123 forms a low byte memory of bank 0, and IC126 is a low byte parity memory. IC124, IC125 consist of high byte memory of bank 0. IC127 is a high byte parity memory. Bank 1 consists of four 256-Kbit × 4 DRAMs (MB81C4256-15 PSZ). IC116, IC117 forms a low byte memory of bank 1, and IC120 is a low byte parity memory. IC118, IC119 forms a high byte memory of bank 1, and IC121 is a high byte parity memory. In parity memory blocks IC120, IC121, IC126 and IC127, a 256-Kbit × 1 DRAM (MB81256-10PSZ) is used. To bank 2, a socket (CN116-1, CN116-2) is connected, so as to use it as 2 Mbyte EMS memory with an optional SMI-5050 mounted in. CN116-1 is a socket for low byte memory + parity bit of bank 2, and CN116-2 is a socket for high byte memory + parity bit of bank 2.

3-1-4. BIOS ROM (IC144, IC145)

The BIOS ROM consists of two μPD27C512-15 for 16 bit operation. The μPD27C512 is a 32K × 8 bits. So, the memory capacity is that of 64 Kbytes. In the case of the SY-143, system BIOS for system control block and VGA BIOS for VGA controller of the graphic control block, are written in it.

Address		
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 F F F F	Main Memory	Bank 1 (512 Kbyte)
0 8 0 0 0 0 0 9 F F F F	Main Memory	Bank 0 (128 Kbyte)
0 A 0 0 0 0 0 B F F F F	Video RAM	VGA RAM 64 Kbyte × 4 Bank (128 Kbyte × 4 Bank)
0 C 0 0 0 0 0 D F F F F		
0 E 0 0 0 0 0 E F F F F	VGA BIOS	PROM (128 Kbyte)
0 F 0 0 0 0 0 F F F F F	System BIOS	

Table 3-12. Memory address map

3-1-5. AT-Bus Block

In the IBM PC/AT, an FDD controller, an HDD controller and a graphic controller are supplied to each AT-Bus connector as an external card. In this equipment, however, an FDD controller and a graphic controller are incorporated in the SY-143 board for the purpose of cost reduction. Also, for labor-saving and cost reduction, a type having a built-in HDD controller is used in the HDD, and the SY-143 board has HDD I/O only.

1) 37C65B (IC137)
37C65B contains a formatter/controller, a data separator, a write pre-compensation, a data rate selector, a clock generator, etc. to have all necessary functions between the bus of the host CPU and the FDD connector.

PIN No.	MNEMONIC	SIGNAL NAME	I/O	FUNCTION
1	$\overline{RD}$	$\overline{READ}$	I	Control signal for transfer of data of status onto the data bus by the WD37C65.
2	$\overline{WR}$	$\overline{WRITE}$	I	Control signal for latching data from the bus into the WD37C65 Buffer Register.
3	$\overline{CS}$	$\overline{CHIP\ SELECT}$	I	Selected when 0 (low) allowing $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$ operation from the host.
4	A0	ADDRESS LINE	I	Address line selecting data (–1) or status (–0) information. (A0-logic 0 during $\overline{WR}$ is illegal).
5	$\overline{DACK}$	$\overline{DMA\ ACKNOWLEDGE}$	I	Used by the DMA controller to transfer data from the WD37C65 onto the bus. Logical equivalent to $\overline{CS}$ and A0-1. In Special or PC AT mode, this signal is qualified by DMAEN from the Operations Register.
6	TC	TERMINAL COUNT	I	This signal indicates to WD37C65 that data transfer is complete. If DMA operational mode is selected for command execution, TC will be qualified by $\overline{DACK}$, but not in the programmed I/O execution. In PC AT or Special mode, qualification by $\overline{DACK}$ requires the Operations Register signal DMAEN to be logically true. Note also that in PC AT mode, TC will be qualified by $\overline{DACK}$, whether in DMA or non-DMA host operation. Programmed I/O in PC AT mode will cause an abnormal termination error at the completion of a command.
7-14	DB0 thru DB7	DATA BUS 0 thru DATA BUS 7	I/O	8-Bit, bi-directional, tri-state, data bus. D0 is the least significant bit (LSB). D7 is the most significant bit (MSB).
15	DMA	DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS	O	DMA request for byte transfers of data. In special or PC AT mode, this pin is tri-state, enabled by the DMAEN signal from the Operations Register. This pin is driven in the Base mode.
16	IRQ	INTERRUPT	O	Interrupt request indicating the completion of command execution or data transfer requests (in non-DMA mode). Normally driven in base mode. In Special or PC AT mode, this pin is tri-stated, enabled by the DMAEN signal from the Operations Register.
17	DCHGEN			Not connected.
18	$\overline{LDOR}$	$\overline{LOAD\ OPERATIONS\ REGISTER}$	I	Address decode which enables the loading of the Operations Register. Internally gated with $\overline{WR}$ creates the strobe which latches the data bus into the Operations Register.
19	$\overline{LDCR}$	$\overline{LOAD\ CONTROL\ REGISTER}$	I	Address decode which enables loading of the Control Register. Internally gated with $\overline{WR}$ creates the strobe which latches the two LSBs from the data bus into the Control Register.
20	RST	RESET	I	Resets controller, placing microsequencer in idle. Resets device outputs. Puts device in Base mode, not PC AT or Special mode.
21	$\overline{RDD}$	$\overline{READ\ DISK\ DATA}$	I	This is the raw serial bit stream from the disk drive. Each falling edge of the pulses represents a flux transition of the encoded data.
22	$\overline{XT2}$	$\overline{XTAL2}$	O	XTAL oscillator drive output for 44 pin PLCC, Should be left floating it TTL inputs used at pin 23.
23	XT2	XTAL2	I	XTAL oscillator input used for non-standard data rates. It may be driven with a TTL level signal.
24	DRV	DRIVE TYPE	I	Drive type input indicates to the device that a two-speed spindle motor is used if logic is 0. In that case, the second clock input will never be selected and must be grounded.
25	$\overline{XT1}$	$\overline{XTAL1}$	O	XTAL oscillator drive output. Should be left floating it TTL inputs used at pin 26.
26	XT1	XTAL1	I	XTAL oscillator input requiring 16 MHz crystal. This oscillator is used for all standard data rates, and may be driven with a TTL level signal.

Table 3-13 (1/2). 37C65B pin descriptions

PIN No.	MNEMONIC	SIGNAL NAME	I/O	FUNCTION
27	PCVAL	PRECOMPEN-SATION VALUE	I	PRECOMPENSATION VALUE select input. This pin determines the amount of write precompensation used on the inner tracks of the diskette. Logic 1–125 ns, Logic 0–187 ns.
28	$\overline{HS}$	$\overline{HEAD\ SELECT}$	O	High current drive (HCD) output selects the head (side) of the floppy disk that is being read or written. Logic 1–side 0. Logic 0–side 1.
29	$\overline{WE}$	$\overline{WRITE\ ENABLE}$	O	This HCD output becomes true, active low, just prior to writing on the diskette. This allows current to flow through the write head.
30	$\overline{WD}$	$\overline{WRITE\ DATA}$	O	this HCD output is $\overline{WRITE\ DATA}$. Each falling edge of the encoded data pulse stream causes a flux transition on the media.
31	$\overline{DIRC}$	$\overline{DIRECTION}$	O	This HCD output determines the direction of the head stepper motor. Logic 1–outward motion. Logic 0–inward motion.
32	$\overline{STEP}$	$\overline{STEP\ PULSE}$	O	This HCD output issues an active low pulse for each track to track movement of the head.
33	$\overline{DS1}$	$\overline{DRIVE\ SELECT\ 1}$	O	This HCD output, when active low, is $\overline{DRIVE\ SELECT\ 1}$ in PC AT mode, enables the interface in this disk drive. This signal comes from the Operations Register. In Base, or Special mode, this output is #1 of the four decoded Unit Selects, as specified in the device command syntax.
34	Vss	GROUND		Ground.
35	$\overline{DS2}$	$\overline{DRIVE\ SELECT\ 2}$	O	This HCD output, when active low, is $\overline{DRIVE\ SELECT\ 2}$ in PC AT mode, enables the interface in this disk drive. This signal comes from the Operations Register. In Base or the Special mode, this output is #2 of the four decoded Unit Selects as specified in the device command syntax.
36	$\overline{MO1}$, $\overline{DS3}$	$\overline{MOTOR\ ON\ 1}$, $\overline{DRIVE\ SELECT\ 3}$	O	This HCD output, when active low, is MOTOR ON enable for disk drive #1, in PC AT mode. This signal comes from the Operations Register. In the Base or Special mode, this output is #3 of the four decoded Unit Selects as specified in the device command syntax.
37	$\overline{MO2}$, $\overline{DS4}$	$\overline{MOTOR\ ON\ 2}$, $\overline{DRIVE\ SELECT\ 4}$	O	This HCD output, when active low, is MOTOR ON enable for disk drive #2, in PC AT mode. This signal comes from the Operations Register. In the Base or Special mode, this output is #4 of the four decoded Unit Selects as specified in the device command syntax.
38	$\overline{HDL}$	$\overline{HEAD\ LOADED}$	O	This HCD output, when active low, causes the head to be loaded against the media in the selected drive.
39	$\overline{RWC}$, $\overline{RPM}$	$\overline{REDUCED\ WRITE\ CURRENT}$, $\overline{REVOLUTIONS\ PER\ MINUTE}$	O	This HCD output, when active low, causes a $\overline{REDUCED\ WRITE\ CURRENT}$ when bit density is increased toward the inner tracks, becoming active when tracks > 28 are accessed. This condition is valid for Base or Special mode, and is indicative of when write precompensation is necessary. In the PC AT mode, this signal will be active when CR0–1.
40	$\overline{DCCHG}$	$\overline{DCHG}$		Not connected.
41	$\overline{WP}$	$\overline{WRITE\ PROTECTED}$	I	This Schmidt Trigger (ST) input senses status from the disk drive, indicating active low when a diskette is $\overline{WRITE\ PROTECTED}$.
42	$\overline{TR00}$	$\overline{TRACK\ 00}$	I	This ST input senses status from disk drive, indicating active low when the head is positioned over the outermost track, $\overline{TRACK\ 00}$.
43	$\overline{IDX}$	$\overline{INDEX}$	I	This ST input senses status from the disk drive, indicating active low when the head is positioned over the beginning of a track marked by an index hole.
44	Vcc	+5 VDC		Input power supply.

Table 3-13 (2/2). 37C65B pin descriptions

2) HDD controller I/O (IC138 to IC142)

The HDD controller I/O consists of a 16 bits data buffer (IC138, IC139: 74LS245), address 0 to 2, HDD controller CS0, CS1, IOR, and IOW buffers (IC140: 74LS244). IC141 is a gate array for generating CE (pin 19 of IC138, IC139) and DIR (pin 1 of IC138, IC139) of the 16 bits data buffer for HDD controller CS0 and CS1 from ADDR 0 to 2, LADDR17 to 23, IOR, IOW and CSHD.

IC141 contains a logic circuit for generating CE (pin 19 of IC211, IC212) and DIR (pin 1 of IC211, IC212) of the 16 bits data buffer for the VGA controller from ADDR 0 to 2, LADDER 17 to 23, SMEMR, SMEMW, EBHE, and EDBUF.

PIN	SIGNAL NAME	DIR	DESCRIPTION
01	–HOST RESET	O	Reset signal from the Host system which is active low during power up and inactive thereafter.
02	GND	O	Ground between the drive and the Host.
03–18	+HOST DATA	I/O	16 bit bi-directional data bus between the host and the drive. The lower 8 bits, HD0–HD7, are used for register & ECC access. All 16 bits are used for data transfers.
19	GND	O	Ground between the drive and the Host.
20	KEY	N/C	An unused pin clipped on the drive and plugged on the cable. Used to guarantee correct orientation of the cable.
21	RSVD	N/C	A pin reserved for future use.
22	GND	O	Ground between the drive and the host.
23	–HOST IOW	O	Write strobe, the rising edge of which clocks data from the host data bus, HD0 through HD15, into a register or the data register of the drive.
24	GND	O	Ground between the drive and the host.
25	–HOST IOR	O	Read strobe, which when low enables data from a register or the data register of the drive onto the host data bus, HD0 through HD15. The rising edge of –HOST IOR latches data from the drive at the host.
26	GND	O	Ground between the drive and the host.
27	RSVD	N/C	A pin reserved for future use.
28	+HOST ALE	O	Host Address Latch Enable. A signal used to qualify the address lines. This signal is presently not used by the drive.
29	RSVD	N/C	A pin reserved for future use.
30	GND	O	Ground between the drive and the host.
31	–HOST IRQ14	I	Interrupt to the Host system, enabled only when the drive is selected, and the host activates the –IEN bit in the Digital Output register. When the –IEN bit is inactive high, or the drive is not selected, this output in a high impedance state, regardless of the state of the IRQ bit. The interrupt is set when the IRQ bit is set by the drive CPU. IRQ is reset to zero by a Host read of the Status register or a write to the command register. This signal is a tri-state line with 10 ma drive capacity.
32	+HOST IO16	I	Indication to the Host system that the 16 bit data register has been addressed and that the drive is prepared to send or receive a 16 bit data word. This line is tri-state line with 20 ma drive capacity.
34	+HOST PDIAG	I	Passed diagnostic. Output by the drive if it is strapped in the slave mode. EI not jumpered. Input to the drive if it is jumpered in the master mode EI. This low true signal indicates to a master that the slave has passed its internal diagnostic command. This line is only inactive high during execution of the diagnostic command. This line is a tri state line with 10 ma drive capability.
35, 33, 36	+HOST A0, A1, A2	O	Bit binary coded address used to select the individual registers in the task file.
37	–HOST CS0	O	Chip select decoded from the host address bus. Used to select some of the Host accessible registers.
38	–HOST CS1	O	Chip select decoded from the Host address bus. Used three of the registers in the Task File.
39	–HOST SLV/ACT	I	Signal from the drive used either to drive an active LED whenever the disk is being accessed or as an indication of a second drive present. (See the Customer Options section for further information.) When jumpered as –ACTIVE, this signal is active low when the drive is busy and has a drive capability of 20 ma. When jumpered as –SLAVE PRESENT signal, it is an indication of the presence of a second drive when low. In this state, it has a drive capability of 10 ma.
40	GND	O	Ground between the drive and the host.

Table 3-14. CN111 HDD interface pin assign

3-1-6. Peripheral Block

1) VL16C452 (IC133)

VL16C452 has two channels of asynchronous serial I/O (RS232C) and one channel of Centronics type printer I/O. Channel 0 of RS232C is connected with the video disk player through CN114 to control of the play/search operations of this player.

Channel 1 of RS232C is externally output through the line receiver of MC1489AM (IC134, IC135) and that of MC1488M (IC136), driver, and CN105. The design is so made that to CN105, the mouth is normally connected with BIOS in the started state when the power of the SY-143 board has been turned on.

Pin Number	Signal Name	Signal Description
37	–IOR	Input/Output Read Strobe: This is an active low input which causes the selected channel to output data to the data bus (DB0–DB7). The data output depends upon the register selected by the address inputs A0, A1, A2. chip select 0 (–CS0) selects UART #1, chip select 1 (–CS1) selects UART #2, and chip select 2 (–CS2) selects the line printer port.
36	–IOW	Input/Output Write Strobe: This is an active low input which causes data from the data bus (DB0–DB7) to be input to either UART or to the parallel port. The data input depends upon the register selected by the address inputs A0, A1, A2. The chip select inputs (–CS0, –CS1, and –CS2) enable UART #1, UART #2, and the parallel port (respectively).
14 to 21	DB0 to DB7	Data Bits DB0–DB7: The Data Bus provides eight, three-state I/O lines for the transfer of data, control and status information between the VL 16C452 and the CPU. These lines are normally in a high-impedance state except during read operations. D0 is the least significant bit (LSB) and is the first serial data bit to be received or transmitted.
35, 34, 33	A0, A1, A2	Address Lines A0–A2: The address lines select the internal registers during CPU bus operations.
4	CLK	Clock Input: The external clock input.
26, 10	SOUT0, SOUT1	Serial Data Outputs: These lines are the serial data outputs from the UARTs' transmitter circuitry. A mark (1) is a logic "one" (high) and space (0) is a logic "zero" (low). Each SOUT is held in the mark condition when the transmitter is disabled, Reset is true, the Transmitter Register is empty, or when in the Loop Mode.
28, 13	–CTS0, –CTS1	Clear to Send Inputs: The logical state of each-CTS pin is reflected in the CTS bit of the (MSR) Modem Status Register [CTS is bit 4 of the MSR, written MSR (4)] of each UART. A change of state in either CTS pin since the previous reading of the associated MSR causes the setting of DCTS [MSR (0)] of each Modem Status Register. When a CTS pin is active (low), the modem is indicating that data on the associated SOUT can be transmitted.
31, 5	DSR0, DSR1	Data Set Ready Inputs: The logical state of the DSR pins is reflected in MSR (5) of its associated Modem Status Register. DDSR [MSR (1)] indicates whether the associated DSR pin has changed state since the previous reading of the MSR. When a DSR pin is low, its modem is indicating that it is ready to exchange data with the associated UART.
25, 11	DTR0, DTR1	Data Terminal Ready Lines: Each DTR pin can be set (low) by writing a logic 1 to MCR (0), Modem Control Register bit 0 of its associated UART. This signal is cleared (high) by writing a logic 0 to the DTR bit [MCR (0)] or whenever a reset occurs. When active (low), the DTR pin indicates to the DCE that its UART is ready to receive data.
24, 12	–RTS0, –RTS1	Request to Send Outputs: The –RTS signal is an output on each UART used to enable the modem. An –RTS pin is set low by writing a logic 1 to MCR (1) bit 1 of its UARTs Modem Control Register. Both –RTS pins are reset high by Reset. When active, an –RTS pin indicates to the DCE that its UART has data ready to transmit. In half duplex operations, –RTS is used to control the direction of the line.

Table 3-15 (1/3). VL16C452 signal descriptions

Pin Number	Signal Name	Signal Description
30, 6	–RI0, –RI1	Ring Indicator Inputs: When low, –RI indicates that a telephone ringing signal has been received by the modem or data set. The –RI signal is a modem control input whose condition is tested by reading MSR (6) (RI) of each UART. The Modem Status Register output TERI [MSR (2)] indicates whether the RI input has changed from high to low since the previous reading of the MSR. If the interrupt is enabled [IER (3)=1] and RI changes from a high to low, an interrupt is generated.
1	–LPTOE	Line Printer Output Enable: This input signal enables the parallel line printer when it is low. When this signal is high, the pins of the line printer are held in a high-impedance state. This line may be tied to ground for normal line printer operation.
23, 40, 64	VCC	Power Supply: 5V ± 5%.
2, 7, 9, 22, 27, 42, 43, 54, 61	GND	Ground (0V): All pins must be tied to ground for proper operation.
29, 8	–RLSD0, –RLSD1	Receive Line Signal Detect: When active (low), –RLSD indicates that the data carrier has been detected by the modem or data set. –RLSD is a modem input whose condition can be tested by the CPU by reading MSR (7) (RLSD) of the Modem Status Register. MSR (3) (DRLSD) of the Modem Status Register indicates whether the –RLSD input has changed since the previous reading of the MSR. –RLSD has no effect on the receiver. If the –RLSD changes state with the modem status interrupt enabled, an interrupt is generated.
39	–RESET	Reset: When low, the reset input forces the VL 16C452 into an idle mode in which all serial data activities are suspended. The Modem Control Register (MCR) along with its associated outputs are cleared. The Line Status Register (LSR) is cleared except for the THRE and TEMT bits, which are set. All functions of the device remain in an idle state until programmed to resume serial data activities.
45, 60	INT0, INT1	Serial Channel Interrupts: Each serial channel interrupt goes active (high) when one of the following interrupts has an active (high) condition and is enabled by the interrupt Enable Register of its associated channel: Receiver Error flag, Received Data Available, Transmitter Holding Register Empty, and Modem Status. The interrupt is reset low upon appropriate service or a reset operation.
41, 62	SIN0, SIN1	Serial Data Inputs: The serial data inputs move information from the communication line or modem to the VL16C452 receiver circuits. A mark (1) is high, and a space (0) is low. Data on serial data inputs is disabled when operating in the loop mode.
32, 3, 38	–CS0, –CS1, –CS2	Chip Selects: Each Chip Select input acts as an enable for the write and read signals for the serial channels 0 (–CS0) and 1 (–CS1), –CS2 enables the the signals to the line printer port.
44	BDO	Bus Buffer Output: This active high output is asserted when either serial channel or the parallel port is selected as an output. This output can be used to control the system bus driver device (74LS245).
53 to 46	PD0 to PD7	Parallel Data Bits (0 to 7): These eight lines provide a byte-wide input or output port to the system. The eight lines are held in a high-impedance state when the port is not selected (–CS2 is high).
55	–STB	Line Printer Strobe: This I/O line provides communication between the VL16C452 and the line printer. When it is active low, it provides the line printer with a signal to latch the data currently on the parallel port.
56	–AFD	Line Printer Autofeed: This I/O line provides the line printer with an active low signal when continuous form paper is to be autofed to the printer.
57	–INIT	Line Printer Initialize: This I/O line provides the line printer with a signal that allows the line printer initialization routine to be started.

Table 3-15 (2/3). VL16C452 signal descriptions

Pin Number	Signal Name	Signal Description
58	–SLIN	Line Printer Select: This I/O line selects the printer when it is active low.
59	INT2	Interrupt Printer Port: This signal is an input line from the line printer that goes active high when an error signal is received. The interrupt is reset low upon a reset operation.
63	–ERROR	Line Printer Error: This is an input line from the line printer. The line printer reports an error by holding this line low during the error condition. This causes INT2 to be asserted high.
65	SLCT	Line Printer Selected: This is an input line from the line printer that goes high when the line printer has been selected.
66	BUSY	Line Printer Busy: This is an input line from the line printer that goes high when the line printer has a local operation in progress.
67	PE	Line Printer Paper Empty: This is an input line from the line printer that goes high when the printer runs out of paper, and causes INT2 to be asserted high.
68	–ACK	Line Printer Acknowledge: This input goes low to indicate a successful data transfer has taken place.

Table 3-15 (3/3). VL16C452 signal descriptions

2) DS1287 (IC131)

DS1287 is a real time clock containing a lithium battery, a crystal oscillator, and a support circuit. It counts the seconds, minutes, hours, day, week, month, and year and makes non-volatile operation for about ten years without an external power supply. It also has a 64 bytes SRAM so that 14 bytes can be used for the clock control register and that 50 bytes for the general-purpose register.

PIN No.	Name	Description
4 to 11	AD0 to AD7	Multiplexed Address/Data Bus
2, 3, 16, 20 to 22	N.C.	No Connection
1	MOT	Bus Type Selection
13	$\overline{CS}$	Chip Select
14	AS	Address Strobe
15	R/$\overline{W}$	Read/Write Input
17	DS	Data Strobe
18	$\overline{RESET}$	Reset Input
19	$\overline{IRQ}$	Interrupt Request Output
23	SQW	Square Wave Output
24	Vcc	+5 Volt Supply
12	GND	Ground

Table 3-16. DS1287 pin assign

When MOT (pin 1) is connected to Vcc, it becomes the Motorola bus timing or when GND or open, it becomes the Intel bus timing. AD0 to AD7 (pins 4 to 11) are multiplexed bidirectional address/data bus, and address is given at the 1st part of the bus cycle, and data given at the 2nd part. At the rising edge of AS (Address Strobe:pin 14), the bus is demultiplexed; at the falling edge of the AS, address is latched to DS1287. As the CPU is Intel 80286 on the SY-143 board, it becomes the Intel bus. In the Intel bus, DS (pin 17) is called $\overline{RD}$, and operates as output enable, and the R/W (pin 15) is called $\overline{WR}$, and operates as write enable. $\overline{CS}$ (pin 13) is a chip select. It requires to keep $\overline{CS}$ active while $\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{WR}$ are active. $\overline{IRQ}$ (pin 19) is an output for requesting the CPU for an interrupt, and $\overline{RESET}$ (pin 18) an input for resetting plugs associated with the interrupt. RESET does not affect the clock, calendar, and SRAM.

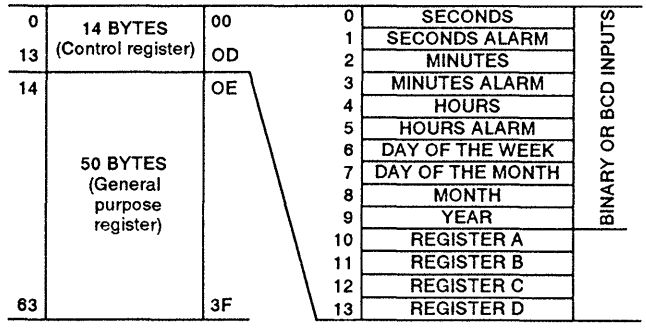


Table 3-17. address map DS1287

3-2. GRAPHIC CONTROL BLOCK

3-2-1. General

The graphic control block is mounted in the SY-143 board. This block can be divided into the VGA (Video Graphics Array) block and the VGA S/I (superimpose) block. Although VRAM on the VGA block is a memory with 256 Kbyte, it is possible to extend to 512 Kbyte by using an optional board.

- Flow of Video Signal
  The video signal fed from the video diskplayer section to the VS-39A board is separated into Y and C and decoded into R, G, and B signal components. Each signal is A/D converted into 6 bits and input into IC221, IC222, IC223 line memory. Write in the line memory is made at half the frequency of the dot clock, the double speed conversion is made by reading at the dot clock frequency. As a result, one and the same line is read twice consecutively, and the signal becomes 1 field 525 raster fH = 31.5 kHz. In this way, the video signal is made the same format as the signal of computer graphics. This signal is superimposed by a switchover with the CG picture using the selector mounted in IC228.

- Flow of CG Signal
  The CR controller mounted in IC213 (PVGA1A) creates the CG picture display timing based on the clock input to VCLK0 (or VCLK1, VCLK2). Data read from IC201 to 208 VRAM is converted into the address* of the color palette RAM by a graphic controller and an attribute controller in IC213. The color palette RAM is a memory with 6 bits each of R, G, and B, or a total of 18 bits × 256. A maximum of 256 color data can be derived by reading the 18 bits color information written in advance.
  (Note: This corresponds to PIX address in the block diagram.)
  The CG (computer graphics) signals and video signals are superimposed one on the other by selecting this data and the video signal from the VS-39 board in IC228 with the key signal. The R, G, and B signals with 6 bits each, which are the outputs of the selector, are converted into analog signals by a D/A converter consisting of IC233, IC234, and IC235 for output to the monitor screen.

- Superimpose Key Signal
  There are two methods available for generating a key signal necessary for superimposition. One is the method of generating a key signal by specifying in advance the address of the CG color palette RAM desired to be made transparent and making the data that coincides with the PIX address fed from the VGA card transparent. The other is the method of making the data (from which this bit is output) transparent with the key bit (1 bit) written in the color palette RAM in advance together with the color data. As described above, the superimposing method is either that based on the coincidence of PIX address or that using the key bit, but in addition there is another mode in which it is based on the video only display or on the computer only display. Also, in the superimposition by PIX address, colors 0 to 1 out of a maximum of 256 colors can be made transparent, and in the superimposition by key bit, 0 to N (256 max.) colors out of those being displayed can be made transparent. The selector in IC228 selects a video signal when the key signal is output, and then outputs it to the D/A converter.

- Genlock Block
  To superimpose the video picture and CG picture, it is necessary to synchronize them. The video signal from the video disk player is separated into H sync ($\overline{VSH}$) and V sync ($\overline{VSV}$) by the sync separator ciecuit on the VS-39 board. The H sync is then stabilized through the AFC (Auto Frequency Control) circuit and fed to the SY-143 board via CN115. In IC224, a PLL (Phase Locked Loop) circuit is incorporated.
  In IC224, therefore, phase of the video V. sync/video H. sync are compared with the video V. sync/H. sync created by IC213 (PVGA1A), and an error detected by an IC220 phase detector is passed through a low-pass filter, and voltage is applied to the VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) to generate a dot clock.
  In the genlock mode, the video CLK of IC213 (PVGA1A) selects VCLK2, inputs DOT clock received from the VCO, to generate H sync, V sync, and PIX address in synchronization with it.

- Monitor
  Analog R, G, and B signals, and H sync and V sync are output from CN110. As a monitor set, CPD-1303 (or CPD-1302), which is a multi-scan monitor set capable of accepting the input of analog R, G, and B signals can be used. (The cable used is a mini D-sub 15 pin ↔ D-sub 9 pin cable: Type CTG-PSII)
  Note: When using CPD-1303 (or CPD-1302), set the switch at the rear to ANALOG position. If it kept set to DIGITAL position, no image display is made.

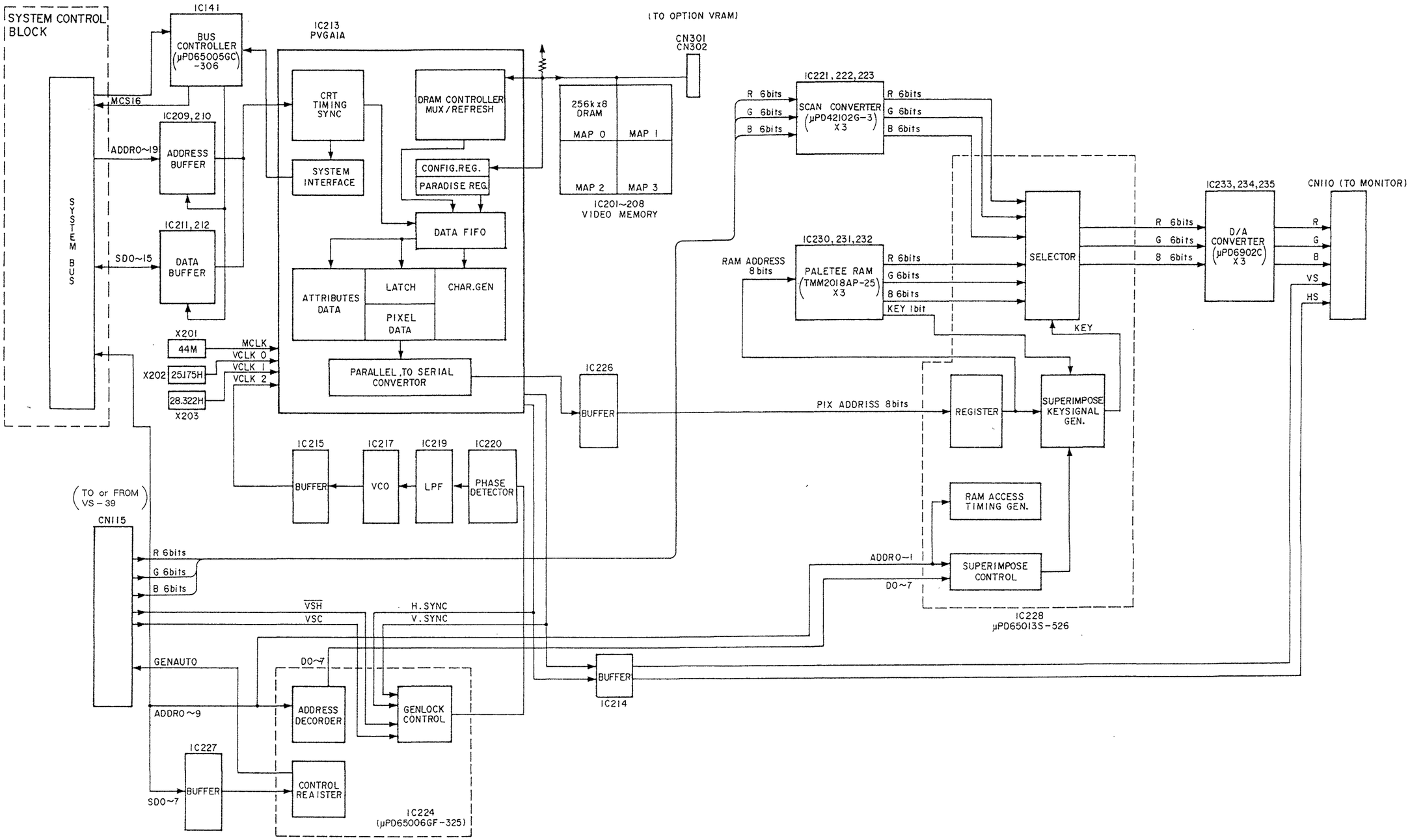


Fig. 3-2. Graphics control block diagram

3-2-2. VGA Block

3-2-2-1. VGA (Video Graphics Array) IC: PVGA1A (IC213)

a) VGA

VGA is adopted by IBM Corp. in Model 50/60/80 of Personal System/2 (PS/2) as a display for personal computers. It consists of several custom LSI on the system board (mother board). In VIW-5000A, VGA compatible chip PVGA1A manufactured by Paradise Systems, Inc. is used. Comparison between IBM VGA and PVGA1A is given in the accompanying table below.

Item		IBM VGA	PVGA1A
Compatibility	VGA	Register level	Register level
	MCGA	BIOS level	BIOS level
	EGA	BIOS level	BIOS level
	CGA	Register level	Register level
	Hercules	Not provided	Register level
Data bus • Interface	16 bits	Provided	Provided
	8 bits	Provided	Provided
Expansion color • Graphics	640 × 480 pixels/256 colors	Not provided	Provided
Number of chips		1	1
Clock (max.)		28 MHz	44.5 MHz

Table 3-18. Comparison between IBM VGA and PVGA1A

b) Package

100-pin PLCC (Plastic Leadless Chip Carrier) package.

c) PVGA1A pin descriptions

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Description	
1	VSS	—	GND	
2	MD4	I/O	Display memory data or PR5 register*2 bit 4 upon power up	
3	MD3	I/O	Display memory data or configuration register*2 bit 3 upon power up	
4	MD2	I/O	Display memory data or configuration register*2 bit 2 upon power up	
5	MD1	I/O	Display memory data or PR1 register*2 bit 1 upon power up	
6	MD0	I/O	Display memory data or PR1 register*2 bit 0 upon power up	
7	EBROMN	O	Enable BIOS ROM.	Active low*1
8	DS16N	O	Programmable enable 16 bit word transfer.	Active low
9	BHEN	I	Bus high byte enable.	Active low
10	ROM16N	O	Card select feedback during memory or I/O access.	Active low.
11	EABUFN	O	Enable processor data buffer.	Active low.
12	DA8	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 8	
13	DA9	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 9	
14	DA10	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 10	
15	VSS	—	GND	
16	DA11	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 11	
17	DA12	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 12	
18	DA13	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 13	
19	DA14	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 14	
20	DA15	I/O	Multiplexed data bit 15 with Monitor type input	
21	EMEM	I	Enable display memory.	Active high*1
22	A15	I	Address bus bit 15	
23	A16	I	Address bus bit 16	
24	A17	I	Address bus bit 17	
25	VDD	—	+5 Vdc	

Table 3-19 (1/3).

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Description	
26	VSS	—	GND.	
27	A18	I	Address bus bit 18.	
28	A19	I	Address bus bit 19.	
29	IORN	I	I/O Read Strobe.	Active low.
30	IOWN	I	I/O write strobe.	Active low.
31	MRDN	I	Display memory read strobe.	Active low.
32	MWRN	I	Display memory write strobe.	Active low.
33	EION	I	Programmable enable. I/O.	Active low or high*2.
34	IORDY	O	A tri-state active high ready output to signal processor that memory access is available.	
35	IRQ	O	Programmable processor interrupt request.	Active low or high with tri-state.
36	RSET	I	Active high signal from external circuit during power up.	
37	DIR	O	Directional control for processor data bus. Bits 0 through 15 high for read cycles.	
38	EDBUFN	O	Enable processor data buffer.	Active low.
39	DA0	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 0.	
40	DA1	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 1.	
41	DA2	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 2.	
42	DA3	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 3.	
43	DA4	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 4.	
44	DA5	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 5.	
45	DA6	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 6.	
46	DA7	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bit 7.	
47	RPLTN	O	0Read color look up palette.	Active low (not used).
48	VID7	O	Video color look up table address bit 7.	
49	VID6	O	Video color look up table address bit 6.	
50	VID5	O	Video color look up table address bit 5.	
51	VSS	—	GND.	
52	VDD	—	+5 Vdc.	
53	VID4	O	Video color look up table address bit 4.	
54	VID3	O	Video color look up table address bit 3.	
55	VID2	O	Video color look up table address bit 2.	
56	VID1	O	Video color look up table address bit 1.	
57	VID0	O	Video color look up table address bit 0.	
58	WPLTN	O	Write color look up palette.	Active low (not used).
59	PCLK	O	Pixel clock.	
60	HSYNC	O	Color monitor horizontal synchronization pulse.	
61	VSYNC	O	Color monitor vertical synchronization pulse.	
62	BLNKN	O	Color monitor blank pulse.	Active low.
63	MA8	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 8.	
64	VSS	—	GND.	
65	MA7	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 7.	
66	MA6	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 6.	
67	MA5	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 5.	
68	MA4	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 4.	
69	MA3	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 3.	
70	MA2	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 2.	
71	MA1	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 1.	
72	MA0	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bit 0.	
73	VCLK2	I/O	User defined external clock input.	
74	VCLK1	I/O	28.322 MHz clock input.	
75	VCLK0	I/O	25.175 MHz reference clock input.	
76	MCLK	I	Up to 44.5 MHz for 100 ns DRAMS.	
77	VSS	—	GND.	
78	VDD	—	+5 Vdc.	

Table 3-19 (2/3).

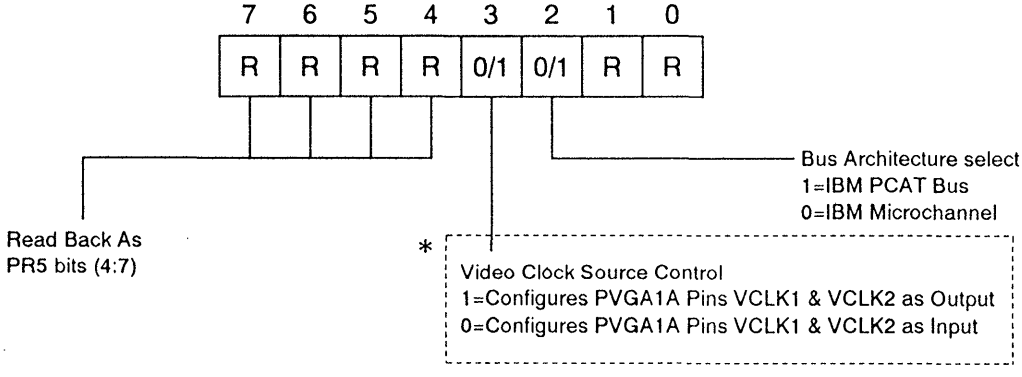
No.	Pin Name	I/O	Description	
79	RAS10N	O	Row address strobe bank 0.(Memory Maps 1 & 0)	Active low
80	CAS10N	O	Column address strobe bank 0.	Active low
81	OE10N	O	Output enable bank 0.	Active low
82	RAS32N	O	Row address strobe bank 1.(Memory Maps 3 & 2).	Active low
83	CAS32N	O	Column address strobe bank 1.	Active low
84	OE32N	O	Output enable bank 1.	Active low
85	WE0N	O	Write enable bank 0 lower byte.(Memory map 0)	Active low
86	WE1N	O	Write enable bank 0 upper byte.(Memory map 1)	Active low
87	WE2N	O	Write enable bank 1 lower byte.(Memory map 2)	Active low
88	WE3N	O	Write enable bank 1 upper byte.(Memory map 3)	Active low
89	MD15	I/O	Display memory data bit 15.	
90	MD14	I/O	Display memory data bit 14.	
91	MD13	I/O	Display memory data bit 13.	
92	MD12	I/O	Display memory data bit 12.	
93	MD11	I/O	Display memory data bit 11.	
94	MD10	I/O	Display memory data bit 10.	
95	MD9	I/O	Display memory data bit 9.	
96	MD8	I/O	Display memory data bit 8.	
97	MD7	I/O	Display memory data or PR5*[2] register bit 7 upon power up.	
98	MD6	I/O	Display memory data or PR5*[2] register bit 6 upon power up.	
99	MD5	I/O	Display memory data or PR5*[2] register bit 5 upon power up.	
100	VDD	—	+5 Vdc.	

Note: *1 EBROMN: In AT mode, addresses (C6000 to C67FF) are mapped out. Write strobe for I/O port $46E8 in AT mode.

*2 PR1=PARADISE REGISTER 1 MEMORY SIZE
port 3CF 0B
PR5=PARADISE REGISTER 5 LOCK/STATUS
port 3CF 0F
Configuration register=PVGA1A CONFIGURATION
BITS CNF (2:3)
CNF (2:3) is a NON-READ/NON-WRITE PORT.
CNF (2:3), PR1 (0:1), and PR5 (4:7) are set by pull up or pull down of resistors (R304 to R311), which are connected to MD (0:7) (Pins 6 to 2, 99 to 97).

Table 3-19 (3/3).

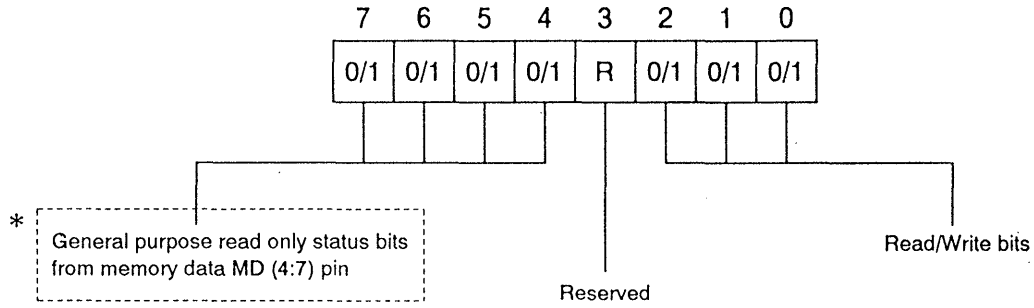
PVGA1A CONFIGURATION REGISTER CNF (2:3)



* CNF (2:3) internally latches MD (2:3) connected by pull up or pull down resistor at the time of power ON resetting. During pull up, it is set to logic 1. In VIW-5000A, MD (2) is pulled up, and MD (3) is pulled down, being set to logic 0. Also when CNF (2:3) is latched after power ON, it cannot be subjected to read/write operations. But CNF (4:7) can be read by PR5 bits (4:7) even after power ON.

Fig. 3-3.

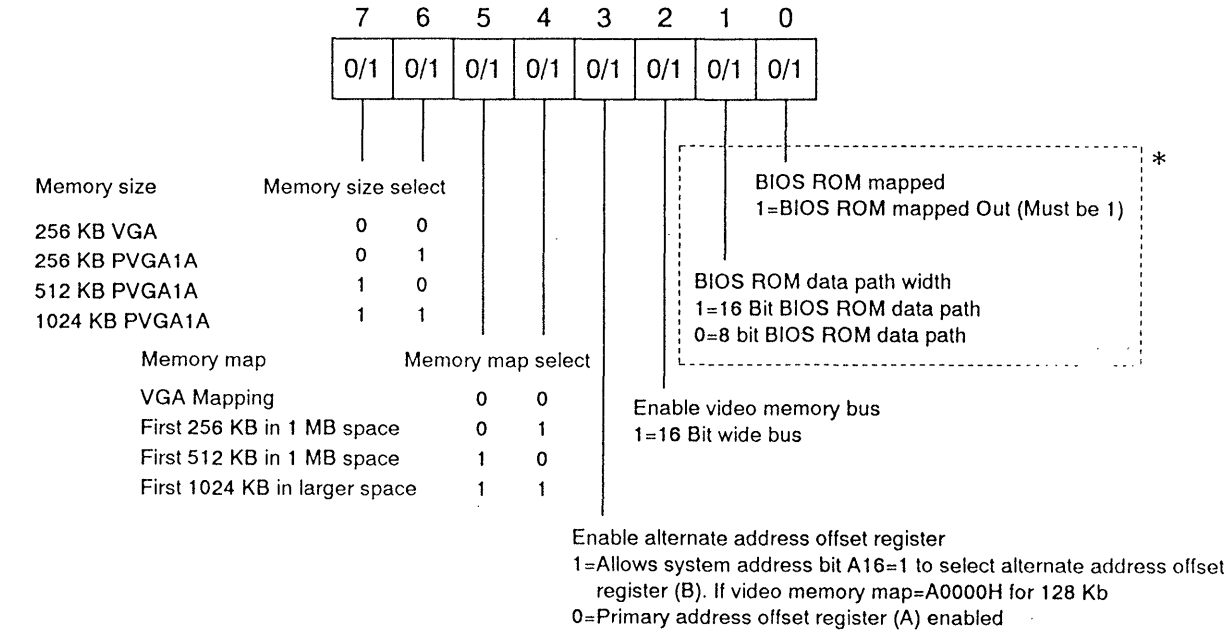
PR5-GENERAL PURPOSE STATUS BITS (R/W)
PORT=3CF & INDEX REGISTER=0F



* PR5 (4:7) is set to logic 1 by resistor pull down of MD (4:7). The monitor type and bus interface are set by reading this register. (VGA BIOS) In VIW-5000A, MD (4) (pin 2) is pulled down, and MD (5:7) (pins 99 to 97) is pulled up.

Fig. 3-4.

PR1-MEMORY SIZE REGISTER (R/W)



* With resistor pull up of MD (0:1) (pins 6, 5), PR1 (0:1) is set to logic 1 during resetting power ON. In VIW-5000A, MD (0:1) is pulled up.

Fig. 3-5.

d) AT bus interface

PVGA1A is so designed that data bus and address bus are multiplexed (DA0 to 15). Therefore, it controls IC209/IC210 and IC211/IC212 with the EDBFN, EABFN and DIR signals, to prevent data bus and address bus from coming into contact with each other. Also, during VRAM read/write, it sends $\overline{\text{MEMCS16}}$ to the CPU to cause its cycle to be 1 wait, 16 bit memory cycle. The EDBFN ($\overline{\text{EDBUF}}$), DIR (VDIRR) and DS16N ($\overline{\text{DS16}}$) signals are gated with signals needed in IC141 gate array μPD65005GC-306-3B6, to generate $\overline{\text{EDBOF0}}$, $\overline{\text{EDBUF1}}$, VDIRW and $\overline{\text{MEMCS16}}$. The internal block diagram of IC141 is shown in Fig. 3-6.

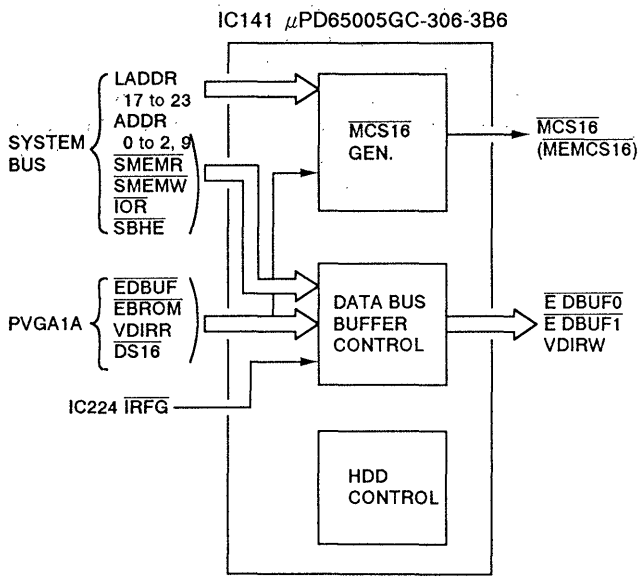


Fig. 3-6.

e) CLK selector

PVGA1A contains VCLK0, VCLK1 and VCLK2 as a video clock inputs. To VCLK0, a 25.175 MHz crystal oscillator is connected, and to VCLK1, a 28.322 MHz crystal oscillator is connected. Also, To VCLK2, a clock from IC217 is input. As the CLK from IC217 is synchronized with the external video signal, both the external video signal and VGA display can be genlocked. VCLK0 to 2 selection is made inside PVGA1A for control by bits 3. 2 of the I/O port 3C2 miscellaneous output register (R/W port).

bit3	Bit2	clock Select
0	0	25.175 MHz clock (640 Horizontal PELs)
0	1	28.322 MHz clock (720 Horizontal PELs)
1	0	VCO clock (from IC217 approx. 25.5 to 32.5 MHz
1	1	Reserved

Table 3-20. Clock select 3C2 (bit3, 2)

f) Monitor support

In VIW-5000A, only the color mode of PVGA1A display modes is supported. Therefore, pin 8 of the address buffer IC210 is pulled up. This pin (DA15) is read by BIOS during power ON, and display mode 3+ is set.

g) Video memory

In VIW-5000A, there are 64 Kbyte four planes, as provided by using eight of 64K × 4 bit DRAM (MBM81464), or a total capacity of 256 Kbytes. By further adding an expansion VRAM (optional), it can be expanded up to 512 Kbytes.

When the capacity is expanded to 512 KB, the display mode 5F (640 × 480 pixels, 256 colors) can be used.

The display memory is mapped in the 128 KB of host memory address space between A0000H to BFFFFH.

In the display mode 5F, 640 × 480=307,200 bytes are linearly used. But the CPU can handle only 64 Kbytes of address space. For this reason, in the display mode 5F, a bank switchover of a kind is made by using the Paradise register PROA (Address offset register A) and PROB (address offset register B) to make it possible to handle the video memory in the address space of 64 Kbytes.

Read from, and write to, VRAM from the CPU is made possible with 1 wait, 16 bit access by sending $\overline{\text{MEMCS16}}$ to the CPU.

h) Color palette RAM port

The color palette performs read/write of IC230 to IC232 TMM2018AP-25. In PVGA1A, the color palette read/write port is internally decoded to provide a data bus. But in VIW-5000A, the color palette read/write is controlled by IC224. Therefore, IC211 and IC227 are caused to be open at the same time, and data bus SD0 to 7 collide when reading. Therefore, (ports 3C6 to 3C8 hex) prevents IC211 to be open by IC141 when reading from the color palette. ($\overline{\text{EDBUF0}}$ is disabled at time of $\overline{\text{IREG}}$ and $\overline{\text{IOR}}$.

i) VGA BIOS

VGA BIOS is mapped to E0000H to E7FFFH of the system ROM. (But E6000H to E67FFH are mapped out for prevention of collision from the IBM PGA board.)

j) Internal configuration of PVGA1A

PVGA1A has four major functions. These are ① CRT controller, ② Sequencer, ③ Graphics controller and ④ Attribute controller. Also, there are five major interfaces, namely, 1) CPU interface, 2) Clock interface, 3) DRAM (display memory) interface, 4) Video interface and 5) BIOS interface. PVGA1A provides interface between the system microprocessor and the video memory. When the system microprocessor writes data in the video memory, or when it reads data from the video memory, all data passes through PVGA1A. Also, PVGA1A controls access to the video memory with the system microprocessor and access to the video memory with the CRT controller mounted in PVGA1A. PVGA1A has FIFO for ruling out the possibility of a race between the CPU access cycle and the display refresh cycle during video display.

① CRT controller

The CRT controller creates the H sync, V sync and video display timing, cursor underline timing and address to DRAM.

② Sequencer

The sequencer creates a character clock for controlling the basic timing of DRAM and display data. The system microprocessor gains access to the memory during screen display with the system microprocessor memory cycle cyclically inserted into the display memory. It can prevent all memory maps from updating by the map master resister.

③ Graphics controller

The graphics controller operates as both a video memory and an attribute controller interface during a display period. In the process of video memory read/write, it operates as an interface with the video memory and the system microprocessor. During a display period, the graphics controller latches the memory data and sends it to the attribute controller. In the graphics mode, it makes parallel-to-serial conversion of data received from the memory, and in the text mode, it sends attribute data directly. While the system microprocessor either reads data from, or write it in, the video memory, the graphics controller logically handles memory data before it reaches the video memory or system microprocessor data bus. The logic work consists of four logical write modes and two logical read modes. With these features, expansion operations such as the color compare read mode, individual bit masking during the write mode, 32-bit writes in a single memory cycle, and writing to the display buffer on non-byte boundaries are possible.

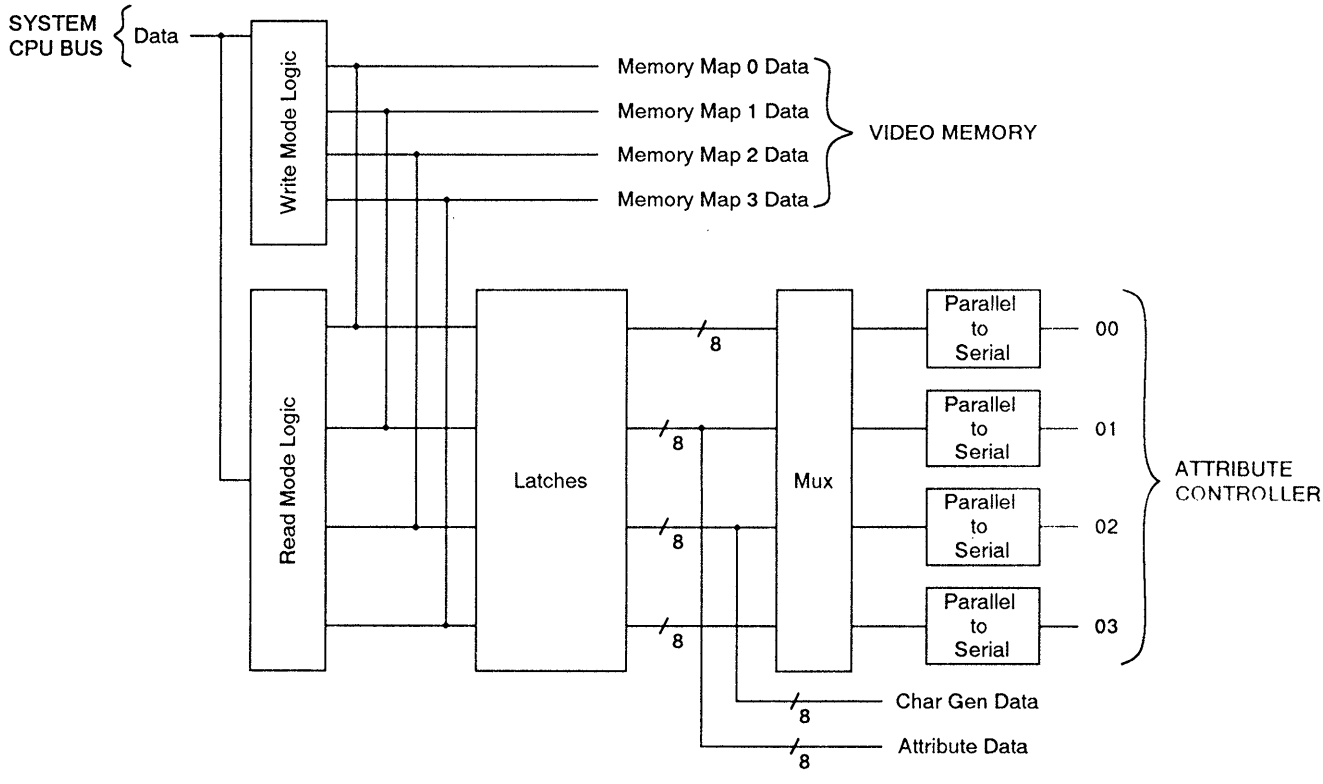


Fig. 3-7. Graphics controller block diagram

④ Attribute controller

The attribute controller fetches data from the video memory via the graphics controller to format the data for showing it on the display screen. In the text mode, attribute data is changed into 8 bit PIX address and then output; in the graphics mode, bit plane data is changed into 8 bit PIX address and then output after parallel-to-serial conversion. Each PIX address is selected from 64 colors of internal color palette (excepting the 256 color mode). The PIX address to be output is a color palette RAM address. Blinking, underlining, cursor insertion and PEL panning are also controlled by the attribute controller.

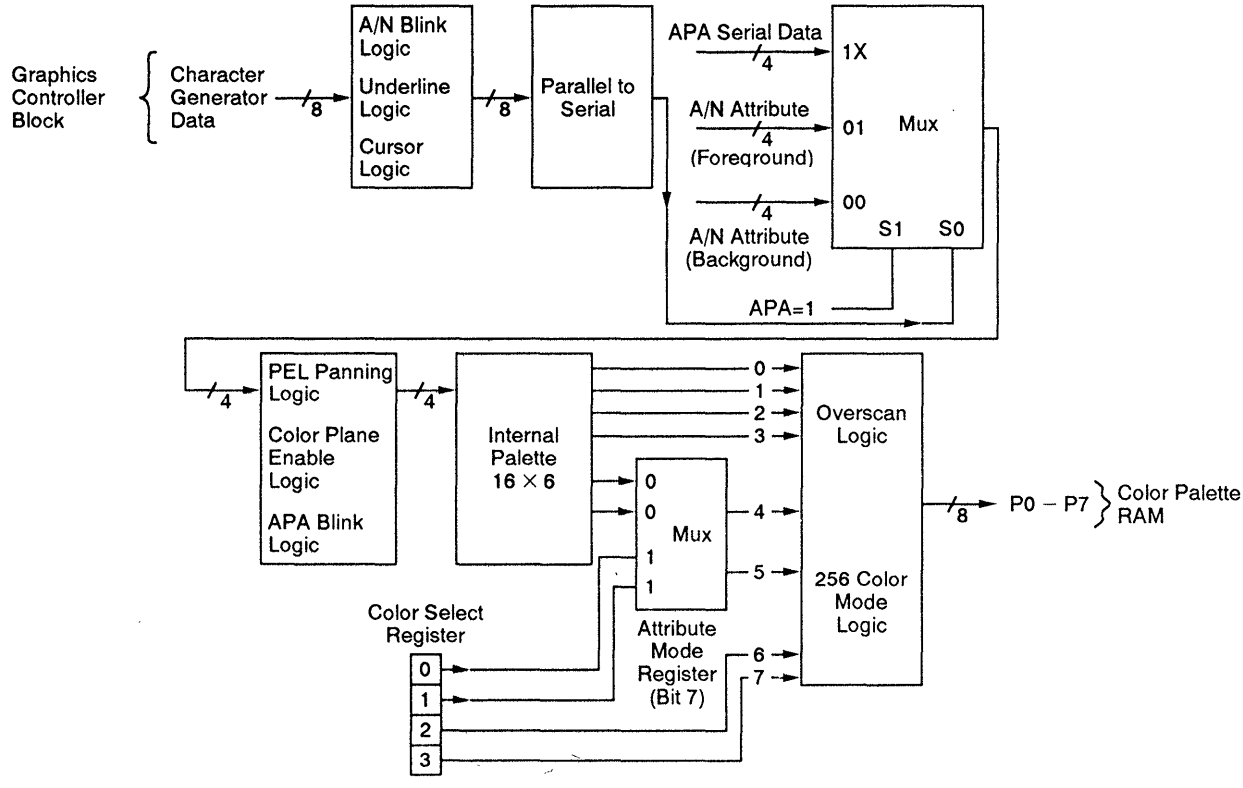


Fig. 3-8. Attribute controller block diagram

k) Memory write operations

When the CPU is written into the video memory, the map is enabled by memory address decoding and the map mask register in the video mode. The flow of data during CPU write operation is shown in Fig. 3-9.

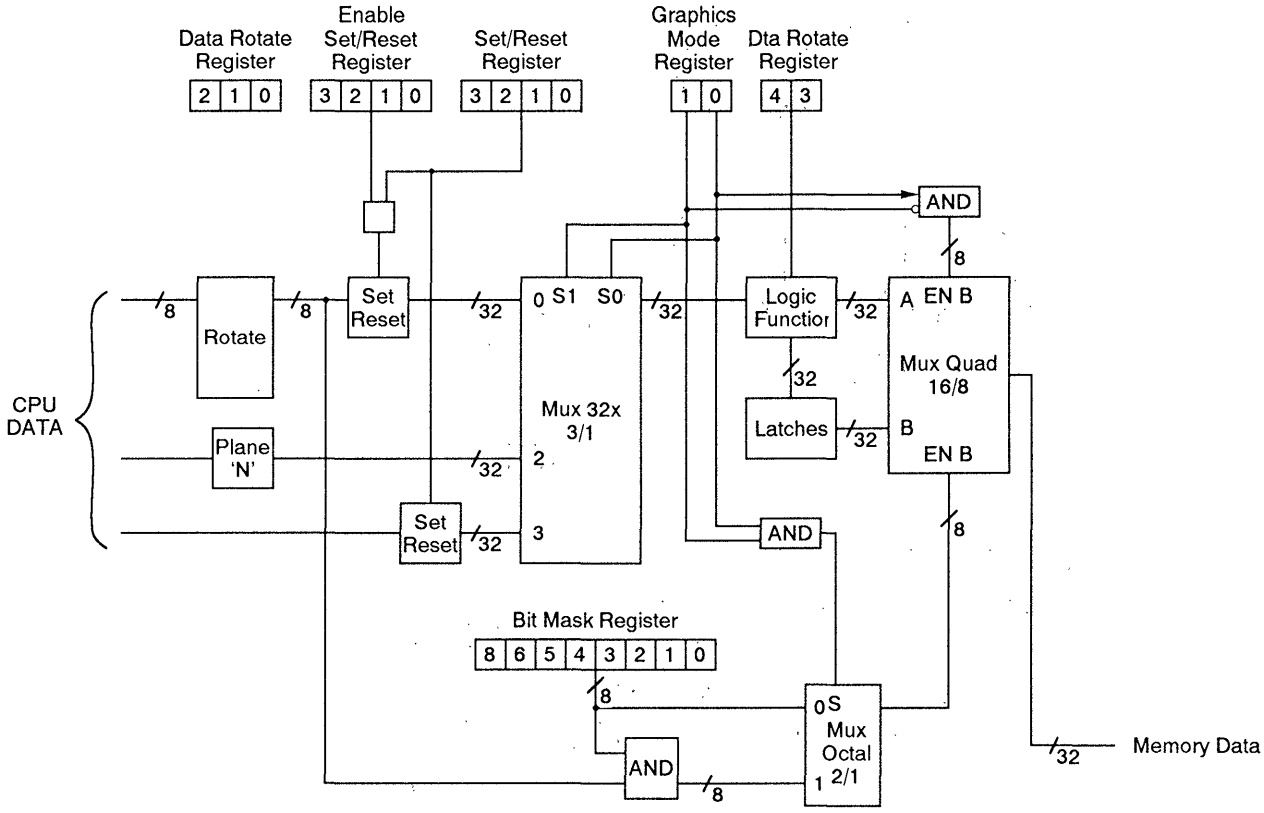


Fig. 3-9. VGA memory write data flow

l) Video memory read operations

Two methods are available for reading the video memory.

1. When read type 0 is selected by the graphics mode register, the CPU decodes the memory address and reads the 8 bit value determined by the read map select register from the video memory.
2. When read type 1 is selected by the graphics mode register, the 8 bit value, which is the result of color compare operation controlled by the "color compare register" and the "color don't care register", is returned. The color compare operation is shown in Fig. 3-10.

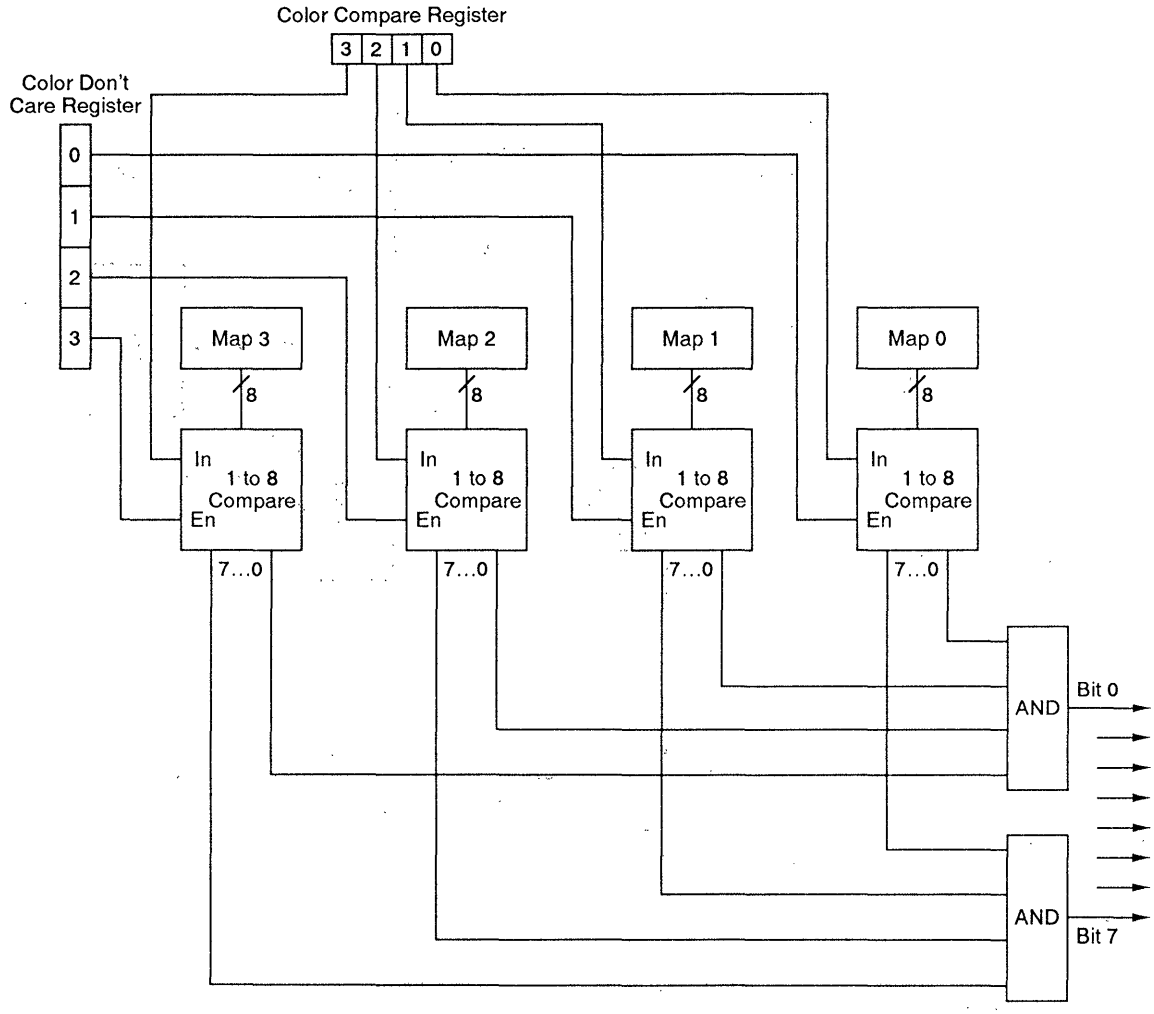


Fig. 3-10. VGA color compare data flow

3-2-3. Superimpose Block

3-2-3-1. Gate array μPD65013S-526 (IC228)

a) General

This gate array is an IC designed specifically for the VGA superimposer. With a signal from the VGA IC PVGA1A (IC213), external palette SRAM (IC230 to IC232) is controlled and then superimposed with the video signal from the video disk player, to generate an output signal to the D/A converter.

b) Block diagram

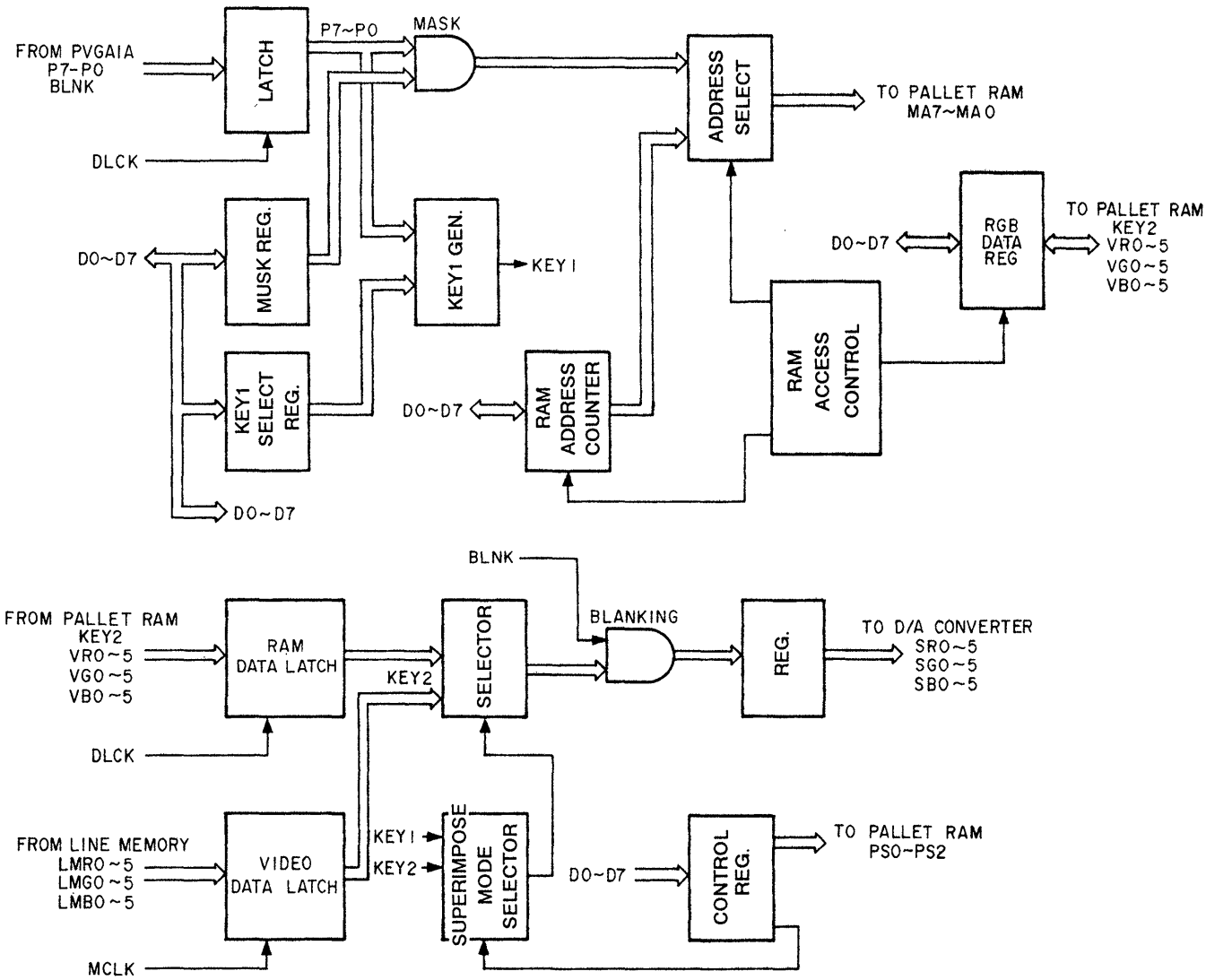


Fig. 3-11.

c) Outline of operation

Palette address P7 to P0 (VD7 to VD0) from PVGA1A (IC213) is once latched and masked by the mask register, following which it is output as an address signal (MA7 to MA0) of the palette RAM. Data VR0 to VR5, VG0 to VG5, VB0 to VB5, KEY2 of the palette RAM accessed by the address are latched by DLCK for superimposing the video disk signal by the selector, and then latched once again, after which it is input into the D/A converter.

On the other hand, video disk signal data LMR0 to LMR5, LMG0 to LMG5, LMB0 to LMB5 received from the line memory (IC221 to IC223) are latched by MCLK and then input into the selector for superimposing the computer pictures. The method of specifying the bit at which a video disk signal is output in the process of superimpose is available in two methods. One is the method by the palette address. In this method, latched P0 to P7 is compared with the contents of the KEY1 designated register and a KEY1 signal is sent out if coincided to switch it over to the video disk signal by the selector.

The RAM bit designation method is such that the video disk signal is switched by the selector based on the KEY2 signal read out from the palette RAM. In this method, a key bit can be inserted into all palette data. Transparent colors up to 256 can therefore be designated.

When reading and writing D0 to D7 in the palette RAM, the process is as given below. Address is written in the RAM address counter. Next, when 3 bytes are continuously written in from the data bus, each six bits of R, G and B, and KEY2 signal can be written in the data register. After writing the 3rd byte, address line of MA7 to MA0 is switched over to the contents of the RAM address counter, and the contents of R, G, B data register are written in. The RAM address counter is incremented by 1 (+1) as a result. After that, it is sequentially written into the palette RAM by writing 3 bytes at a time.

When reading, read start address is written in the RAM address counter from the data bus. After writing operation, MA7 to MA0 is switched over to the contents of the RAM address counter so that the contents of the palette RAM are fetched to the R, G, B data registers. (VP0 to VP5, VG0 to VG5, VB0 to VB5, KEY2)

Further, RAM address counter is incremented by 1 (+1).

After this, 6 bits each of R, G and B, and the KEY2 signal can be read by reading RGB data bus three times from the data bus. Following the B data read operation, next data is automatically fetched to the R, G, B data registers from the palette RAM.

d) Pin Description

PIN No.	SIGNAL		I/O	FUNCTION
1	NC		—	
2	NC		—	
3	VR4	R DATA	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the R signal in the palette RAM.
4	VR1			
5	VG4	G Data	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the G signal in the palette RAM.
6	VG1			
7	VB5	B Data	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the B signal in the palette RAM.
8	VB2			
9	D07	Data Bus	I/O	A data bus for reading and writing data in the internal register.
10	D04			
11	D03			
12	D02			
13	NC		—	
14	D01	Data Bus	I/O	A data bus for reading and writing data in the internal register.
15	$\overline{IOR}$		I	A signal for reading from the internal register.
16	A0		I	The internal port select signal. The port to be accessed depends upon a suitable combination of A0, A1, $\overline{IREG}$ and $\overline{SREG}$.
17	MCLK	Master Clock	I	This is an internally used master clock. It changes in a range from 25.7 MHz to 32.3 MHz depending upon the mode selected.
18	SB0	D/A B Data	O	A B data output for data input into the D/A converter. A CPU image and a video image are superimposed and then output.
19	SB1			
20	SB4			
21	SG0	D/A G Data	O	A G data output for data input into the D/A converter. A CPU image and a video image are superimposed and then output.
22	SG3			
23	SG4			
24	SG5			
25	NC		—	

Table 3-21 (1/3).

PIN NO.	SIGNAL		I/O	FUNCTION
26	SR0	S/A R Data	O	Input terminals of palette address applied from VGA IC (PVGA1A).Input terminals for the R signal from the line memory.Reset is made at "0".
27	SR1			
28	SR2			
29	P2	Palette Address	I	
30	P5			
31	P7			
32	LMR4		I	
33	LMR1			
34	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	RESET	I	
35	LMG5		I	Input terminals for the G signal from the line memory.
36	LMG4			
37	NC		—	
38	LMG3		I	Input terminals for the G signal from the line memory.
39	LMG1			
40	LMB4		I	Input terminals for the B signal from the line memory.
41	LMB1			
42	$\overline{\text{MEMOE}}$	Memory Output Enable	O	The output enable signal of the palette RAM. Enable is made at "0".
43	PS0	Palette Select Signal	O	A signal for selecting eight palette RAMs.
44	MA7	RAM Address	O	Address output for accessing an external palette RAM.
45	MA4			
46	MA1			
47	MA0			
48	KEY2	Key 2 Bit	I/O	Line for reading and writing the key 2 signal in the palette RAM.
49	NC		—	
50	VR5	R DATA	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the R signal in the palette RAM.
51	VR2			
52	VG5	G Data	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the G signal in the palette RAM.
53	VG2			
54	VG0			
55	VB3	B Data	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the B signal in the palette RAM.
56	VB0			
57	D05	Data Bus	I/O	A data bus for reading and writing data in the internal register.
58	NC		—	
59	NC		—	
60	D00	Data Bus	I/O	A data bus for reading and writing data in the internal register.
61	A1		I	The internal port select signal. The port to be accessed depends upon a suitable combination of A0, A1, $\overline{\text{IREG}}$ and $\overline{\text{SREG}}$.
62	$\overline{\text{SREG}}$			
63	DLCK		I	A clock for latching the data from the palette RAM. A dot clock is externally generated for input in harmony with the RAM address output timing.
64	GND		—	
65	SB3	D/A B Data	O	A B data output for data input into the D/A converter. A CPU image and a video image are superimposed and then output.
66	SB5			
67	SG2	D/A G Data	O	A G data output for data input into the D/A converter. A CPU image and a video image are superimposed and then output.
68	NC		—	
69	NC		—	
70	SR1	D/A R Data	O	A R data output for data input into the D/A converter. A CPU image and a video image are superimposed and then output.
71	SR4			
72	P1	Palette Address	I	Input terminals of palette address applied from VGA IC (PVGA1A).
73	P4			
74	GND		—	

Table 3-21 (2/3).

PIN No.	SIGNAL		I/O	FUNCTION
75	LMR5		I	Input terminals for the R signal from the line memory.
76	LMR2			
77	LMR0			
78	NC		—	
79	NC		—	
80	LMG2		I	Input terminal for the G signal from the line memory.
81	LMB5		I	Input terminals for the B signal from the line memory.
82	LMB2			
83	$\overline{\text{MEMWE}}$	Memory Write Enable	O	The write control signal of the palette RAM.
84	GND		—	Write operation takes place at "0".
85	PS2	Palette Select Signal	O	A signal for selecting eight palette RAMs.
86	MA5	RAM Address	O	Address output for accessing an external palette RAM.
87	MA2			
88	NC		—	
89	NC		—	
90	VR3	R DATA	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the R signal in the palette RAM.
91	VR0			
92	VG3	G Data	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the G signal in the palette RAM.
93	GND		—	
94	VB4	B Data	I/O	Data line for reading and writing the B signal in the palette RAM.
95	VB1			
96	D06	Data Bus	I/O	A data bus for reading and writing data in the internal register.
97	NC		—	
98	$\overline{\text{IOW}}$		I	A signal for writing data in the internal register.
99	$\overline{\text{IREG}}$		I	The internal port select signal. The port to be accessed depends upon a suitable combination of A0, A1, $\overline{\text{IREG}}$ and $\overline{\text{SREG}}$.
100	CKD2		I	This signal is for internally generating a dot clock. In the horizontal 640 mode, "0" is input; in the horizontal 320 mode, half the frequency of MCLK is input.
101	+5V		—	
102	SB2	D/A B Data	O	A B data output for data input into the D/A converter. A CPU image and a video image are superimposed and then output.
103	GND		—	
104	SG1	D/A G Data	O	A G data output for data input into the D/A converter. A CPU image and a video image are superimposed and then output.
105	NC		—	
106	SR3	D/A R Data	O	A R data output for data input into the D/A converter. A CPU image and a video image are superimposed and then output.
107	P0	Palette Address	I	Input terminals of palette address applied from VGA IC (PVGA1A).
108	P3			
109	P6			
110	$\overline{\text{BLANK}}$	Blanking Input	I	Blanking is applied to both the video images and CPU images at "0".
111	LMR3		I	Input terminal for the R signal from the line memory.
112	NC		—	
113	NC		—	
114	LMG0		I	Input terminal for the G signal from the line memory.
115	LMB3		I	Input terminals for the B signal from the line memory.
116	LMB0			
117	+5V		—	
118	PS1	Palette Select Signal	O	A signal for selecting eight palette RAMs.
119	MA6	RAM Address	O	Address output for accessing an external palette RAM.
120	MA3			

Table 3-21 (3/3).

e) Internal ports

Internal port read and write operations can be made depending upon the combination of A0, A1, IREG and SREG input signals.

IREG	SREG	A1	A0	R/W	Register
0	1	0	0	R/W	Palette write address.
0	1	0	1	R/W	Palette data (IBM)
0	1	1	0	R/W	Mask (host) register
0	1	1	1	W	Palette read address
0	1	1	1	R	Status register
1	0	0	0	W	Control register
1	0	0	1	W	Board control port
1	0	1	0	R/W	Superimpose address
1	0	1	1	R/W	Palette data (Sony)

Table 3-22.

3-2-3-2. Gate array μPD65006GF-325-3B8 (IC224)

a) Functions and block diagram

The gate array μPD65006GF-325-3B8 has functions of address decoder (I/O port), superimpose control, line memory, A/D converter clock generator and genlock circuit, etc. The block diagram of the gate array is shown in Fig. 3-12.

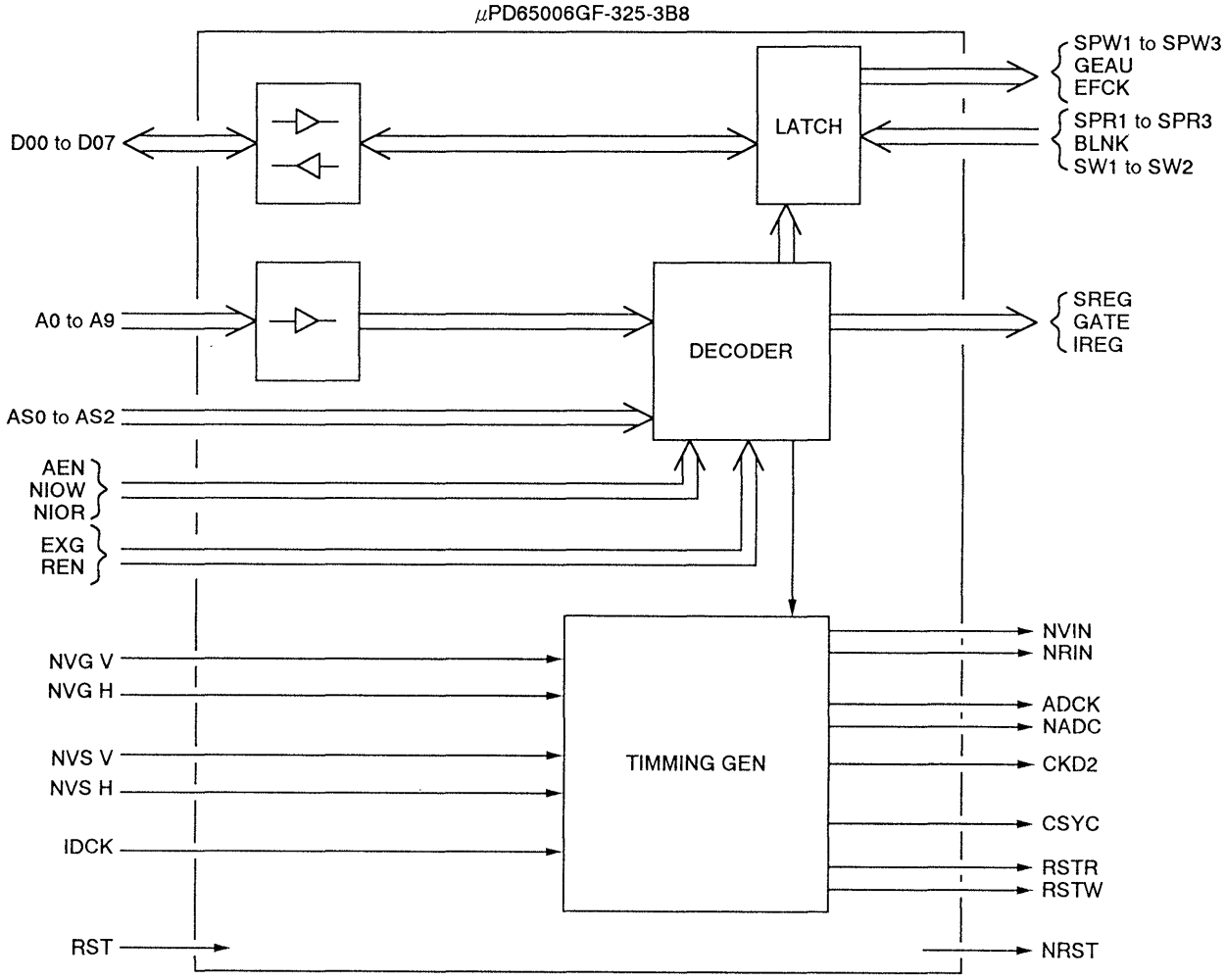


Fig. 3-12. Block diagram

b) Pin description

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Description & Connection
1	N.C	—	
2	D02	I/O	IBM-AT bus SD2
3	D01	O	IBM-AT bus SD1
4	D00	I/O	IBM-AT bus SD0
5	GATE	O	IBM-AT bus SD0 to SD7 Enable signal for data bus buffer. Active low
6	RST	I	IBM-AT bus RESET DRV
7	AEN	I	IBM-AT bus AEN
8	NIOW	I	IBM-AT bus -IOW
9	NIOR	I	IBM-AT bus -IOR
10	A9	I	IBM-AT bus SA9
11	A8	I	IBM-AT bus SA8
12	A7	I	IBM-AT bus SA7
13	A6	I	IBM-AT bus SA6
14	A5	I	IBM-AT bus SA5
15	A4	I	IBM-AT bus SA4
16	A3	I	IBM-AT bus SA3
17	A2	I	IBM-AT bus SA2
18	A1	I	IBM-AT bus SA1
19	A0	I	IBM-AT bus SA0
20	NRST	O	Pin 6 RST negation
21	IREG	O	Decode signals of I/O address 3C6H, 3C7H, 3C8H and 3C9H on the IBM VGA board. Active low.
22	SREG	O	Decode signals of Sony's exclusive I/O address XXCH, XXDH, XXEH and XXFH*1. Active low.
23	CKD2	O	When "1" is written in I/O port XXDH D2 (in the horizontal 320 mode), a pulse of 2 frequency divided IDCK is output. When "0" is written in I/O port XXDH D2*1 (in the horizontal 640 mode), the output is low. This signal is used for latching the palette address data in the VGA superimpose IC (IC228) for generation of a dot clock.
24	EXG	I	5 gate control input terminal for input of +5V.
25	REN	I	5 gate control input terminal for controlling gate signal output when reading 3C6H to 3C9H. When +5V is input: when reading 3C6H to 3C9H, no gate signal is output. When 0V is input: when reading 3C6H to 3C9H, a gate signal is output. Connected to the GND.
26	GND	—	
27	VDD	—	+5V
28	SPR1	I	Read at XXCH (D3)*1
29	SPR2	I	Read at XXCH (D4)*1
30	SPR3	I	Read at XXCH (D5)*1
31	RSTW	O	Used as a reset write signal of the line memory (μPD41102G).
32	RSTR	O	Used as a reset read signal of the line memory (μPD41102G).
33	GEAU	O	A signal for controlling the genlock mode of the computer image and the video image. Write "0" in XXDH D0*1: Genlock auto Write "1" in XXDH D0*1: Genlock internal
34	NVSV	I	For input of V sync of external video signal. Negative.*2
35	NVSH	I	For input of H sync of external video signal. Negative.*2
36	SPW1	O	Written at XXDH (D3)*1.
37	SPW2	O	Written at XXDH (D4)*1.
38	SPW3	O	Written at XXDH (D5)*1.
39	N.C	—	
40	N.C	—	
41	GND	—	
42	N.C	—	
43	GND	—	

Table 3-23 (1/2).

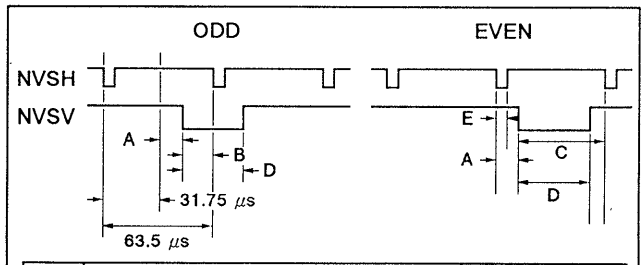
Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Description & Connection
44	ADCK	O	Used as a write clock of the line memory (μPD41102C). It frequency divides 50 IDCK to reset FF at the falling edge of NVSH.
45	NADC	O	Used as a clock of the A/D converter. It is a pin 44 ADCK inverted pulse.
46	BLNK	I I	This inputs blanking. Positive. It can be read at XXCH (D2). "1" indicates during blanking. Connected to GND.
47	NVGV	I	This inputs VOUT (V SYNC) from VGA IC (PVGA1A). It sets VGA to negative polarity.
48	NVGH	O	This inputs HOUT (H SYNC) from VGA IC (PVGA1A). It sets VGA to negative polarity.
49	EFCK	I	It is connected to the clock switchover IC (IC215). When 1, 0 are written in I/O ports 3C2H D3, D2, the voltage level is forced low. An external clock can be input to VGA superimpose IC (IC228).*4
50	IDCK	I	This inputs a dot clock.
51	AS0	I	Sony exclusive I/O port can be selected as below depending upon the input conditions of AS0 to AS2.
52	AS1	I	
53	AS2	I	
54	SW2	I	This can be read at XXCH (D1)*1. (Not used)
55	SW1	I	This can be read at XXCH (D0)*1. (Not used)
56	NRIN	O	This outputs the pulse frequency divided by FF at the falling edge of NVGH.*3 It is connected to pin 7 of the phase comparator CX-23065.
57	NVIN	O	This outputs NVSH.*3 It is connected to pin 6 of the phase comparator CX-23065.
58	GND	—	
59	CSYC	O	This is an open drain output for output of C SYNC. Negative polarity.
60	D07	O	IBM-AT bus. SD7
61	D06	O	IBM-AT bus. SD6
62	D05	I/O	IBM-AT bus. SD5.
63	D04	I/O	IBM-AT bus. SD4
64	D03	I/O	IBM-AT bus. SD3

Address	33X	34X	35X	25X	26X	28X	29X	2AX
AS0	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
AS1	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
AS2	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H

Notes*:Input and outputs except for C sync at pin 59 are TTL level.

*1. XX is determined by the input conditions of pins 51 to 53 AS0 to AS2.

*2. Conditions of the pulse width of the NVSV and NVSH pulses.



	Contents (Conditions)	Time (sec.)
A	Time difference between NVSV and HVSH due to V sync separation.	Approx. 18 μ
B	Minimum value of NVSV pulse width. (B>D)	—
C	Maximum value of NVSV pulse width. (C<D)	—
D	Optimum value:D= (B+C) /2	Approx. 28 μ
E	NVSH pulse width. (E<A)	Approx. 4.4 μ

Fig. 3-13. Input conditions of NVSV and NVSH pulses

*3. If a phase shift between the falling edge of the NVSV pulse and the falling edge of the frequency-divided NVGV pulse is in excess of 1H, the NVSH or NVGH pulse is removed for V sync phase matching (genlock).

*4. EFCK is used as a select signal for selecting either PCLK (through mode) or the ACLK (genlock mode) as a clock for latching the palette address PD0 to PD7 from the VGA IC (PVGA1A).

Table 3-23 (2/2).

3-2-3-3. DCK circuit (PLL circuit)

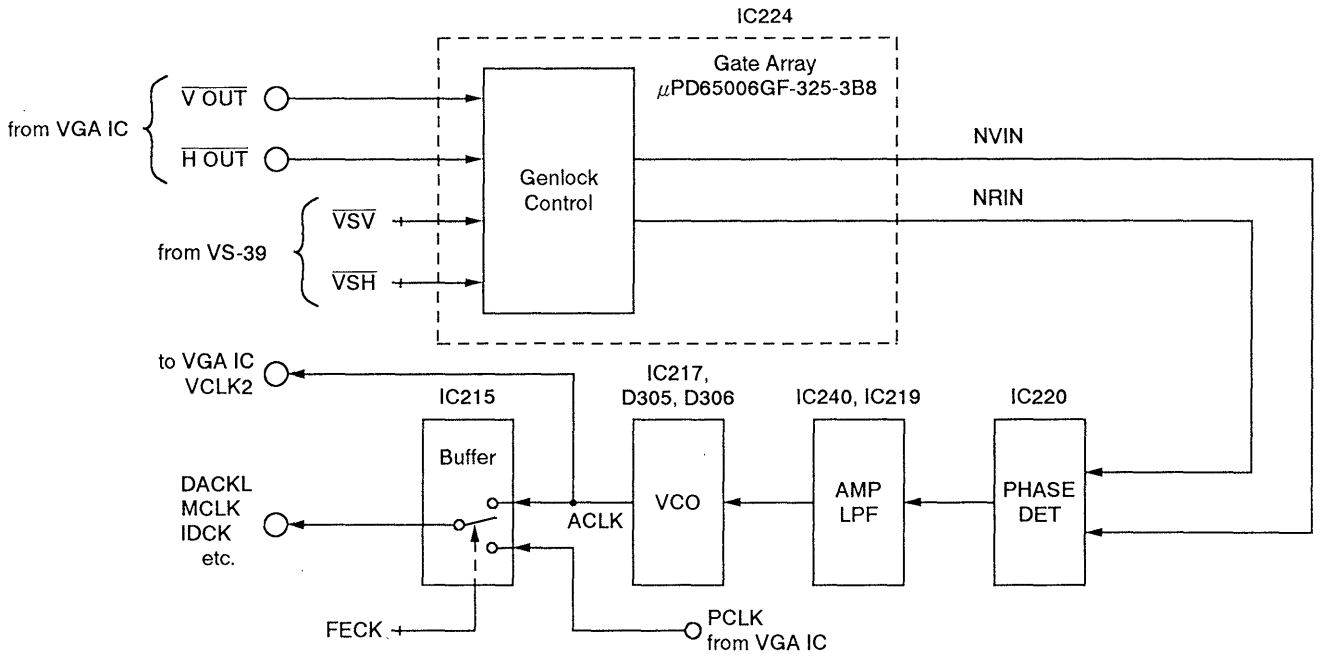


Fig. 3-14. Dot clock generator

When a CLK is fed to VGA IC (PVGA1A) from (either VCLK 0 or VCLK1, 2), sync signals (V OUT, H OUT) are output according to the VGA CRTC setting. The CLK (VCLK0 to VCLK2) select of VGA and the CLK select of IC215 are controlled by "D3", "D2" of I/O port 3C2H, and VCLK2 is input to VGA IC when it is "1", "0", respectively. As a result, a clock from VCO is supplied to make genlock possible.

VGA is normally set to vertical 70 Hz and horizontal 31.5 kHz. In this condition, it is not synchronized, and for this reason, genlock to the video signal is accomplished by setting the parameters of the CRTC to vertical 60 Hz and horizontal 31.5 kHz once again. Polarity is negative for both HOUT and V OUT.

The dot clock causes the error of the Phase DET (IC220) to be passed thorough the LPF AMP, thereby changing the applied voltage of D305 and D306 for synchronizing the oscillated frequency with $\overline{\text{VSH}}$ (external video signal). HOUT from the VGA IC is 31.5 kHz (in the gate array). Therefore, the flip-flop is triggered at the falling edge of it to create a 15.75 kHz pulse NRIN. This falling edge is compared with that of $\overline{\text{VSH}}$ for phase comparison by IC220.

In the gate array (IC224), VOUT from the VGA IC is phase compared with $\overline{\text{VSV}}$ of an external video signal. If a phase difference is in excess of 1H, an error is caused by forcedly removing either the falling edge NVIN or NRIN to the Phase DET, thereby matching the vertical phase. (See Fig. 3-16)

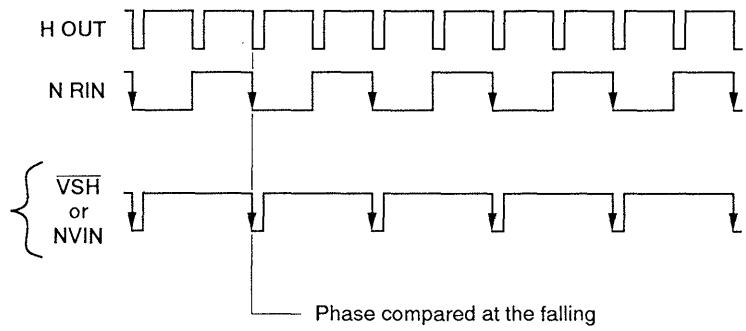


Fig. 3-15. Genlock circuit descriptions inside IC224

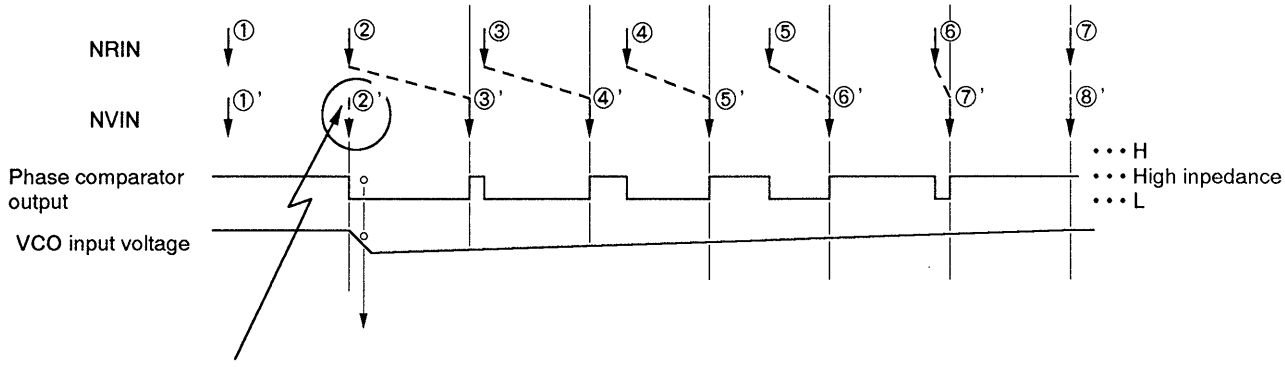


Fig. 3-16. Genlock concept diagram

The gain of filter is switched over by the analog switch of IC240, and a pulse, which is brought low for a period of approx. 965 μ from the falling edge of the $\overline{VSV}$ (the vertical sync signal of an external video signal) by the monostable multivibrator in VS-39 , is created. During this period, the gain of the filter is set somewhat high. This is for the reason that when making a track jump while the video disk player is still, the video signal is shifted in phase (approx. 130 μsec.) for every one frame for color framing. At a normal gain, image sway occurs at the upper part of the screen. Thus, the gain is switched as mentioned to facilitate phase lock after track jump.

The CLK to be output from VCO is not only input to VGA, but also used for creation of a clock of the line memory and D/A, A/D converters. The CLK to the line memory and the A/D converter is created by the gate array (IC224) μPD65006GF-325-3B8. NADC shown in Fig. 3-17 is used as a clock of the A/D converter.

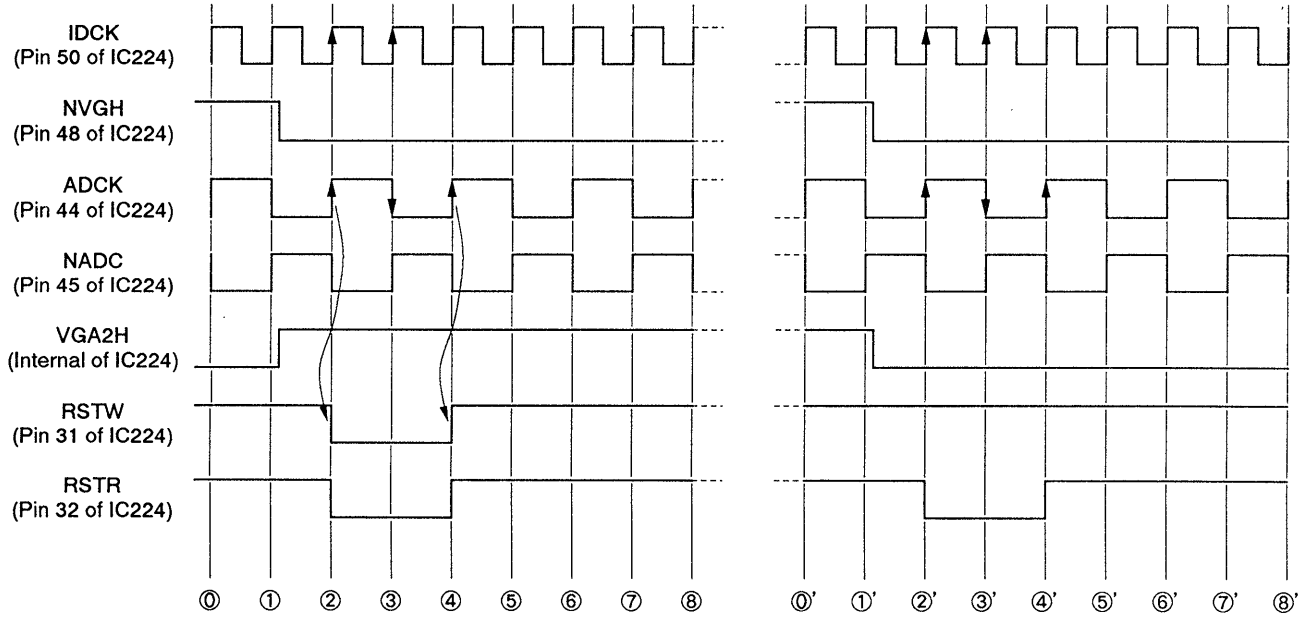


Fig. 3-17. Line memory ADC clock generation timing chart

3-2-3-4. Line memory μPD41102G

IC221, IC222 and IC223 scan and convert data converted from the A/D converter in VS-39 into 6 bits each of R, G and B signals, respecively and input them to the gate array (IC228) μPD65013S-526. The CLK to the line memory is created by the gate array (IC224) μPD65006GF-325-3B8.

Its timing chart is shown in Fig. 3-17. RSTW, RSTR become timing pulses for data read and write in the memory. The timing of the CLK side is set to WCK (write clock) and RCK (read clock) to meet the setup time and hold time of them, with IC225, R343 and R344, respectively. The characteristics of the line memory μPD42102C-3 are shown in Fig. 3-18.

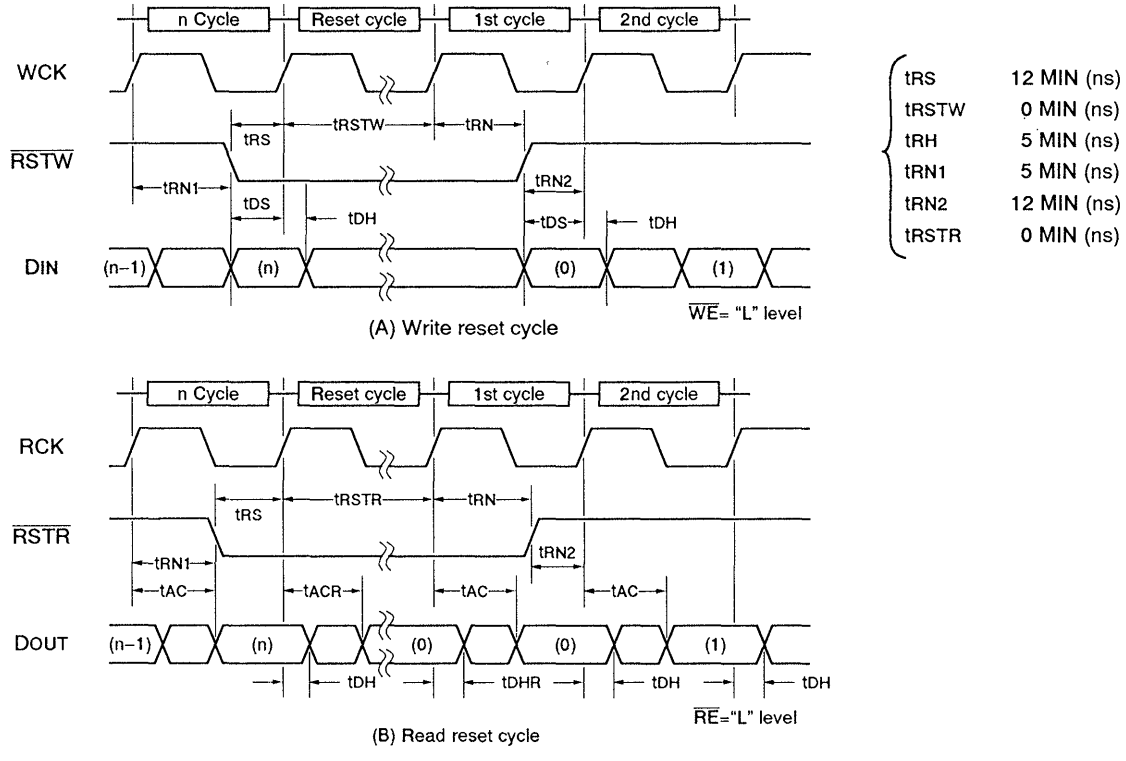


Fig. 3-18. Characteristics of the line memory μPD41102C-3

3-2-3-5. D/A converter μPD6902C

The D/A converter makes D/A conversion of the data SR5 to 0, SG5 to 0, and SB5 to 0 superimposed (video image and computer superimposed one on another) from the gate array (IC228) μPD65013S-526 respectively by IC233, IC234 and IC235, and then outputs them to CN110. The CLK of the D/A converter adjusts the timing (setup timing and hold timing) with the data using IC225 and R345 for input purposes.

Also, R380 (1.8K) is connected to pin 12 of IC233 via SW301, but this is intended to prevent the screen picture from being somewhat bluish by the monitor display. The R signal component is increased by 10% for that purpose when the switch is ON (when set to the right as seen from the rear panel).

3-2-3-6. VCO characteristics

The characteristics of the VCO are shown in Fig. 3-19.

The oscillated frequency at the time of genlock varies with VGA CRTC setting. It should be set over a range of approx. 25.7 to 32.3 MHz. To control the frequency within the variable range of the VCO, turn L307 in the display mode 12 until the voltage at TP201 is adjusted to 3.0 ± 0.2V.

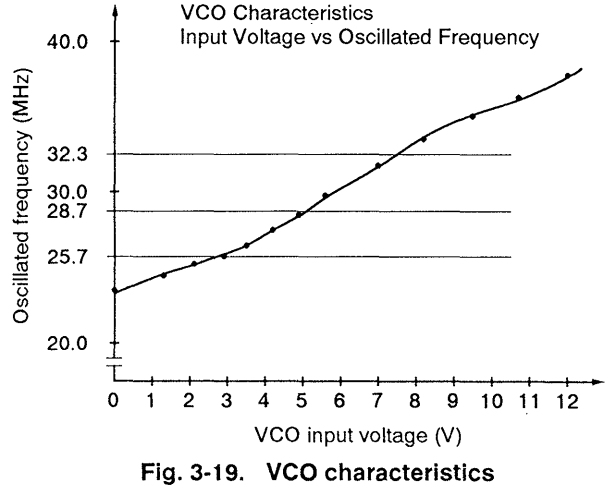


Fig. 3-19. VCO characteristics

3-2-3-7. Timing chart

(1) H 320 mode

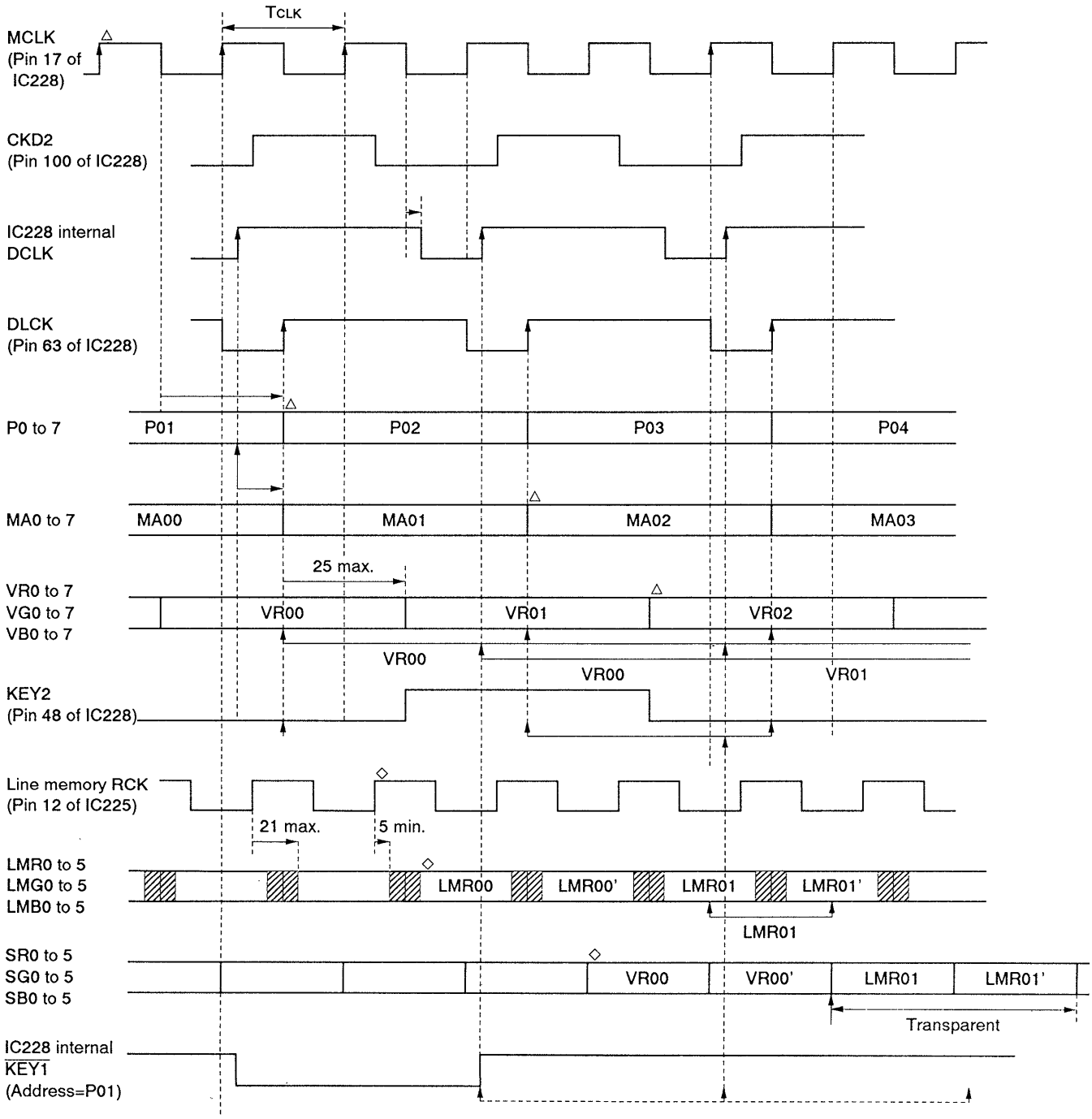


Fig. 3-20.

(2) H 640 mode

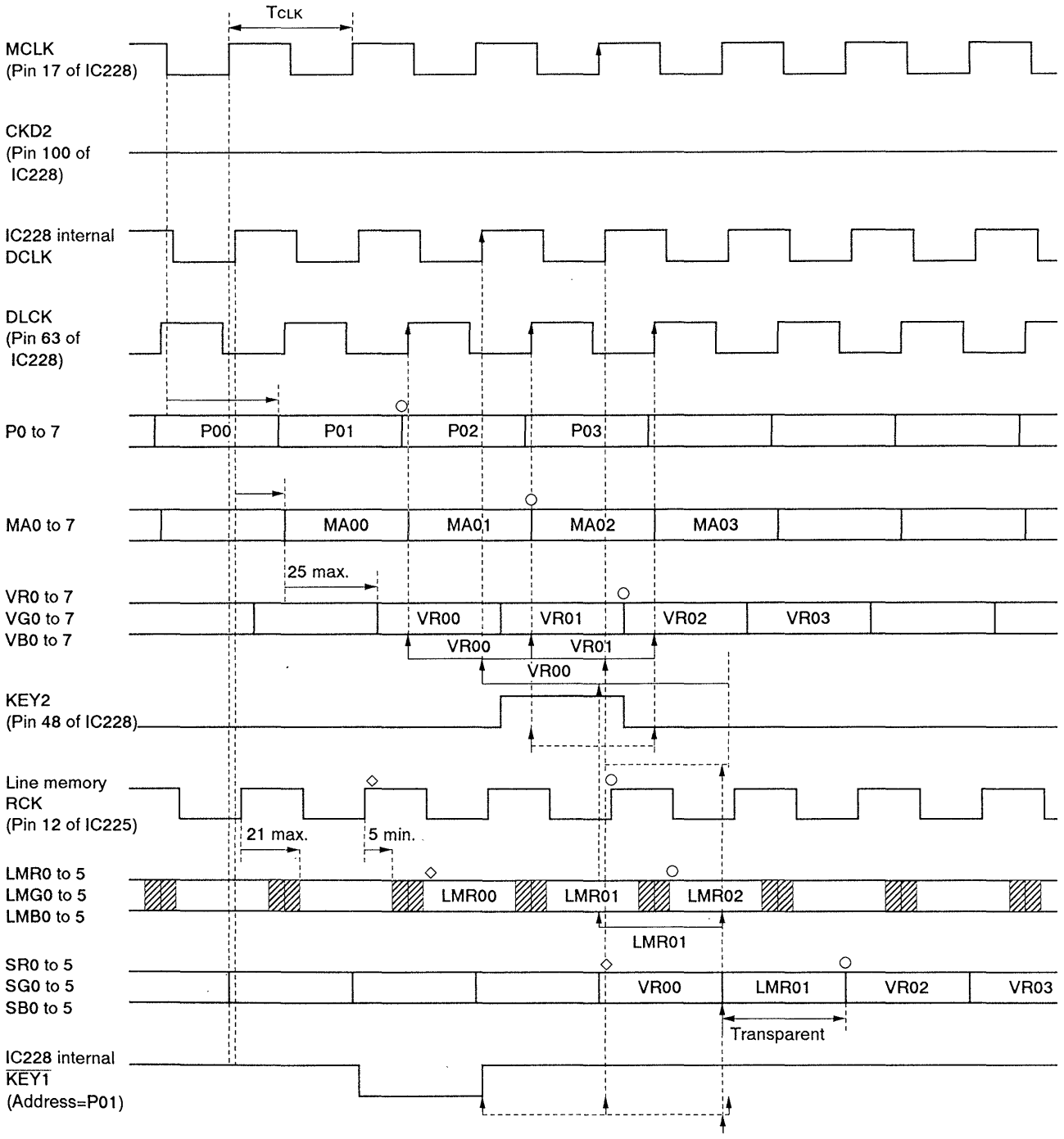


Fig. 3-21.

3-2-4. Display Mode

The VGA superimposer can superimpose the video signal and the computer signal one on another in the modes given in the table below. In the monochrome mode, it cannot make superimposing operation, however. Also, these displays are all converted into vertical frequency of 60 Hz and horizontal frequency of 31.5 kHz so as to accomplish superimposition for the video signal. For this reason, the monitor display size is smaller than that when the VGA board is operated alone. Also, vertical-to-horizontal ratio also differs.

Mode	Type	Colors*1	Alpha format	Box size	PELS	Remarks
0, 1	A/N	16	40 × 25	8 × 8	320 × 200*2	
0*, 1*	A/N	16	40 × 25	8 × 14	320 × 350	
0+, 1+	A/N	16	40 × 25	9 × 16	360 × 400	
2, 3	A/N	16	80 × 25	8 × 8	640 × 200*2	
2*, 3*	A/N	16	80 × 25	8 × 14	640 × 350	
2+, 3+	A/N	16	80 × 25	9 × 16	720 × 400	
4, 5	APA	4	40 × 25	8 × 8	320 × 200*2	
6	APA	2	80 × 25	8 × 8	640 × 200*2	
D	APA	16	40 × 25	8 × 8	320 × 200*2	
E	APA	16	80 × 25	8 × 8	640 × 200*2	
10	APA	16	80 × 25	8 × 14	640 × 350	
11	APA	2	80 × 30	8 × 16	640 × 480	
12	APA	16	80 × 30	8 × 16	640 × 480	
13	APA	256	40 × 25	8 × 8	320 × 200*2	
5F	APA	256	80 × 16	8 × 16	640 × 480	*3, *4

* Enhanced modes form the IBM enhanced graphics adopter
\+ Enhanced modes from the IBM personal system/2 VGA display adopter
*1. The color can be chosen from 262,144 colors.
*2. 200 line vertical resolution modes are double-scanned to display 400 line on screen
*3. Enhanced modes from PARADISE VGA PLUS CARD
*4. An expansion VRAM (optional SMI-5051) is required.

Table 3-24.

3-2-5. I/O Ports (VGA S/I Section)

I/O address	Read	Write
3C2 (H)	———	Miscellaneous output reg. D3, D2 only
3C6	Mask reg.	Mask reg.
3C7	DAC state reg.	Read address
3C8	Write address	Write address
3C9	Color reg.	Color reg.

Table 3-25. Input and output ports are compatible with IBM VGA.

I/O address	Read	Write
(H) XXC*1	Control status	Superimpose control port
XXD	B4*2	Board control port
XXE	Superimpose address	Superimpose address
XXF	Palette read port	Palette write port

*1: XX can select either 33 or 26 with the jumper post (JP201).
*2: "B4" fixed data.
*3: To identify the port, read XXD and read/write XXE of the returned address of B4. By so doing, the port can be identified automatically.

Table 3-26. Sony's exclusive I/O ports

3-2-5-1. Sony's exclusive I/O ports

MSB LSB

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

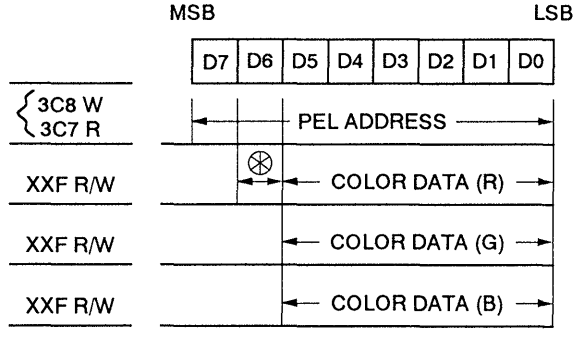
a) Superimpose Control Port XXCH (W)
- D1, D0
  D0, D0 ····· Displays VGA images only.
  D0, D1 ····· Superimpose by palette address
  D1, D0 ····· Superimpose by bits in the palette RAM
  D1, D1 ····· Displays the video images only.
- D4, D3, D2 ····· Palette Nos. to be displayed.
  8 numbers 000 to 111.
- D7, D6, D5 ····· Read/write palette No. 000 to 111.
  However, for R/W it can perform from XXFH.

b) Control Status XXCH (R)
- D0 to D5 ····· Reserve
- D6, D7 ····· Blank

c) Board Control Ports XXDH (W)
- D0
  D0 ····· Genlock Auto
  D1 ····· Genlock Internal
- D1
  D1 ····· Mute VGA + Video
- D2
  D0 ····· Horizontal 640 mode
  D1 ····· Horizontal 320 mode
- D3 to D5 ····· Reserve
- D6, D7 ····· Blank

d) Superimpose Address XXEH (R/W)
Superimposing is done on the address which coincided with the value written D7 to D0. But it becomes valid when XXCH D1, D0 are 0, 1.

e) Palette Read/Write Ports XXFH (R/W)
After writing PEL address in 3C8H in the case of writing, and in 3C7H in the case of reading, 6 bits of R, G and B signals, and the transparent bit, can read and written by performing read/write operation of this port three times consecutively.
But read/write palettes represent palette Nos. specified by XXCH D7, D6 and D5.



* The transparent bit is assigned to bit 7 (* marked) of the color data (R).

3-2-5-2. I/O ports compatible with IBM VGA

These ports are written at the same time as VGA, but they are read by the gate arrays μPD65006GF-325-3B8 and μPD65013S-526.

a) Miscellaneous output reg. 3C2H (W)
D3 1 } ..... Genlock
D2 0 } Others are in IBM mode.

b) Mask reg. 3C6H (R/W)
The same as VGA.
Superimposing by address is the PEL address before this masking.

c) Read address 3C7H (W)

d) Write address 3C8H (R/W)

e) Color reg. 3C9H (R/W)
When write in this port is made, palette No. "0" is written on the superimposing side irrespectively of the read/write palette No. designation. But the transparent bit is not written in.

f) DAC stage reg. 3C7 (R)
This register indicates whether the palette RAM is during the read cycle or the write cycle.

Bit 1	Bit 0	
0	0	...Write palette cycle
1	1	...Read palette cycle

3-3. DECODER, SYNC SIGNAL GENERATOR AND AUDIO CIRCUIT

3-3-1. General

This circuit is mounted on the VS-39 board. It has the following three functions.

1. Decodes the composite video signals of the video disk player into R, G and B signals, and makes analog-to-digital conversion of each signal into a 6 bit digital signal.
2. Generates a composite signal for the internal sync mode.
3. Mixes the audio signal of the video disk player with that of the computer.

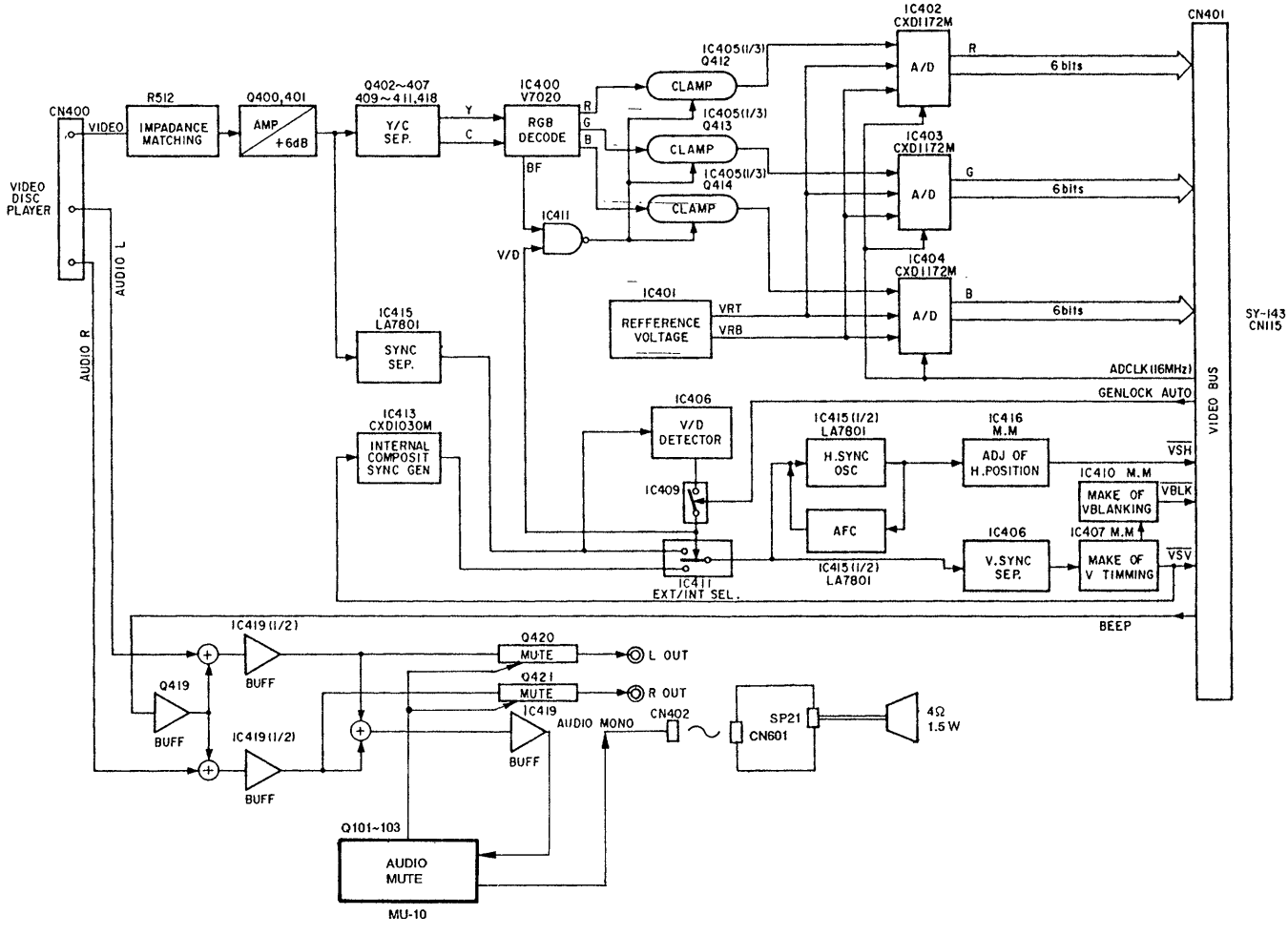


Fig. 3-22. Block diagram of VS-39 and MU-10 board

3-3-2. Decoder

3-3-2-1. Video amplifier, Y/C separator circuit

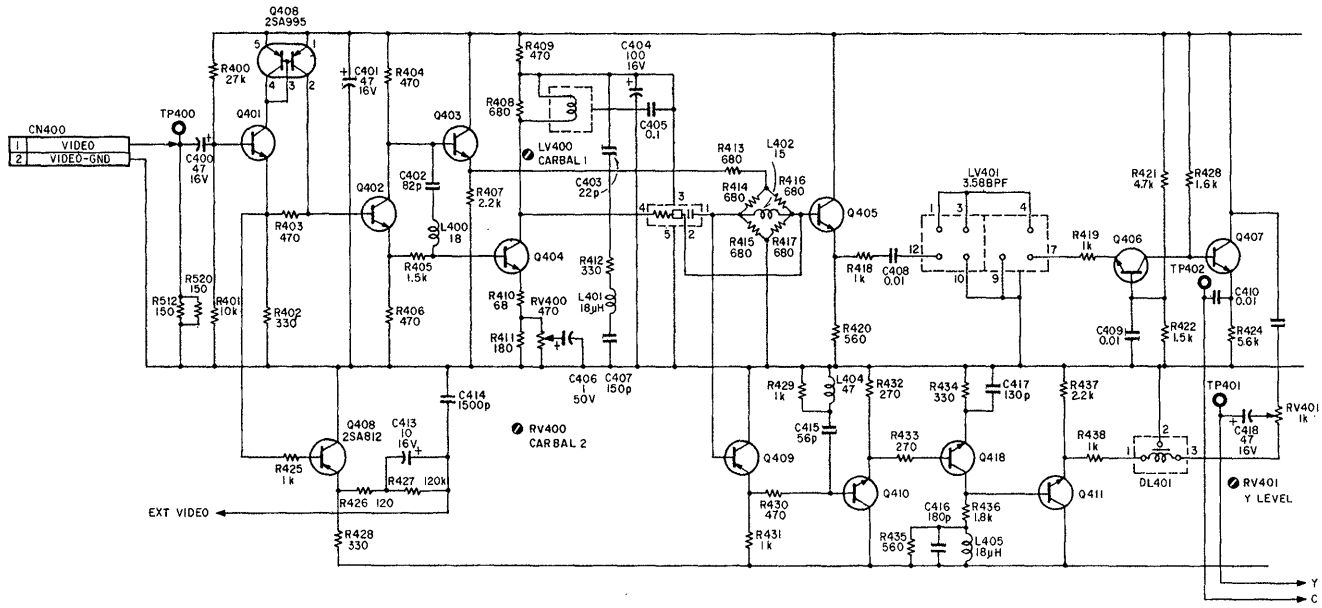


Fig. 3-23.

A video signal is input from the video disk player via pin 1 of CN400 and terminated by R512/R520 (in chips, a 75Ω resistor is not registered) for AC coupling by C400. Q400, Q401 form an amplifier section. By properly selecting the ratio of R402 to R403, the gain is determined, and set to approx. 6 dB by the base of Q402.

Between bases of Q402 to Q405 and Q409 is an Y/C separator circuit. The point is that the video signal 1H delayed by DL400, and a signal from the emitter of Q403 are incremented and decremented by a bridge circuit consisting of R414 to R417 and L402 to create both a luminance signal and a chroma signal. This is explained graphically in Fig. 3-24.

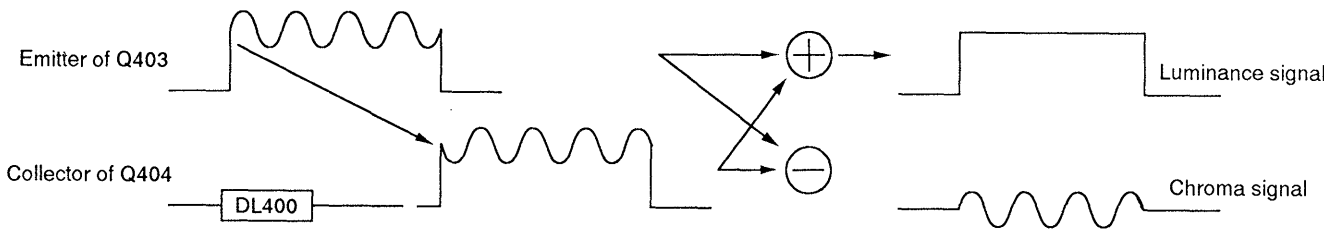


Fig. 3-24.

3-3-2-2. RGB decoder

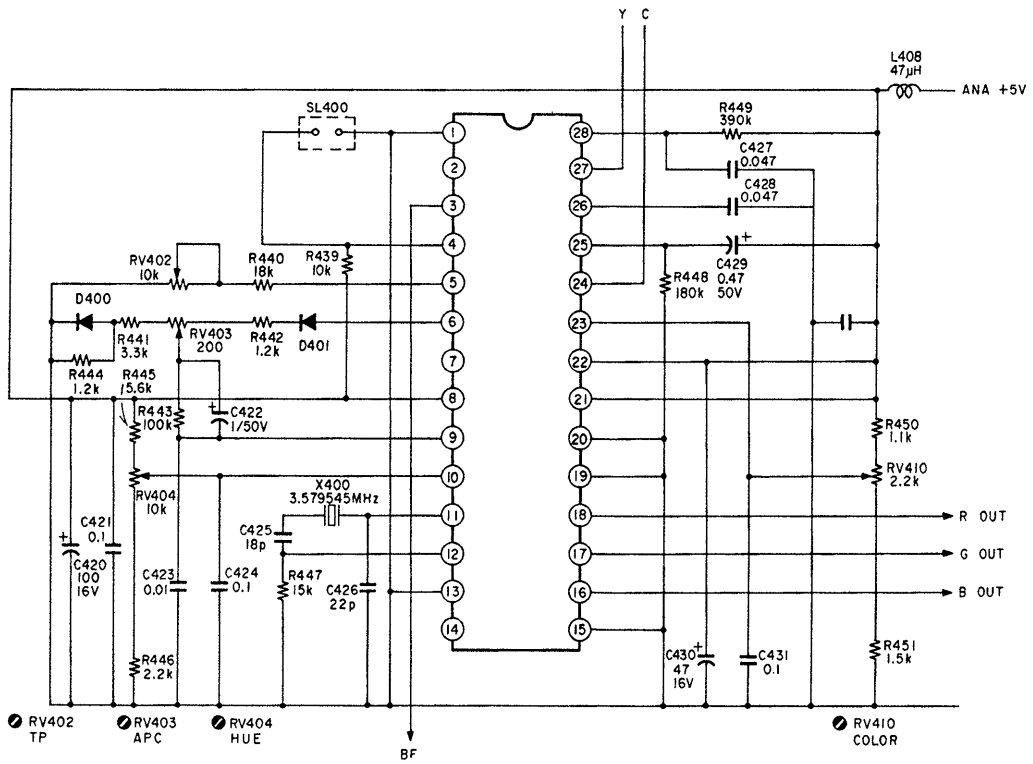
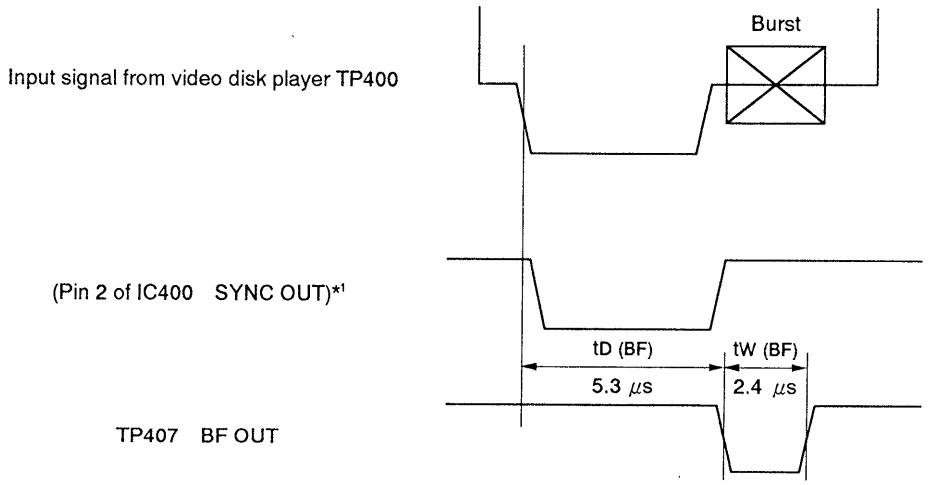


Fig. 3-25.

IC400 (V7020) is a circuit for converting the Y/C separated signals into analog R, G and B signals. This circuit is enabled only when there is an external video signal from the video disk player in it.
The signal input and output by this IC are BF (burst flag) output to pin 3, APC (Automatic Picture Control) output to pin 5, HUE input to pin 10, in addition to R, G and B signals. Incidentally, Fig. 3-26 shows relations between the input signals of the video disk player and BF.



*1 Unused

Fig. 3-26.

3-3-2-3. Clamp circuit

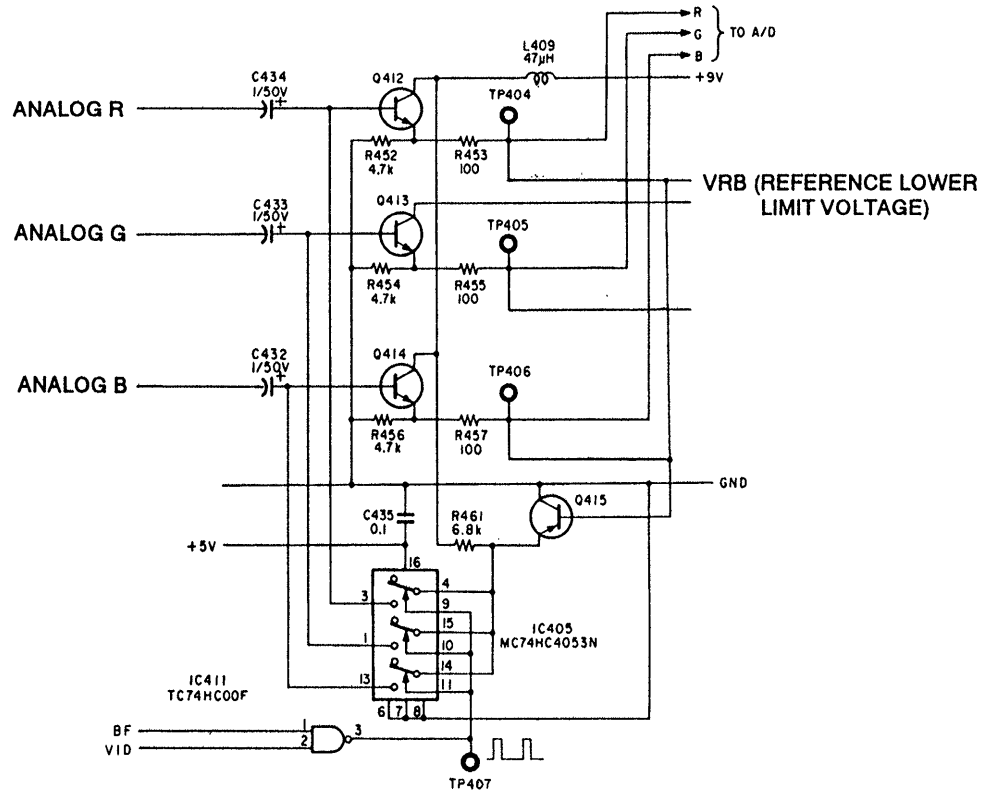


Fig. 3-27.

The clamp circuit is for clamping the DC level to certain voltage for input of decoded analog R, G and B signals into the A/D converter described below.

It is Fig. 3-28 where the circuit of Fig. 3-27 is redrawn for better understanding.

The AC component only of the decode signal containing a DC component is passed through by C and fed to the base of Q1. At that time, the output of IC411 repeats H/L level changes with the logical levels of BF and VID. If the level is H, IC405 is turned ON, and the voltage between the base of Q1 and GND is set to the sum ($\simeq$ 3.08[V]) of VBE of Q415 and the reference lower limit voltage to be input into the A/D converter. As a result, the DC voltage of 3.08V-VBE (Q1)=2.44[V] is held at the output of Q1. If the output of IC411 is L, the voltage VC=Q/C $\simeq$ 3.08[V] generated at C is determined, and the output of Q1 is held at 2.44[V] with a voltage drop of VBE (Q1)=0.6[V].

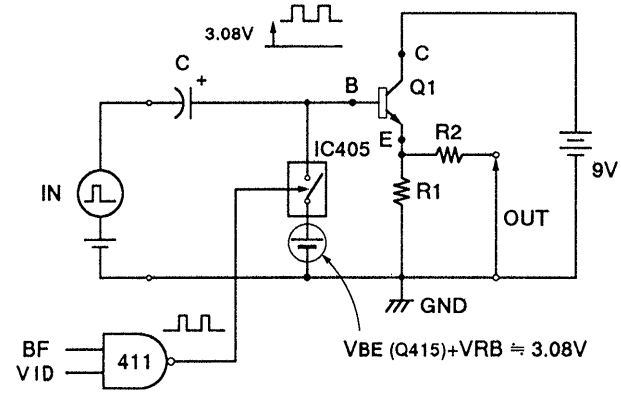


Fig. 3-28.

3-3-2-4. A/D converter and reference voltage circuit

This circuit converts the decoded R, G and B signals into 6 bit ± 1/2 LSB digital signals and outputs them to the SY-143 board. The circuit is necessary for superimposing by the VGA. R, G and B signals are fed to pin 12 of CXD1172AM that is the IC for AD converter, but the input range is dictated by the reference voltage at pins 1 and 7 of IC401. (See Fig. 3-30.) In sampling, the 16 MHz dot clock (ADCLK) created by the SY-143 board is applied to pin 8 of IC402 to IC404 via CN401-A10 on the VS-39 board.

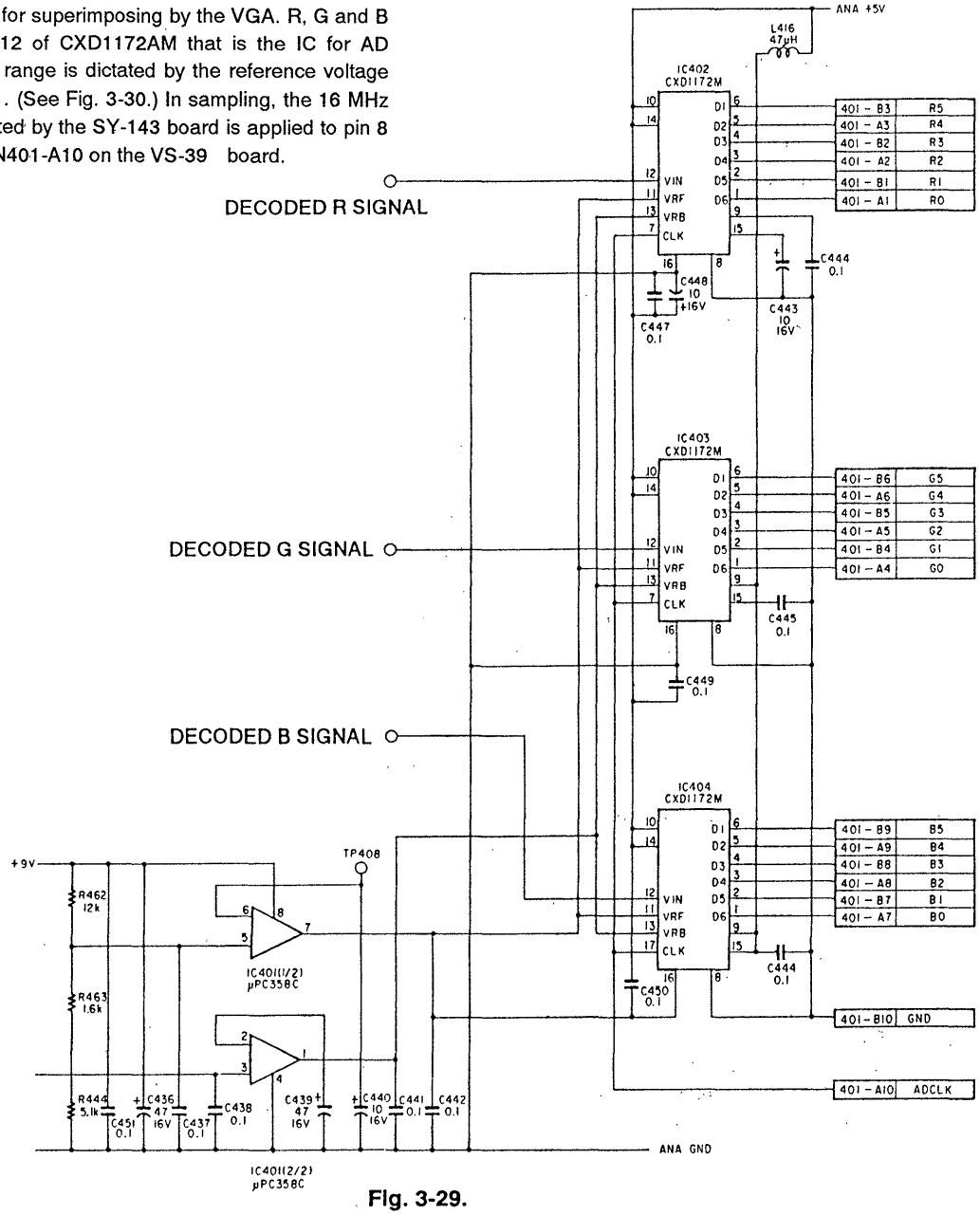


Fig. 3-29.

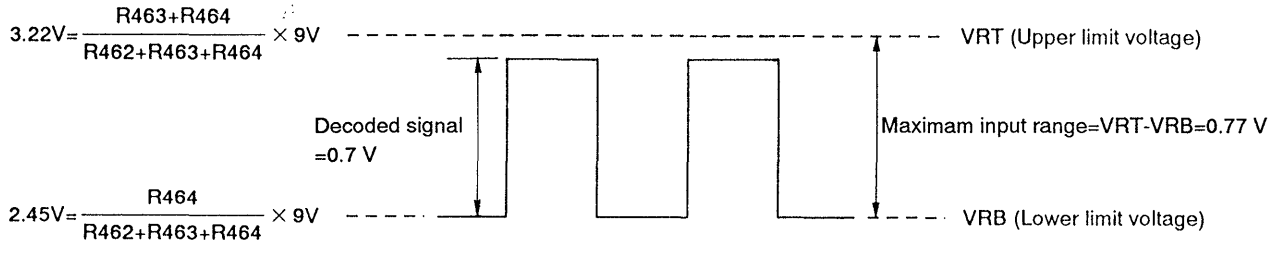


Fig. 3-30.

3-3-3. Sync Signal Generator Circuit

3-3-3-1. Video ID/Sync select circuit

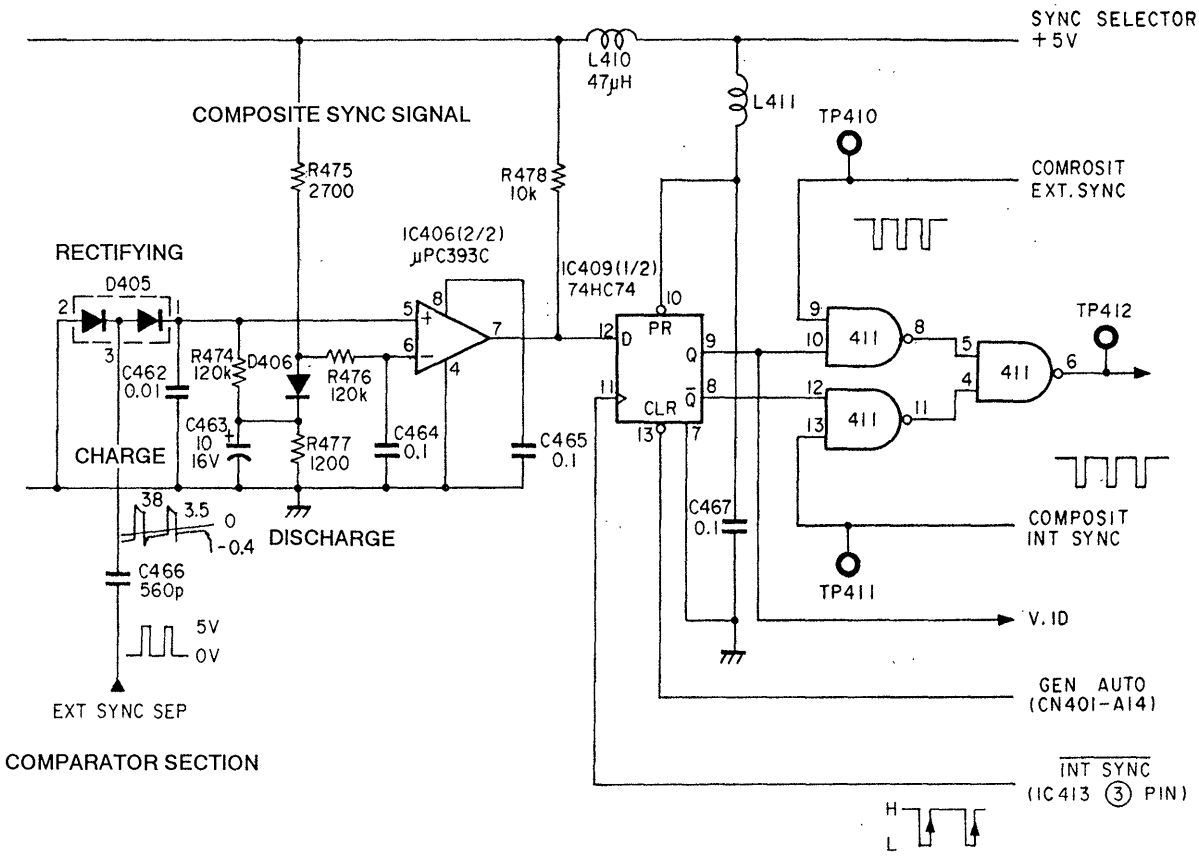


Fig. 3-31.

This circuit detects the presence or absence of the external sync signal from the video disk player and switches the sync system of the converter between the external side and internal side.
Operation is as follows, providing that the GEN AUTO (CN401-A14) is "H" in level.

- **When Ext. Video signal is present**
  AC coupling by C466 → D405 rectifying → C462 charged to approx. 3 Vdc (so, pin 5 of IC406 is approx. 3 Vdc) → pin 6 of comparator IC406 is 2 Vdc and pin 7 is "H" → as pin 12 of IC409 is brought "H", pin 9 of IC409 is forced "H" and pin 8 "L" in synchronization with the rising edge of internal sync → VID is "H".

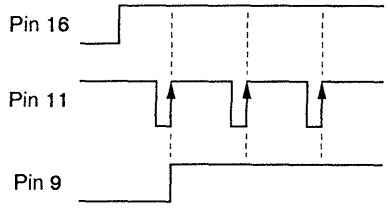


Fig. 3-32.

- **When Ext. Video is absent**
  Pin 5 of IC406 is "L" (Approx. 1.4 Vdc) → pin 7 of IC406 is "L" → as pin 12 of IC409 is brought "L", pin 9 of IC409 is brought "L" and pin 8 "H" in synchronization with the rising edge of the internal sync signal of pin 11 → VID is "L".

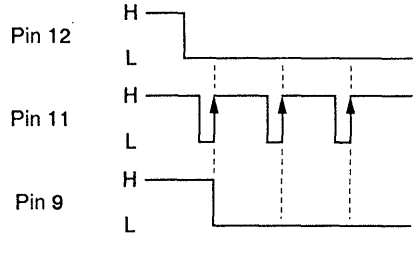


Fig. 3-33.

Next, how the sync selector operates depending upon the VID level is shown below.

- When VID is "H".

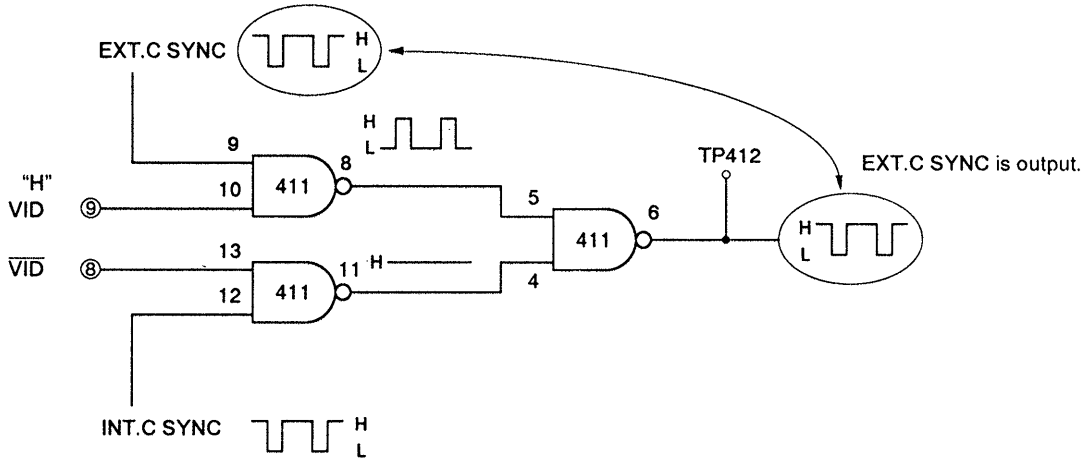


Fig. 3-34.

- When VID is "L".

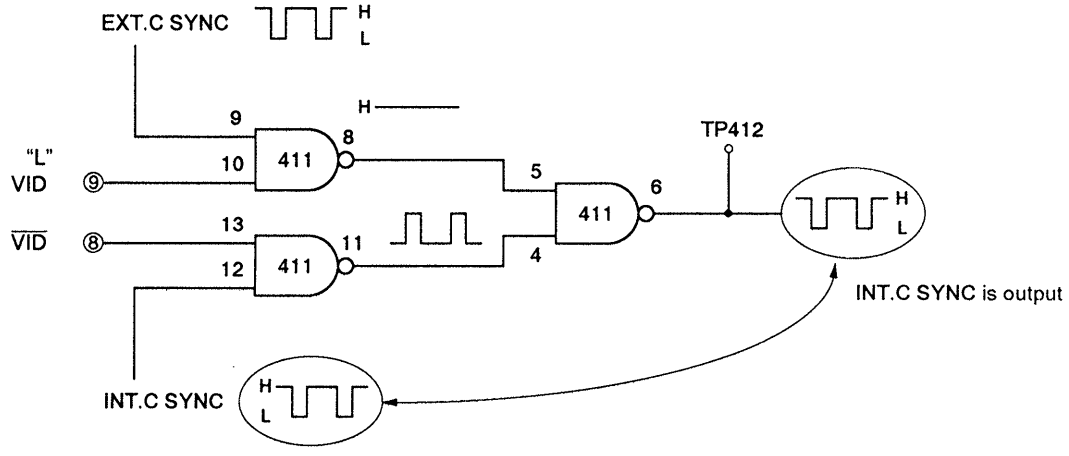


Fig. 3-35.

3-3-3-2. Sync separator and AFC

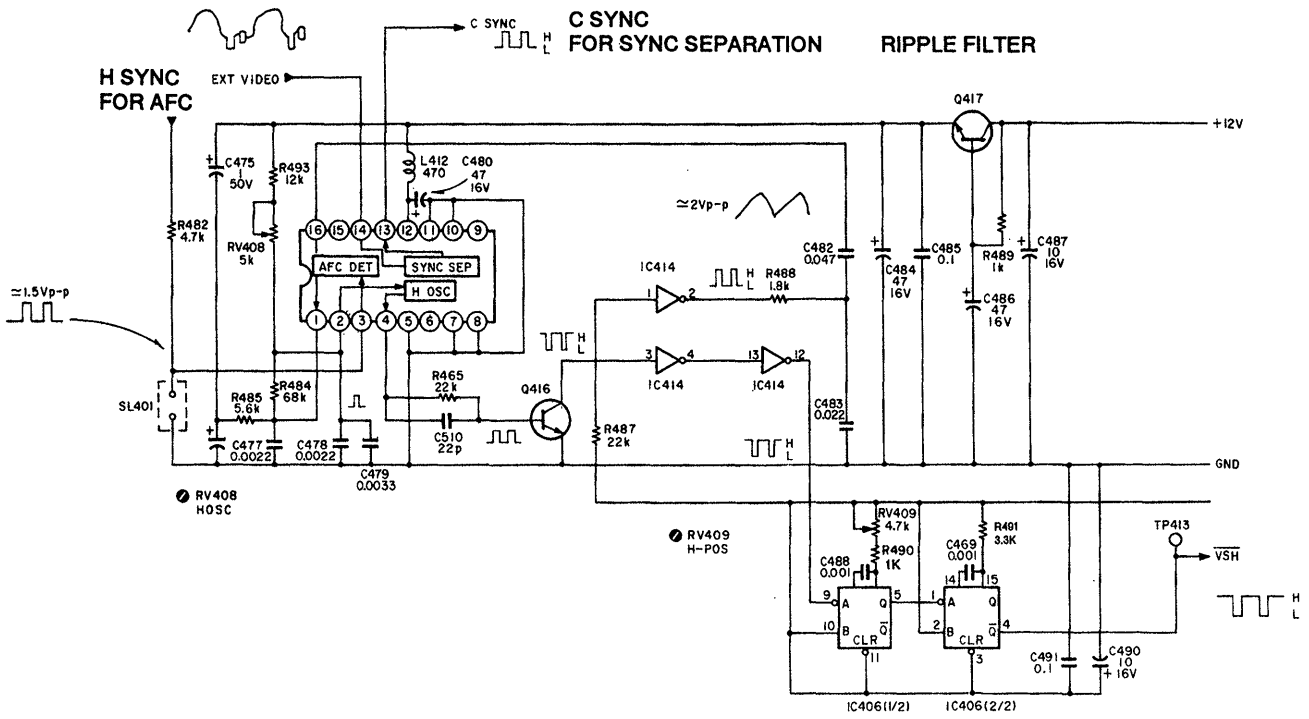


Fig. 3-36.

This circuit has the function (sync separation) of separating the H, V containing composite signal from the external video signal, i.e., a video signal from the video disk player, the automatic frequency control function (AFC), and external video reference sync generation function for stabilizing the external sync lock.

The sync separator circuit is first described. After passing through a buffer consisting of Q401 and Q408, the video signal of the video disk player subjected to sync separating slice level cutting by R426, R427, separation time constant determination by R427, C413, and low-pass filter forming by R426 and R414 and then applied to pin 14 of IC415 shown in Fig. 3-36. Incidentally, slice level resistance setting is done in such a way that operation is enabled even at 1/2 sync (≒ 140 mV). The sync separated signal is output from pin 13.

Next, the AFC is discussed. The phase of the sawtooth wave obtained by integrating the C sync going into pin 3 of IC415 and pin 4 OSC output to pin 16 by R488, C482 and C483 is compared. The phase error current is output from pin 1, and it is smoothed by R485, C476 and C477, phase error voltage is obtained. The phase error voltage is normally set to approx. 6 Vdc. When the sawtooth wave f tends to go up, the phase error voltage goes down. Also, when the sawtooth wave f tends to go down, the phase error voltage goes up. Therefore, the pin 4 output frequency can be stabilized.

3-3-3-3. Vertical sync signal detector circuit

This circuit detects a vertical sync cycle in the composite sync signal to generate a "$\overline{\text{VSV}}$" signal.

The composite sync signal ($\overline{\text{C-SYNC}}$), after being integrated by R466 and C454, is voltage compared with the 2.5 Vdc threshold voltage. The detected V sync is masked for approx. one field (13 msec) by the monostable multivibrator to avoid erratic operation of the comparator due to noise etc. on the video signal.

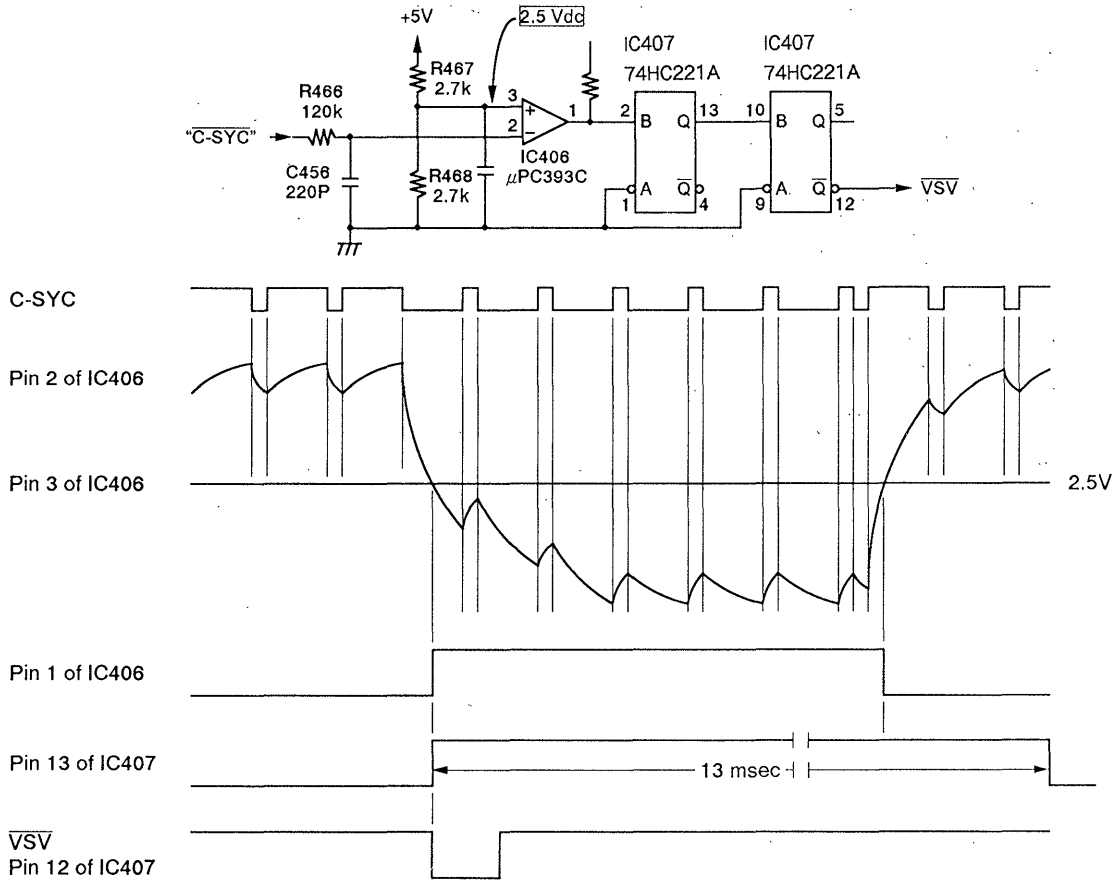


Fig. 3-37.

3-3-3-4. Horizontal sync signal generator circuit (IC408, IC414, IC415 and IC416)

This circuit eliminates equalizing pulses spaced 1/2H from the composite signal ($\overline{\text{C-SYNC}}$) by IC408, passed through the AFC circuit at pin 3 of IC415, and adjusts the position and width of the H sync signal output from pin 4 by IC416 for use as $\overline{\text{VSH}}$.

If the H sync is missing in the external video signal, such missing can be interpolated at the cycle averaged by the previous H sync.

3-3-3-5. Internal sync signal generator circuit (IC413)

If there is no input from the video disk player section in the auto-genlock mode, or when it is the forced internal sync mode by the software, the pin 3 (INT C sync) signal of IC413 can be supplied to pin 3 of IC415 (LA7801).

The monostable multivibrator IC412 broadens the pulse width of the H sync to the extent of approx. 32 μsec with C469 and R480 to detect the field by the V sync clock.

IC413 (CXD1030M) accepts the VINT input of pin 17 only when the $\overline{\text{VID}}$ is "L" level (with an input from the video disk player), and initially sets IC413 at the every beginning of the 1st field during which time the VINT signal edge falls.

In RV407, its timing position is adjusted, to bring the external sync into phase with the internal sync.

Incidentally, when the internal sync mode has been selected, VINT ceases to be performed. In the forced internal sync mode, therefore, the internal sync signal is brought out of synchronization with the external sync signal. In this state, however, muting is applied to the video signal from the video disk player software-wise. Thus, the out-of-sync picture is not displayed.

3-3-4. Audio Circuit

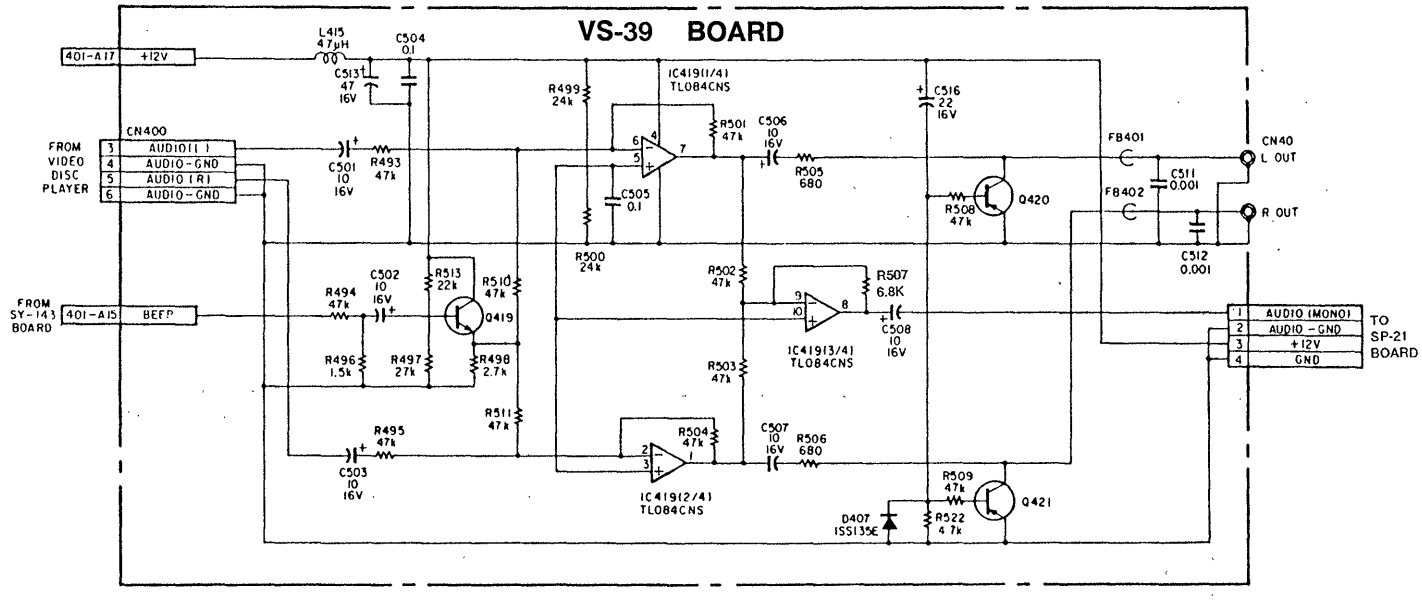


Fig. 3-38.

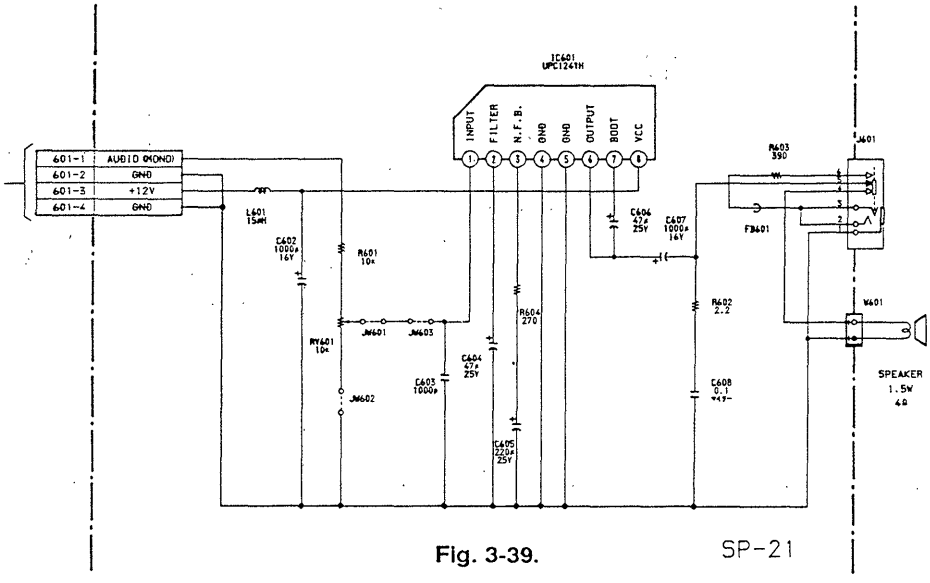


Fig. 3-39.

The audio circuit can be divided into a circuit for mixing the sound of the video disk player and that of the computer side for output by stereo from the line out, and a circuit for output of a monaural signal from the speaker built in the equipment body. IC419 (TL084) is used as a buffer of gain 1, and the reference voltage is used for cost reduction of the power with +6V as virtual GND. Generally, if the operational amplifier that requires both powers is used on single power, the input dynamic range is narrowed. In this circuit, however, linearity can be held even if the 5 Vp-p sine wave is input. No practical problem is therefore anticipated. On the other hand, the sound of the computer side is input from CN401-A15 by software control. The sound level takes balance when it is mixed with the sound of the video disk player side. It is thus decided on based on the splitting ratio of R494 to R496. (≃ 0.2 Vp-p)

The monaural sound passes through the sound amplifier IC601 on the SP-21 board, and then branches into the headphone jack J601 and the connector W601 to the built-in speaker. Incidentally, the SP output is 1.5 W, 4 Ω . Also, Q420, Q421 form a mute circuit when the power of VIW-5000A is ON.

3-4. POWER CIRCUIT

3-4-1. Power ON/OFF Operation

The AC power fed from the AC inlet is supplied to the video disk player via the power switch of the rear panel, fuses, 2P plug and socket.
With the front power switch of the video disk player turned ON, the 5V line of the video disk player starts, in turn causing the current of approx. 20 mA to be flowed to the computer power starting photocoupler. Now, the switching drive oscillator is started so that the power of the computer is turned on.

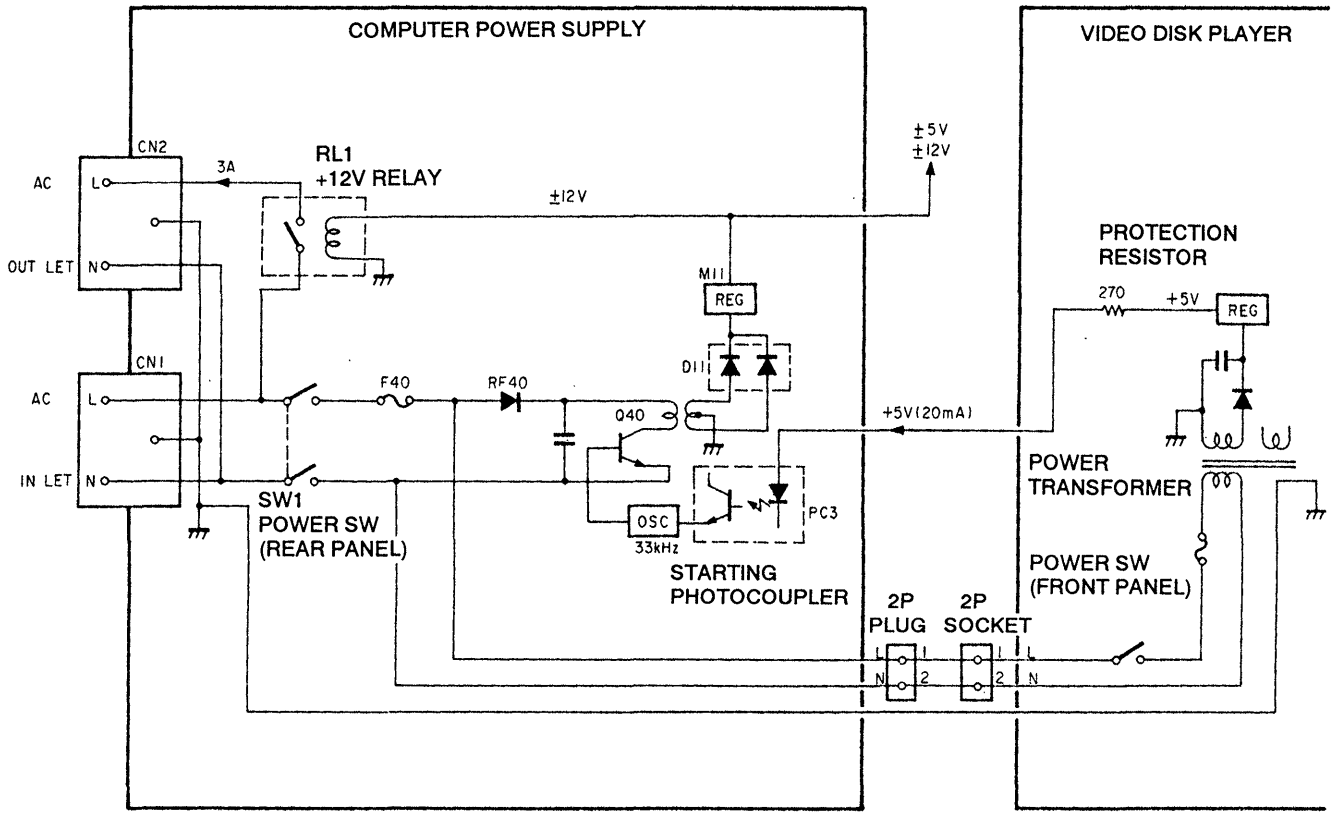


Fig. 3-40.

3-4-2. Circuit Descriptions

This power supply is a switching type operating based on the RCC (ringing choke converter) system. The power supply performs switching operation on the ringing of the circuit. It saves energies in its transformer while the primary side switching transistor is ON. It supplies the energies to the load through the rectifying diode when the transistor is turned OFF.

3-4-2-1. Rectifying circuit

This circuit charges the current to the capacitors (C50, C51) based on the full-wave rectification system using RF40 to create DC power.

3-4-2-2. Switching circuit

This circuit causes weak current to be flowed to the base of a switching transistor (Q40) from capacitors (C50,C51) via R40, R41 and R42. With this current, the current h FE times the transistor collector is flowed to excite the transformer (T40). Voltage is built up between base windings 1 and 2 of the transformer T40, so that the current flows to the base of Q40 via D40, R48, R49. As a result, Q40 is turned ON.

(*) When the collector current of Q40 increases, and the voltage drop of the emitter resistor (R44) becomes in excess of the preset value, the voltage is added to the base bias of a drive transistor Q41, to cause Q41 to be turned ON.

When the base current of Q40 ceases to exist, Q40 is turned OFF. As Q40 is turned OFF, flyback voltage is generated at T40 to supply the power to the secondary side. When the current ceases to flow to the secondary side of T40, and when the current begins to flow to the base of Q40 by ringing, Q40 is turned ON once again. The process is now repeated as from (*).

3-4-2-3. Output regulated circuit

This circuit detects the output voltage with R03, R04 and RV01 to control the ON time of Q40 for regulating the output. Assuming that the output voltage has now gone up beyond the preset level, the current flowing to the control IC (M01) increases, in turn causing the diode side current of the photocoupler (PC10) to increase also. With this, the current of the transistor side of PC01 increases, so that the Q41 is turned ON. Now, the ON time of Q40 is shortened, and the output voltage drops.

The output voltage changes according to RV01, however, rotate it as it is set to the specified voltage.

The +12V, −12V, and −5V circuits regulate the output with the respective series regulators (M11, M21, M22).

3-4-2-4. Remote ON/OFF circuit

When +5V is applied to +5V IN with the AC power applied, (PC03) is turned ON, (Q42, Q43) is turned OFF, and the output builds up. Upon removal of this voltage, the operation is reversed, and the output drops.

3-4-2-5. Overvoltage protection circuit

This protection circuit is mounted in the +5V circuit. When the output voltage increases beyond the specified level, the current flows to PC02 to cause TH41 to be turned ON. As a result, the transistor (Q42) which stops frequency oscillation is turned ON, to drop the output. TH41 remains ON unless the AC power is cut off.

3-4-2-6. Overcurrent protection circuit

This protection circuit limits the total output power. It detects the current flowing to Q40 with R44. When the specified current flows, Q41 is turned ON, to shorten the ON time of Q40, thereby causing the output voltage to decrease for power limiting. Power setting can be varied by using RV40, but do not attempt to turn it except when deemed absolutely necessary. Otherwise, a damage to it may result.

3-4-2-7. Overheat protection circuit

This protection circuit detects the temperature of +5V rectifying diode (D01) to preclude the possibility of parts damage when the fan stopped. When the temperature goes up beyond the specified level, the transistor (Q01) is turned ON, and the rest of the process is the same as in the case of the overvoltage protection circuit.

3-4-2-8. Input surge current limiting circuit

This circuit limits the charge current flowing to C50, C51 with R43-1, R43-2 and PT40, PT41 when the AC power is ON.

3-4-2-9. PG signal circuit

This circuit outputs a read signal with the +5V output voltage signal IC (M31). When the output builds up, the level is "H", but when it drops, it is "L" TTL level.

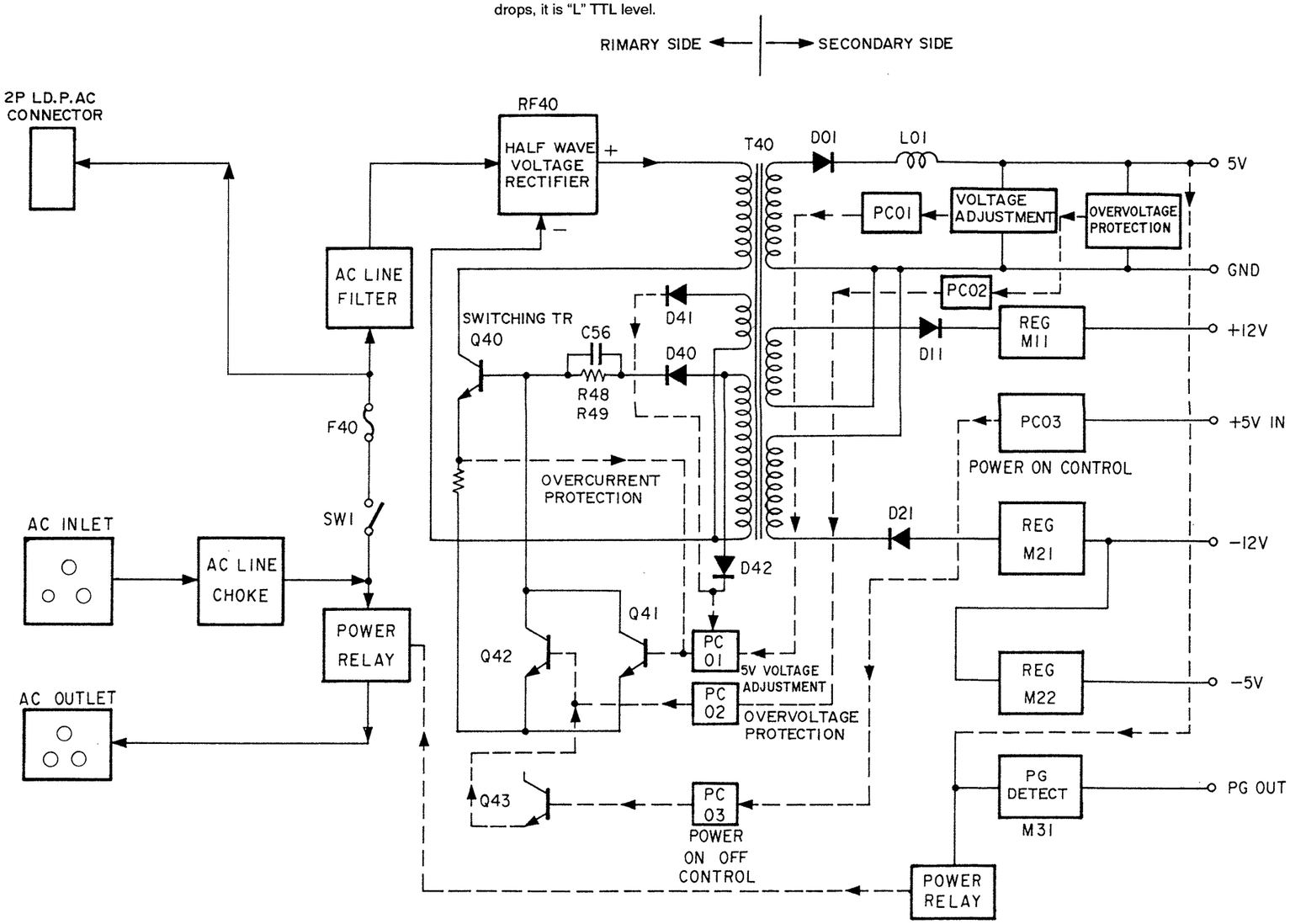
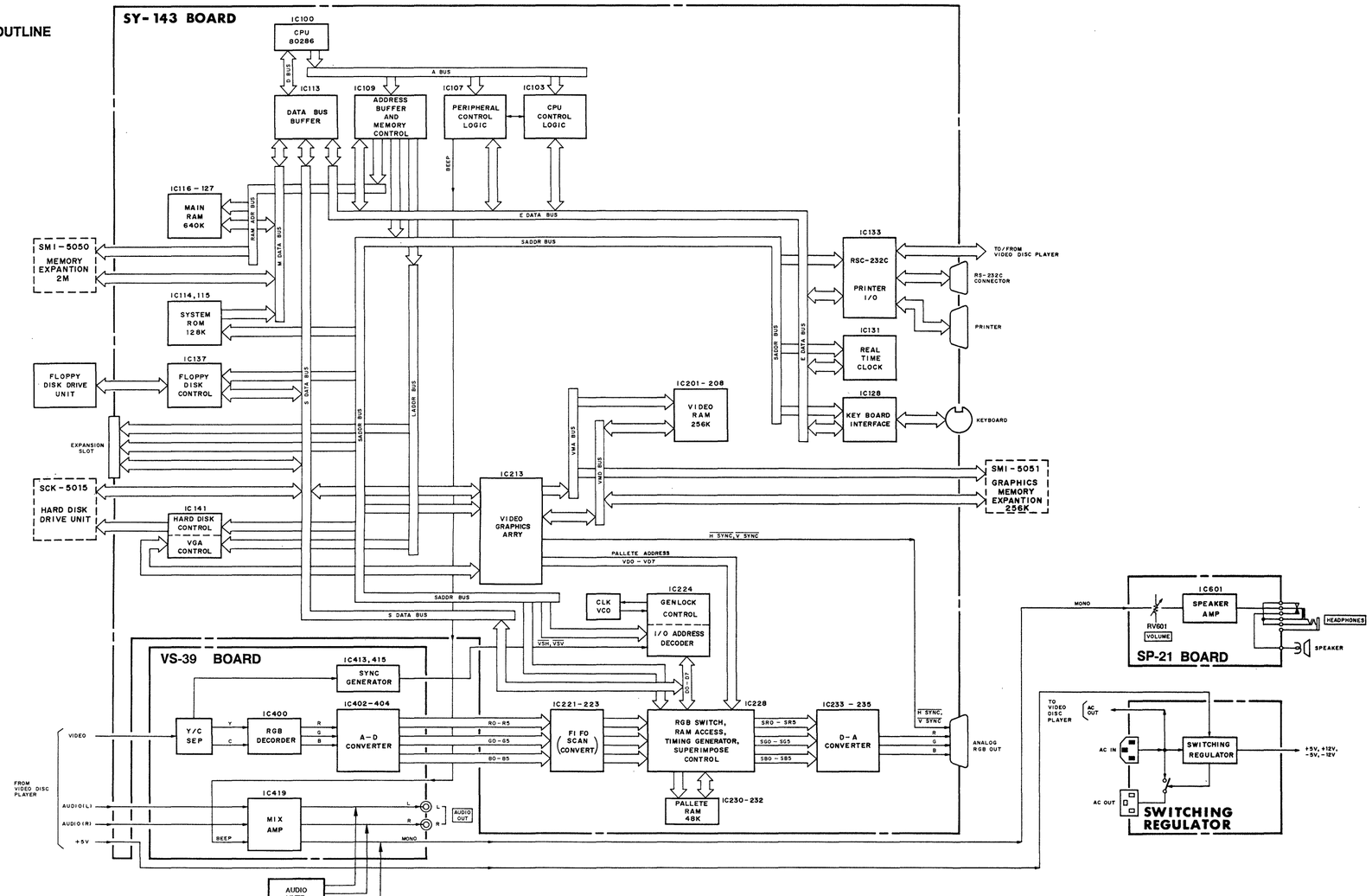


Fig. 3-41. Computer section power supply block diagram

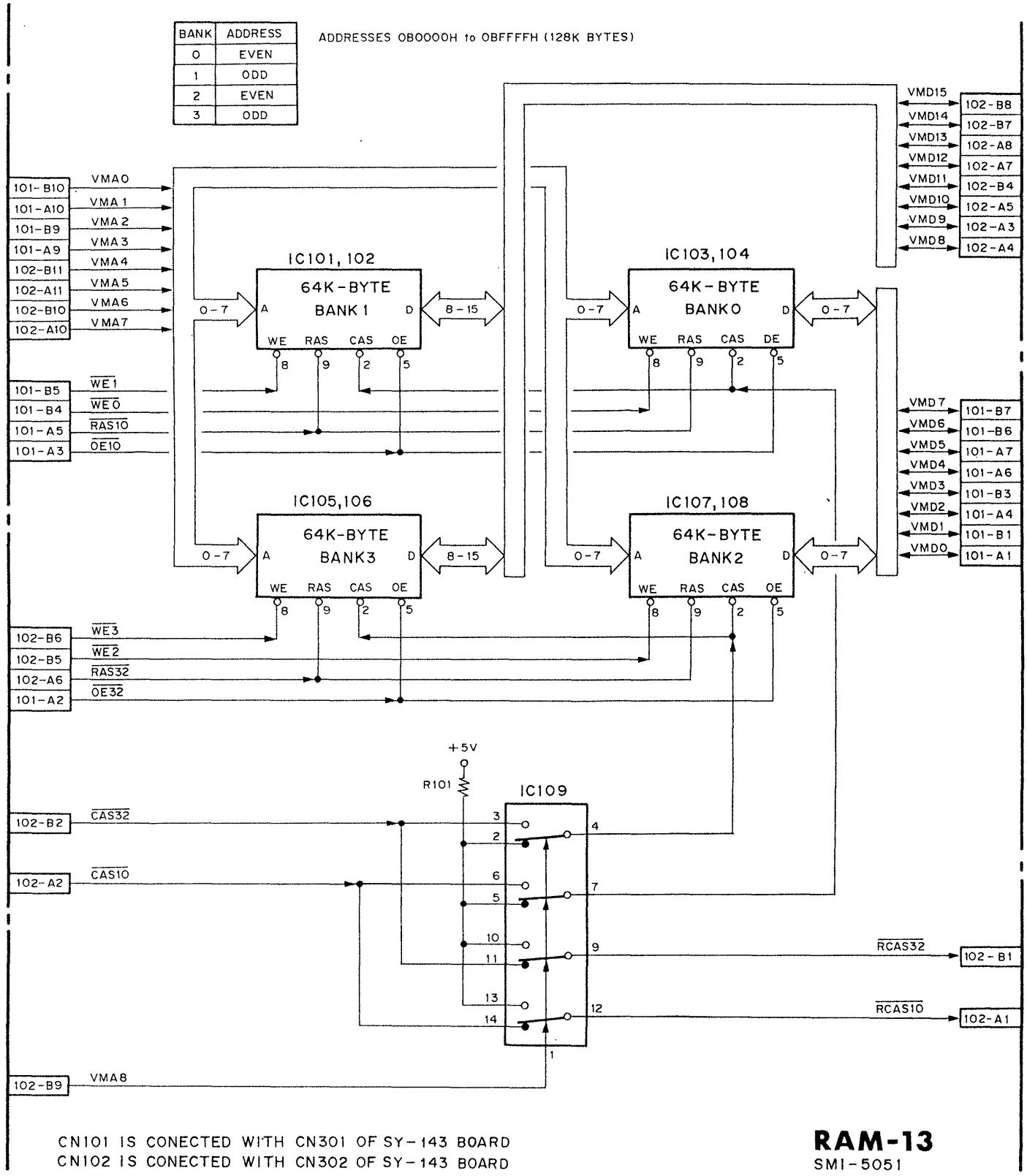
CHAPTER 4
BLOCK DIAGRAM

4-1. COMPUTER OUTLINE

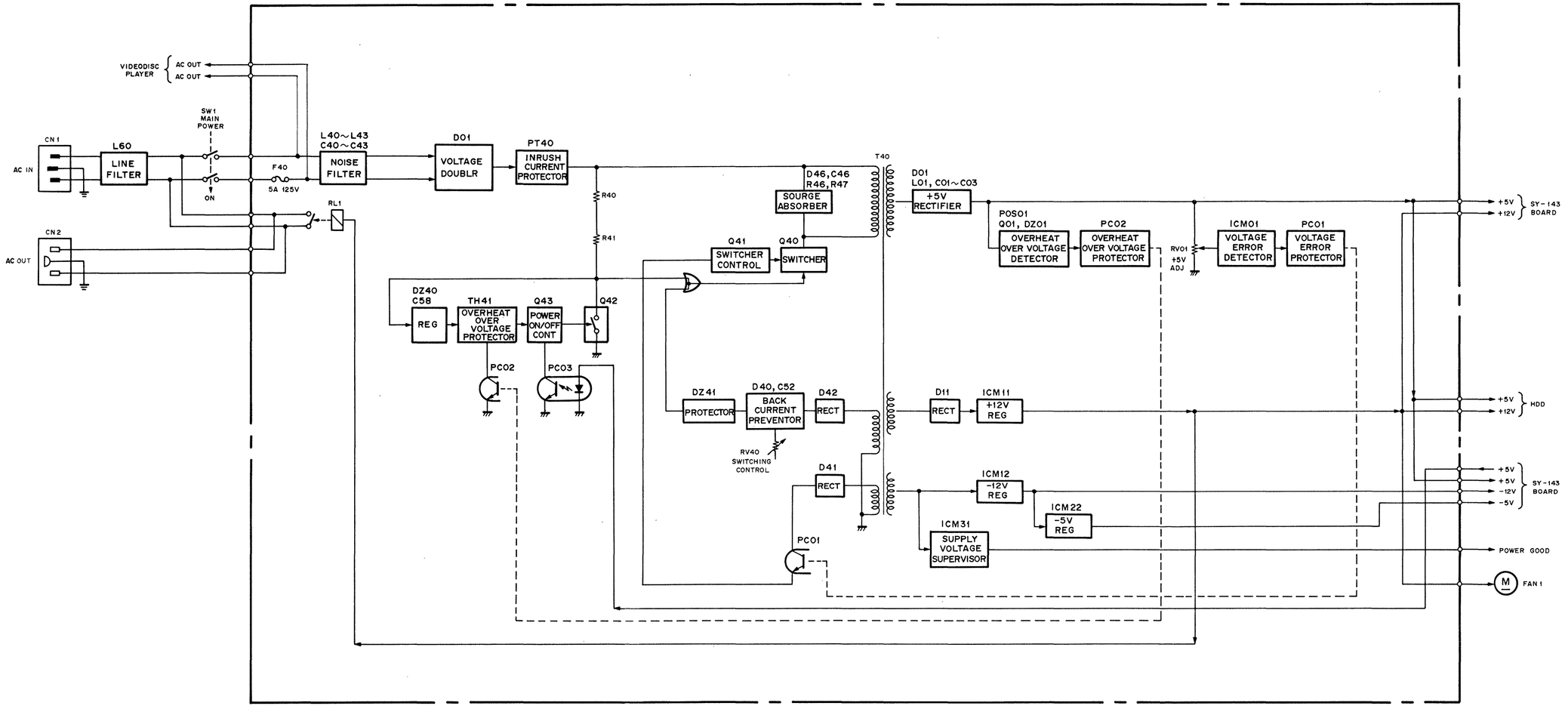


4-2. SY-143 BOARD

4-3. RAM-13

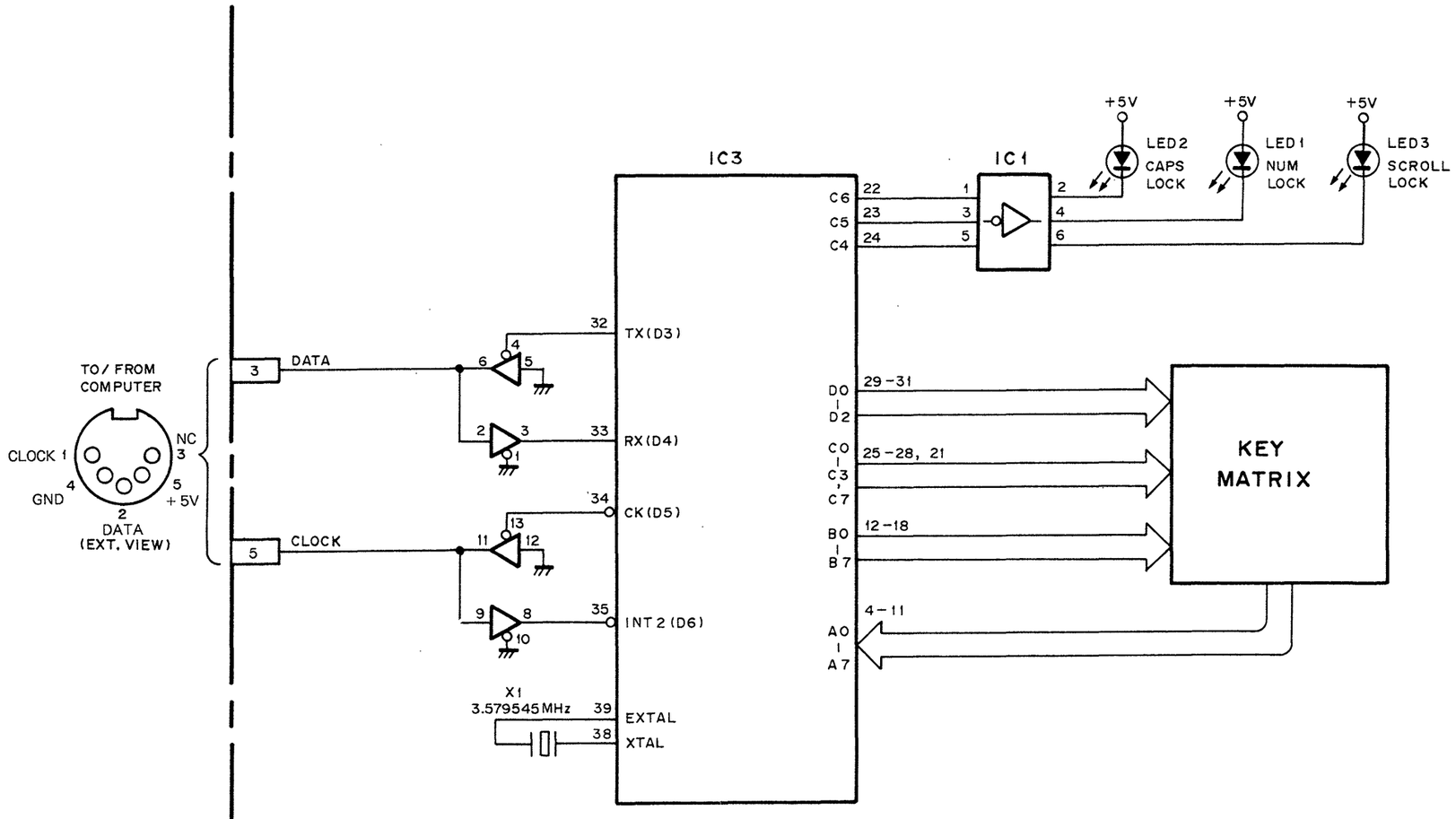

BANK | ADDRESS
0 | EVEN
1 | ODD
2 | EVEN
3 | ODD
ADDRESSES OB0000H to OBFFFFH (128K BYTES)
IC101, 102
64K-BYTE BANK 1
IC103, 104
64K-BYTE BANK0
IC105, 106
64K-BYTE BANK3
IC107, 108
64K-BYTE BANK2
IC109
R101
+5V
VMA0
VMA1
VMA2
VMA3
VMA4
VMA5
VMA6
VMA7
VMA8
WE1
WE0
RAS10
OE10
WE3
WE2
RAS32
OE32
CAS32
CAS10
RCAS32
RCAS10
VMD15
VMD14
VMD13
VMD12
VMD11
VMD10
VMD9
VMD8
VMD7
VMD6
VMD5
VMD4
VMD3
VMD2
VMD1
VMD0
101-B10
101-A10
101-B9
101-A9
102-B11
102-A11
102-B10
102-A10
101-B5
101-B4
101-A5
101-A3
102-B6
102-B5
102-A6
101-A2
102-B2
102-A2
102-B9
102-B8
102-B7
102-A8
102-A7
102-B4
102-A5
102-A3
102-A4
101-B7
101-B6
101-A7
101-A6
101-B3
101-A4
101-B1
101-A1
102-B1
102-A1
CN101 IS CONECTED WITH CN301 OF SY-143 BOARD
CN102 IS CONECTED WITH CN302 OF SY-143 BOARD
RAM-13
SMI-5051

4-4. SWITCHING REG



SES-P/S UC
SWITCHING REG
1-413-426-11

4-5. KEY BOARD



KEY BOARD

1-466-050-11, 21

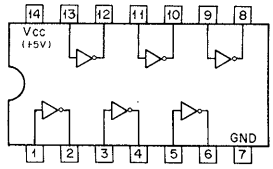
CHAPTER 5
COMPUTER SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

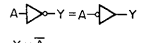
5-1. SEMICONDUCTOR PIN ASSIGNMENTS

TYPE	PAGE
1S2075K	5-21
1SS119	5-21
1SS120	5-21
1SS123	5-21
1SS168	5-21
1SS223	5-21
1SS226	5-21
1T33C-01	5-21
2SA1162	5-21
2SA1175-HFE	5-21
2SA812	5-21
2SC1623	5-21
2SC2655	5-21
2SC2878B	5-21
2SC4237	5-21
2SC458C	5-21
2SD788	5-21
74AC00SJ	5-4
74F04SJ	5-2
74F08SJ	5-2
74F32SJ	5-2
74F373SJ	5-4
Am29827ASC	5-4
AN1431T	5-19
CX23065	5-11
CXD1030M	5-17
CXD1172AM	5-17
D10LCA20	5-21
D1NL20	5-21
D3SB60	5-21
DFG1A8	5-21
DS1000M-50	5-5
DS1287	5-5
ERC38-06	5-21
FE3001	5-12
FE3010B	5-13
FE3021	5-14
FE3031	5-14
HZ5A3	5-21
HZ5C3	5-21
HZ6B2	5-21
LA7801	5-11
LM386N	5-11
M5F7805	5-19
M5F79M05	5-20
M5F79M12	5-20
MB3771DIP	5-19
MB81256-10PSZ	5-9
MB81464-10PSZ	5-9
MB81C4256-10PSZ	5-9
MC1488M	5-3
MC1489AM	5-3
MC74HC4053N	5-4
N13T1	5-21
N80286-10	5-16
NJM7805A	5-19
NJM78L05A	5-20
NJM78L09A	5-20
NJM79M12A	5-20
NT108PRO-35V0A99P	5-5
P8742AH	5-6
PC111S	5-21
PVGA1A	5-8
RC7805FA	5-19
RC78L05A	5-20
RC78L09A	5-20
RD4.7ES-B2	5-21
RD5.1ES-B3	5-21
RD5.6ES-B3	5-21
S15SC4M	5-21
SN7406NS	5-2
SN74ALS10NS	5-2
SN74ALS10ANS	5-2
SN74ALS32NS	5-2
SN74F240NS	5-3
SN74F241NS	5-3
SN74LS04NS	5-2
SN74LS06N	5-2
SN74LS125AN	5-2
SN74LS125ANS	5-2
SN74LS126ANS	5-2
SN74LS138NS	5-2
SN74LS244NS	5-3
SN74LS245NS	5-3
SN74LS32NS	5-2
SN74LS74ANS	5-2
STR9012	5-19
TA78L009AP	5-20
TC74HC00F	5-4
TC74HC123AF	5-4
TC74HC123AP	5-4
TC74HC14F	5-4
TC74HC221AF	5-4
TC74HC4053AP	5-4
TC74HC74AP	5-4
TL084CN	5-11
TL601CPS	5-11
TMM2018AP-25	5-9
uPC358C	5-11
uPC358G2	5-11
uPC393C	5-11
uPC79M05H	5-20
uPC79M12H	5-20
uPD27C512C-15	5-10
uPD27C512D-15	5-10
uPD42102G-3	5-11
uPD65005GC-306-3B6	GATE ARRAY
uPD65006GF-325-3B8	GATE ARRAY
uPD65013S-526	GATE ARRAY
uPD6902C	5-17
V19C	5-21
V7020	5-18
VL16C452QC	5-6
WD37C65BJM	5-7

74F04SJ (FSC) FLAT PACKAGE
SN74LS04NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL INVERTER
– TOP VIEW –





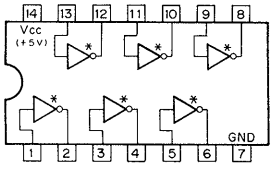
$Y = \overline{A}$

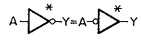
A	Y
0	1
1	0

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL

SN7406NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE
SN74LS06N (TI)

TTL INVERTER BUFFER/DRIVER WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR
– TOP VIEW –





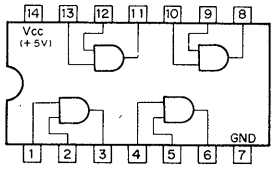
$Y = \overline{A}$

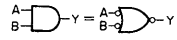
A	Y
0	1
1	0

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
*; OPEN COLLECTOR

74F08SJ (FSC) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL 2-INPUT POSITIVE-AND GATE
– TOP VIEW –





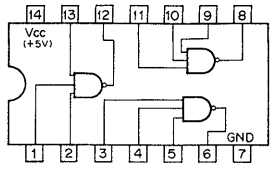
$Y = A \cdot B = \overline{\overline{A} + \overline{B}}$

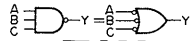
A	B	Y
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	1

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL

SN74ALS10ANS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE
SN74ALS10NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL 3-INPUT POSITIVE NAND GATE
– TOP VIEW –





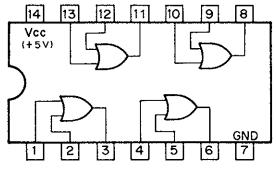
$Y = \overline{ABC} = \overline{A} + \overline{B} + \overline{C}$

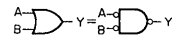
A	B	C	Y
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	1
0	1	1	1
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	0

0 : LOW LEVEL
1 : HIGH LEVEL

74F32SJ (FSC) FLAT PACKAGE
SN74ALS32NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE
SN74LS32NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL 2-INPUT POSITIVE-OR GATE
– TOP VIEW –





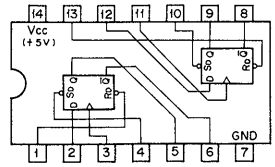
$Y = A + B = \overline{\overline{A} \cdot \overline{B}}$

A	B	Y
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	1

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL

SN74LS74ANS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL D-TYPE FLIP FLOP WITH DIRECT SET/RESET
– TOP VIEW –

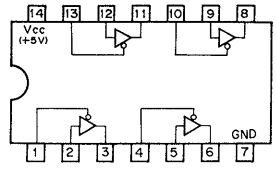


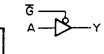
INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{S_D}$	$\overline{R_D}$	CK	D	Qn+1	$\overline{Q_{n+1}}$
0	1	X	X	1	0
1	0	X	X	0	1
0	0	X	X	1*	1*
1	1	↑	1	1	0
1	1	↑	0	0	1
1	1	0	X	Qn	$\overline{Qn}$

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
X; DON'T CARE
1*; NONSTABLE

SN74LS125AN (TI)
SN74LS125ANS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL BUS BUFFER GATES WITH 3-STATE OUTPUTS
– TOP VIEW –



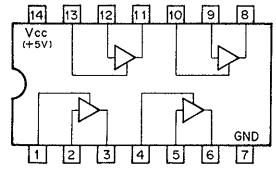


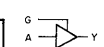
$\overline{G}$	A	Y
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	X	HI-Z

0; LOW LEVEL X; DON'T CARE
1; HIGH LEVEL HI-Z; HIGH IMPEDANCE

SN74LS126ANS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL BUS BUFFER GATE WITH 3-STATE OUTPUT
– TOP VIEW –



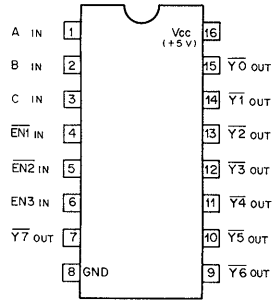


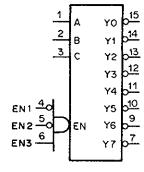
G	A	Y
1	1	1
1	0	0
0	X	HI-Z

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
X; DON'T CARE
HI-Z; HIGH IMPEDANCE

SN74LS138NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL 3-TO-8-LINE DECODER/DEMULTIPLEXER
– TOP VIEW –



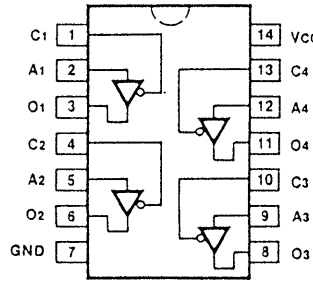


INPUTS				OUTPUTS							
EN	C	B	A	$\overline{Y7}$	$\overline{Y6}$	$\overline{Y5}$	$\overline{Y4}$	$\overline{Y3}$	$\overline{Y2}$	$\overline{Y1}$	$\overline{Y0}$
0	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

EN = EN1·EN2·EN3

0 : LOW LEVEL
1 : HIGH LEVEL
X ; DON'T CARE

74F125SJ (NS) FLAT PACKAGE



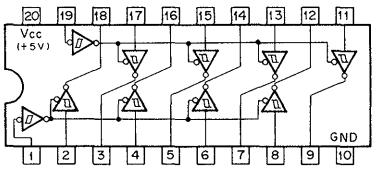
Function Table

Inputs		Output
C	A	O
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	Z

H = HIGH Voltage Level
L = LOW Voltage Level
Z = High Impedance
X = Immaterial

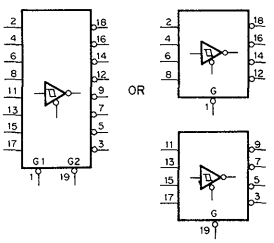
SN74F240NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL 3-STATE SCHMITT TRIGGER INVERTER/LINE DRIVER
– TOP VIEW –



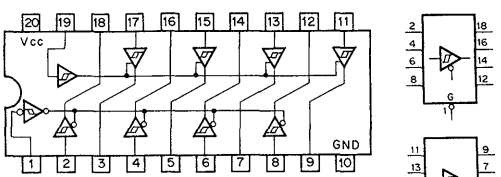
$\overline{G}$	A	Y
0	0	1
0	1	0
1	X	HI-Z

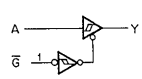
0 ; LOW LEVEL
1 ; HIGH LEVEL
X ; DON'T CARE
HI-Z ; HIGH IMPEDANCE



SN74F241NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

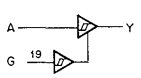
TTL 3-STATE SCHMITT TRIGGER BUFFER/LINE DRIVER
– TOP VIEW –





$\overline{G}$	A	Y
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	HI-Z
1	1	HI-Z

HI-Z ;
HIGH IMPEDANCE

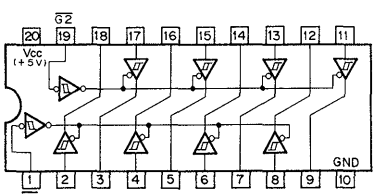


G	A	Y
0	0	HI-Z
0	1	HI-Z
1	0	0
1	1	1

HI-Z ;
HIGH IMPEDANCE

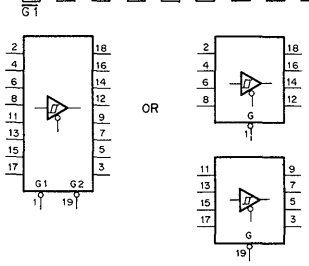
SN74LS244NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL 3-STATE SCHMITT TRIGGER BUFFER/DRIVER
– TOP VIEW –



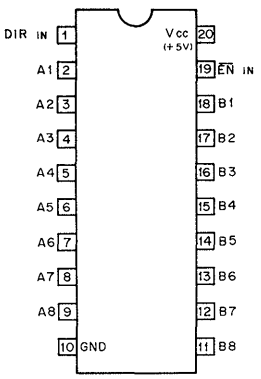
$\overline{G}$	A	Y
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	X	HI-Z

0 ; LOW LEVEL
1 ; HIGH LEVEL
X ; DON'T CARE
HI-Z ; HIGH IMPEDANCE



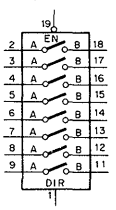
SN74LS245NS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

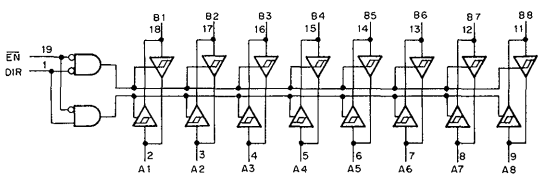
TTL BILATERAL SCHMITT TRIGGER BUS TRANSCEIVERS
WITH 3-STATE OUTPUTS
– TOP VIEW –



$\overline{EN}$	DIR	OPERATION
0	0	B to A
0	1	A to B
1	X	HI-Z

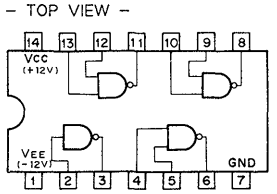
0 ; LOW LEVEL
1 ; HIGH LEVEL
X ; DON'T CARE
HI-Z ; HIGH IMPEDANCE

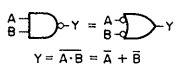




MC1488M (MOTOROLA) FLAT PACKAGE

2-INPUT (1-INPUT) POSITIVE-NAND LINE DRIVER
– TOP VIEW –





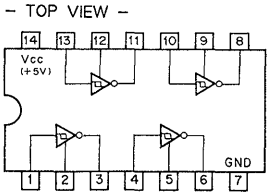
$Y = \overline{A \cdot B} = \overline{A} + \overline{B}$

A	B	Y
0	0	1
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

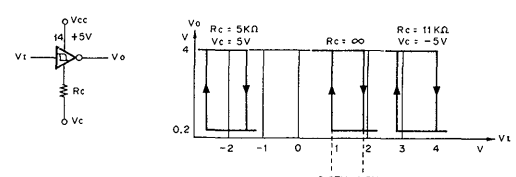
0 ; LOW LEVEL
1 ; HIGH LEVEL

MC1489AM (MOTOROLA) FLAT PACKAGE

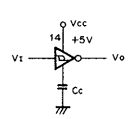
QUADRUPLE LINE RECEIVER
– TOP VIEW –



INPUT THRESHOLD SHIFTING

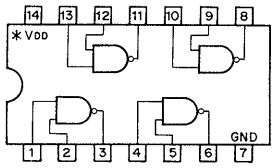


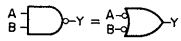
INPUT NOISE FILTERING



74AC00SJ (FSC) FLAT PACKAGE
TC74HC00F (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE

C-MOS 2-INPUT NAND GATE
– TOP VIEW –





$Y = \overline{A \cdot B} = \overline{A} + \overline{B}$

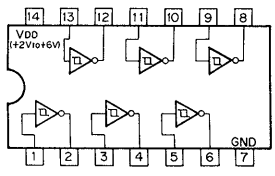
A	B	Y
0	0	1
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

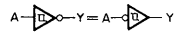
0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL

*VDD AC, HC; +2 to +6V
HCT; +5V

TC74HC14F (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE

C-MOS SCHMITT TRIGGER INVERTER
– TOP VIEW –

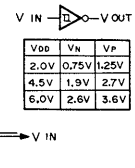




$Y = \overline{A}$

A	Y
0	1
1	0

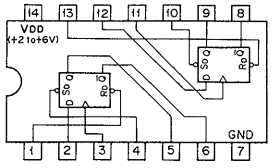
0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL



VDD	VN	VP
2.0V	0.75V	1.25V
4.5V	1.9V	2.7V
6.0V	2.6V	3.6V

TC74HC74AP (TOSHIBA)

C-MOS D-TYPE FLIP FLOP WITH DIRECT SET/RESET
– TOP VIEW –

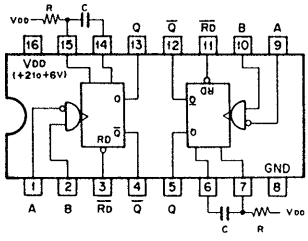


INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{SD}$	$\overline{RD}$	CK	D	Qn+1	$\overline{Qn+1}$
0	1	X	X	1	0
1	0	X	X	0	1
0	0	X	X	1	1
1	1	↑	1	1	0
1	1	↑	0	0	1
1	1	0	X	Qn	$\overline{Qn}$

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
X; DON'T CARE

TC74HC123AF (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE
TC74HC123AP (TOSHIBA)

C-MOS DUAL RETRIGGERABLE MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR
– TOP VIEW –



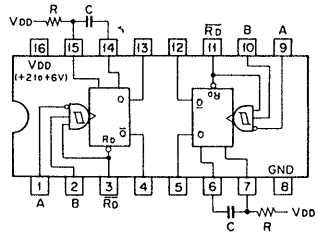
INPUT			OUTPUT	
$\overline{RD}$	A	B	Q	$\overline{Q}$
0	X	X	0	1
↑	↑	X	0	1
↑	X	0	0	1
↑	0	↓	⌐	⌐
↑	↓	↑	⌐	⌐
↓	0	↑	⌐	⌐

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
X; DON'T CARE

OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH = 0.46CR

TC74HC221AF (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE

C-MOS MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR WITH SCHMITT TRIGGER INPUT
– TOP VIEW –



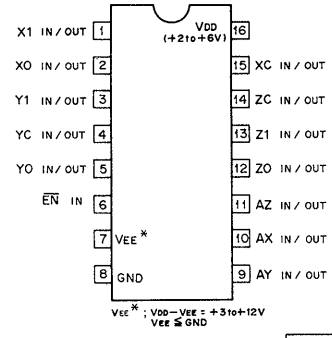
INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
$\overline{RD}$	A	B	Q	$\overline{Q}$
0	X	X	0	1
X	1	X	0	1
X	X	0	0	1
1	0	↑	⌐	⌐
1	↓	1	⌐	⌐
↑	0	1	⌐	⌐

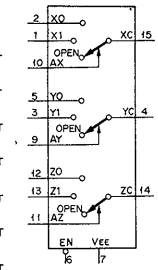
0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
X; DON'T CARE

OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH = 0.7CR

MC74HC4053N (MOTOROLA)
TC74HC4053AP (TOSHIBA)

C-MOS 2-CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER/DEMULTIPLEXER
– TOP VIEW –



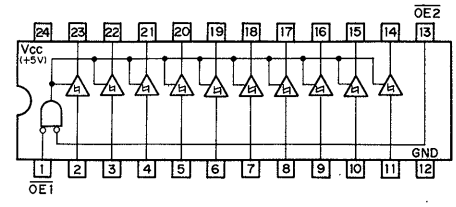


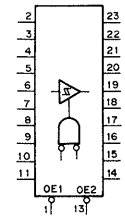
CONT. INPUTS		ON
$\overline{EN}$	A (X, Y, Z)	CHANNEL
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	X	OPEN

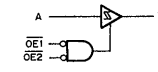
0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
X; DON'T CARE.

Am29827ASC (AMD) FLAT PACKAGE

3-STATE 10-BIT BUS DRIVERS
– TOP VIEW –





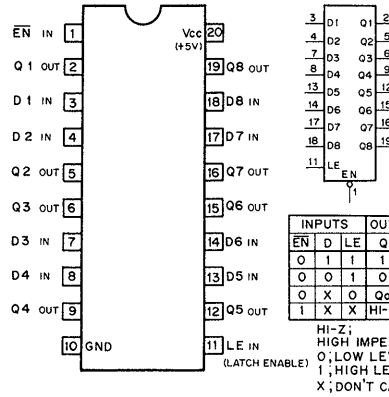


OE1	OE2	A	Y
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
1	X	X	HI-Z
X	1	X	HI-Z

0 : LOW LEVEL
1 : HIGH LEVEL
X : DON'T CARE
HI-Z : HIGH IMPEDANCE

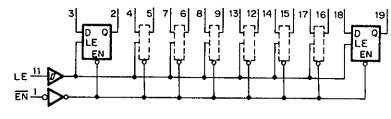
74F373SJ (FSC) FLAT PACKAGE

TTL 3-STATE OUTPUTS OCTAL LATCHES
– TOP VIEW –



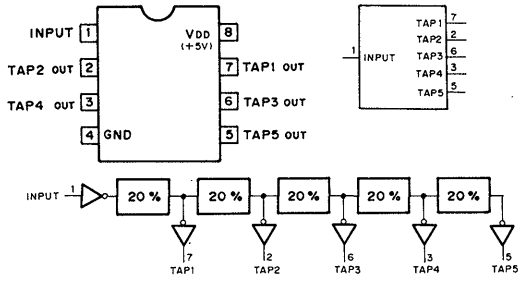
INPUTS			OUT
$\overline{EN}$	D	LE	Q
0	1	1	1
0	0	1	0
0	X	0	Qo
1	X	X	HI-Z

HI-Z;
HIGH IMPEDANCE
0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
X; DON'T CARE



DS1000M-50 (DELAY TIME = 50nS) (DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR)

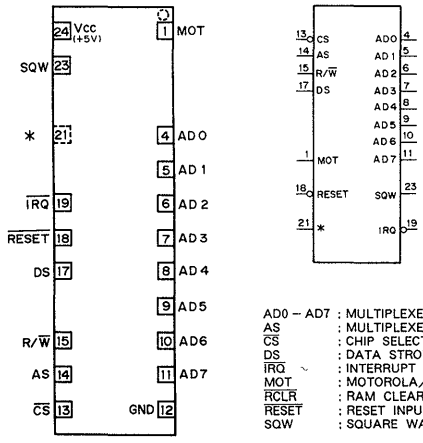
5 TAP SILLCON DELAY LINE
– TOP VIEW –



TYPE. NO.	DELAY TIME (ns)				
	TAP1	TAP2	TAP3	TAP4	TAP5
DS1000M-50	10	20	30	40	50
DS1000M-60	12	24	36	48	60
DS1000M-75	15	30	45	60	75
DS1000M-100	20	40	60	80	100
DS1000M-125	25	50	75	100	125
DS1000M-150	30	60	90	120	150
DS1000M-175	35	70	105	140	175
DS1000M-200	40	80	120	160	200
DS1000M-250	50	100	150	200	250
DS1000M-500	100	200	300	400	500

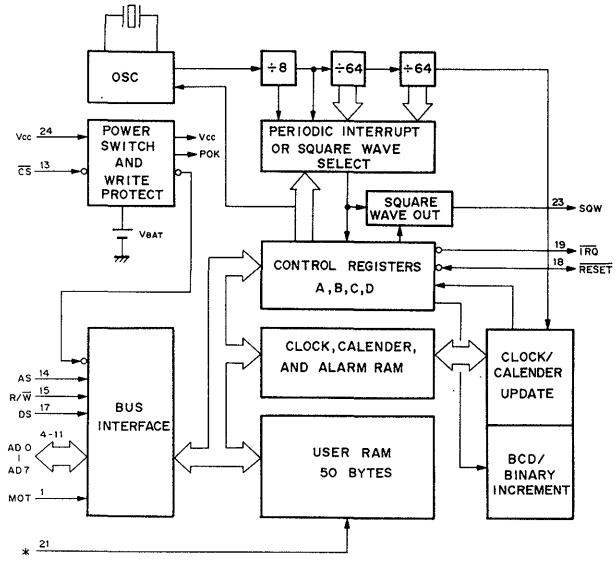
DS1287 (DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR)

C-MOS REAL-TIME CLOCK PLUS RAM
– BOTTOM VIEW –



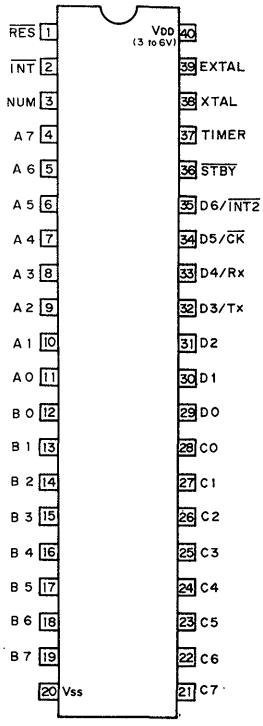
AD0 – AD7 ; MULTIPLEXED ADDRESS/DATA BUS
AS ; MULTIPLEXED ADDRESS STROBE
$\overline{CS}$; CHIP SELECT
DS ; DATA STROBE
$\overline{IRQ}$; INTERRUPT REQUEST (OPEN DRAIN)
MOT ; MOTOROLA/$\overline{INTEL}$ BUS TYPE SELECTION
$\overline{RCLR}$; RAM CLEAR (ONLY DS1287A)
$\overline{RESET}$; RESET INPUT
SQW ; SQUARE WAVE OUTPUT

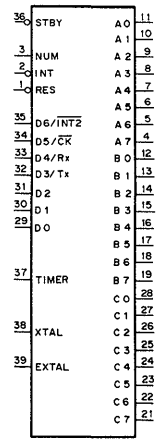
* 21PIN DS1287 ; NC(BE MISSING BY DESIGN)
DS1287A ; $\overline{RCLR}$



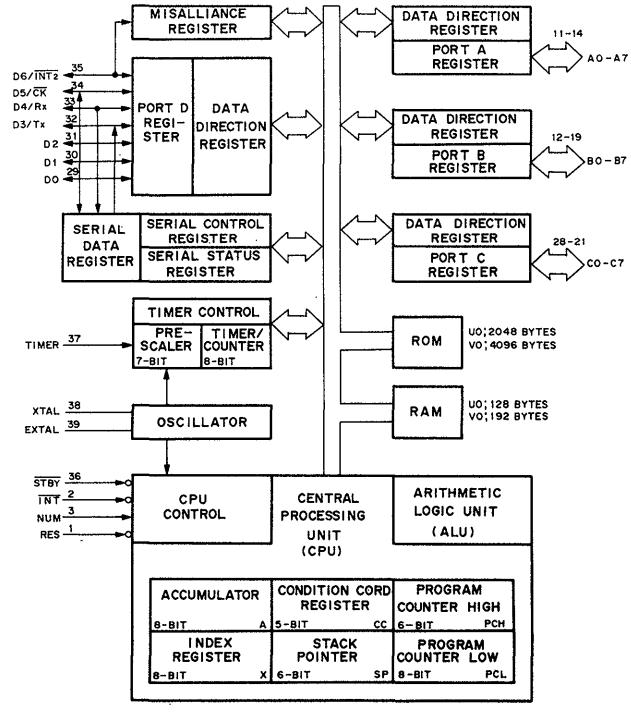
NT108PRO-35VOA99P

C-MOS MICROCOMPUTER UNIT
– TOP VIEW –





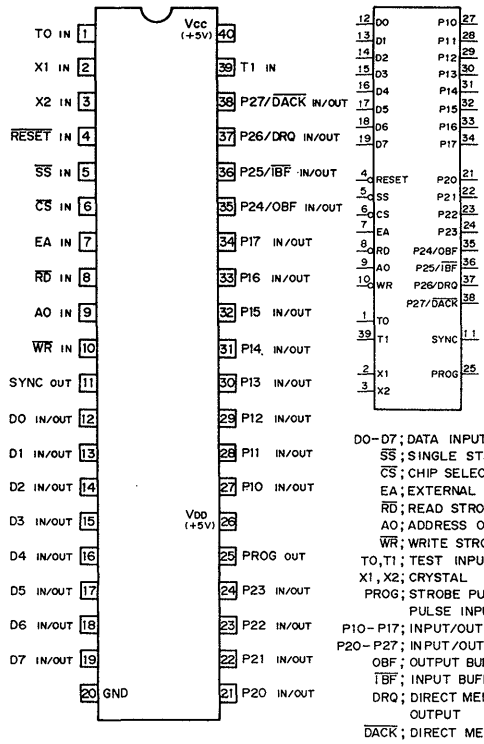
A0 – A7 ; PORT A INPUTS/OUTPUTS
B0 – B7 ; PORT B INPUTS/OUTPUTS
C0 – C7 ; PORT C INPUTS/OUTPUTS
$\overline{CK}$; SERIAL INTERFACE CLOCK INPUT
D0 – D6 ; PORT D INPUTS/OUTPUTS
EXTAL ; EXTERNAL CLOCK INPUT OR CRYSTAL CONNECTION
$\overline{INT}$; INTERRUPTION 1 INPUT
$\overline{INT2}$; INTERRUPTION 2 INPUT
NUM ; NON-USER MODE (FIXED V_{SS} LEVEL)
$\overline{RES}$; RESET INPUT
$\overline{Rx}$; SERIAL DATA RECEIVE
$\overline{STBY}$; STANDBY SIGNAL INPUT
TIMER ; TIMER CONTROL INPUT
Tx ; SERIAL DATA TRANSFER



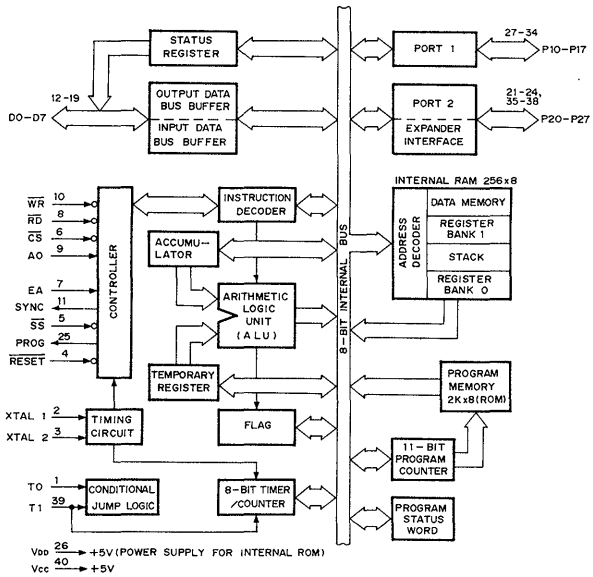
P8742AH (INTEL)

N-MOS SINGLE CHIP 8-BIT MICROCOMPUTER

– TOP VIEW –



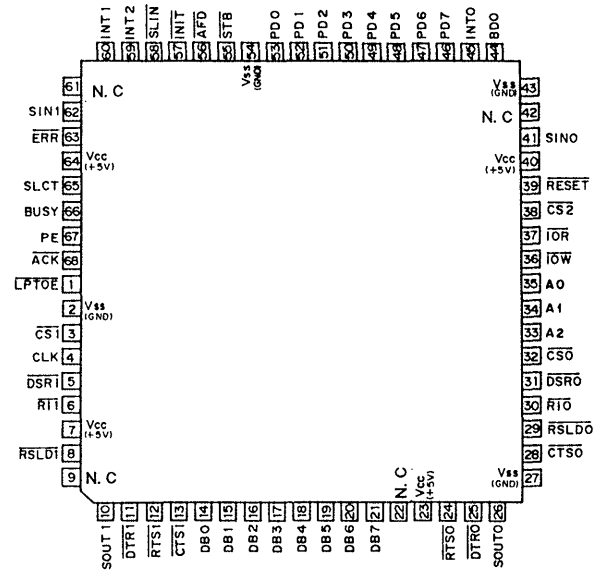
DO–D7 ; DATA INPUTS/OUTPUTS
SS ; SINGLE STEP INPUT
CS ; CHIP SELECT INPUT
EA ; EXTERNAL ADDRESS INPUT
RD ; READ STROBE INPUT
AO ; ADDRESS 0 INPUT
WR ; WRITE STROBE INPUT
TO, T1 ; TEST INPUTS
X1, X2 ; CRYSTAL
PROG ; STROBE PULSE OUTPUT/PROGRAM PULSE INPUT
P10–P17 ; INPUT/OUTPUT PORT 1
P20–P27 ; INPUT/OUTPUT PORT 2
OBF ; OUTPUT BUFFER FULL FLAG OUTPUT
IBF ; INPUT BUFFER FULL FLAG OUTPUT
DRQ ; DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS REQUEST OUTPUT
DACK ; DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS ACKNOWLEGDE OUTPUT

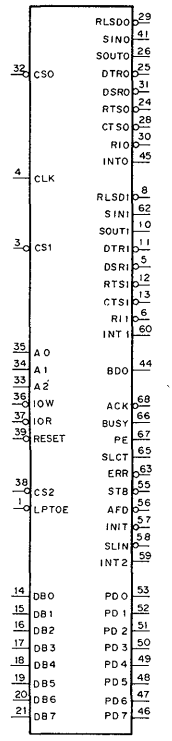


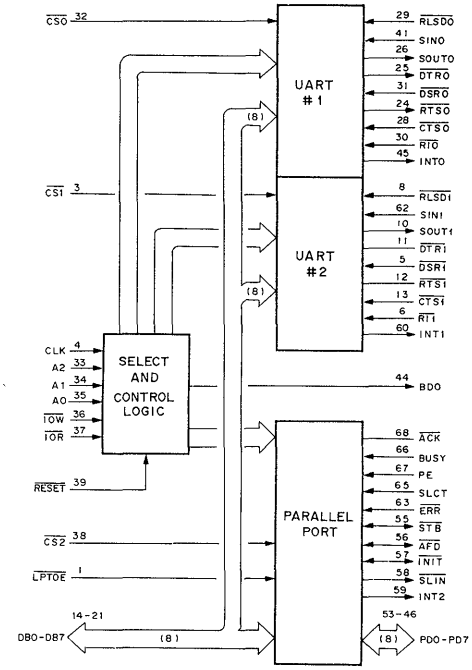
WD16C452 (WESTERN DIGITAL)

C-MOS DUAL HIGH SPEED UART WITH CENTRONICS PRINTER PORT (PLCC PACKAGE)

– TOP VIEW –



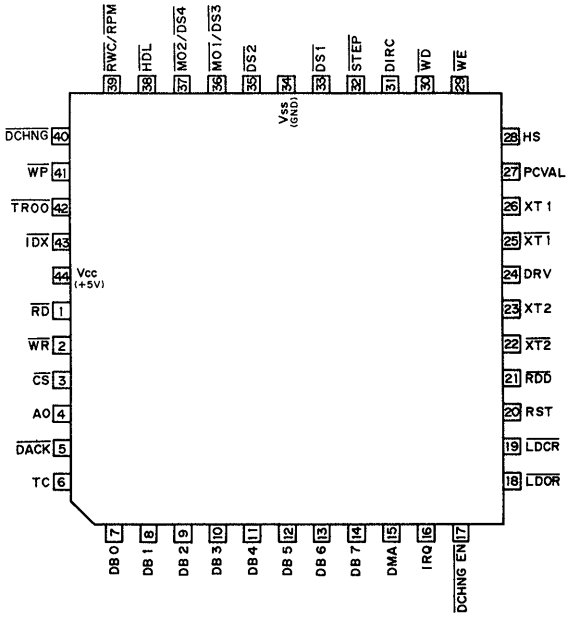


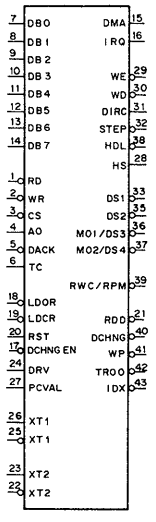


A0 – A2 ; ADDRESS LINES 0 TO 2, INPUTS
ACK ; LINE PRINTER ACKNOWLEDGE INPUT
AFD ; LINE PRINTER AUTOFEED INPUT/OUTPUT
BDO ; BUS BUFFER OUTPUT
BUSY ; LINE PRINTER BUSY INPUT
CLK ; CLOCK INPUT
CS0, CS1 ; CHIP SELECT INPUTS 0 AND 1 FOR SERIAL CHANNELS
CS3 ; CHIP SELECT INPUT 3 FOR LINE PRINTER PORT
CTS0, CTS1 ; CLEAR TO SEND INPUTS 0 AND 1
DB0 – DB7 ; DATA BITS 0 TO 7, INPUTS/OUTPUTS
DSR0, DSR1 ; DATA SET READY INPUTS 0 AND 1
DTR0, DTR1 ; DATA TERMINAL READY LINES 0 AND 1
ERROR ; LINE PRINTER ERROR INPUT
INIT ; LINE PRINTER INITIALIZE INPUT/OUTPUT
INT0, INT1 ; SERIAL CHANNEL INTERRUPT OUTPUTS 0 AND 1
INT2 ; PRINTER PORT INTERRUPT OUTPUT
IOR ; INPUT/OUTPUT READ STROBE INPUT
IOW ; INPUT/OUTPUT WRITE STROBE INPUT
LPTOE ; LINE PRINTER OUTPUT ENABLE INPUT
PD0 – PD7 ; PARALLEL DATA BITS 0 TO 7, INPUTS/OUTPUTS
PE ; LINE PRINTER PAPER EMPTY INPUT
RESET ; RESET INPUT
RI0, RI1 ; RING INDICATOR INPUTS 0 AND 1
RLSD0, RLSD1 ; RECEIVE LINE SIGNAL DETECT INPUTS 0 AND 1
RTS0, RTS1 ; REQUEST TO SEND OUTPUTS 0 AND 1
SIN0, SIN1 ; SERIAL DATA INPUTS 0 AND 1
SLCT ; LINE PRINTER SELECTED INPUT
SLIN ; LINE PRINTER SELECT INPUT/OUTPUT
SOUT0, SOUT1 ; SERIAL DATA OUTPUTS 0 AND 1
STB ; LINE PRINTER STROBE INPUT/OUTPUT

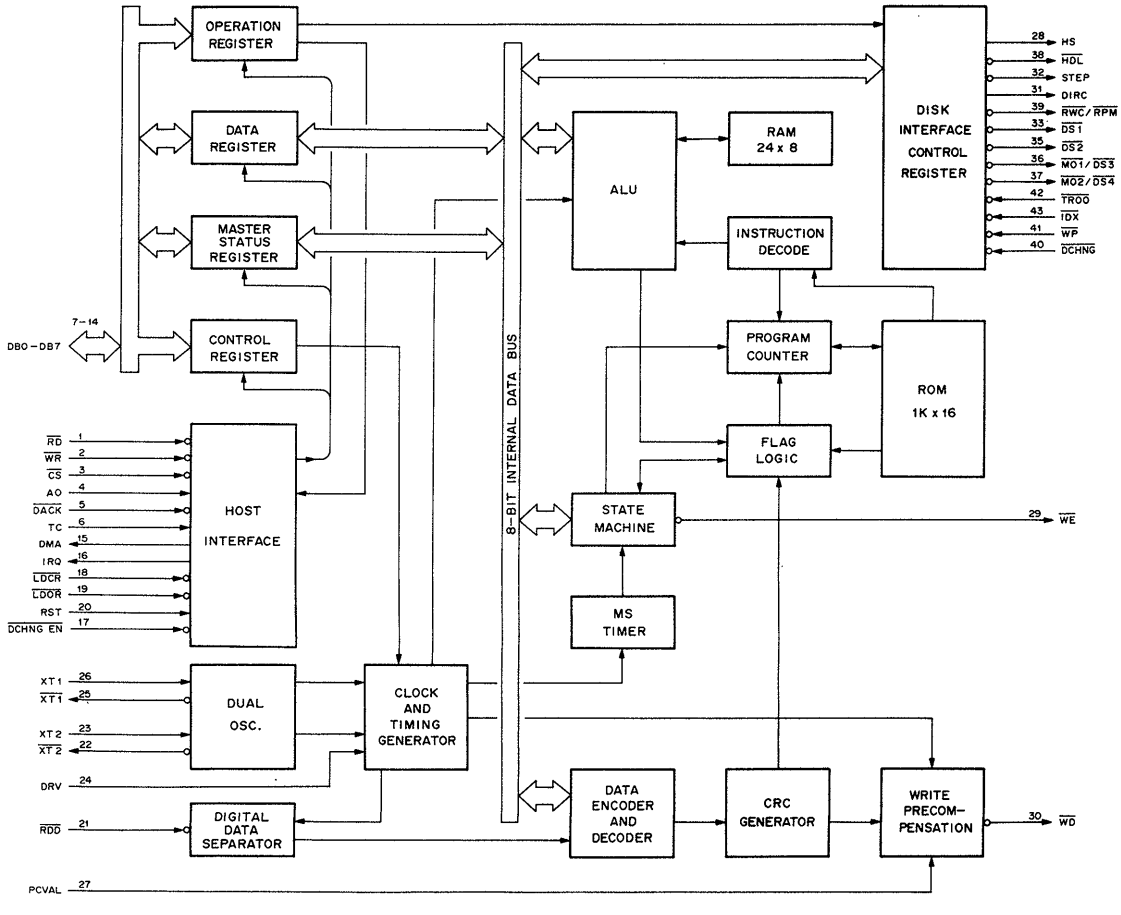
WD37C65BJM (WESTERN DIGITAL)

C-MOS FLOPPY-DISK SUBSYSTEM CONTROLLER (PLCC PACKAGE)
- TOP VIEW -





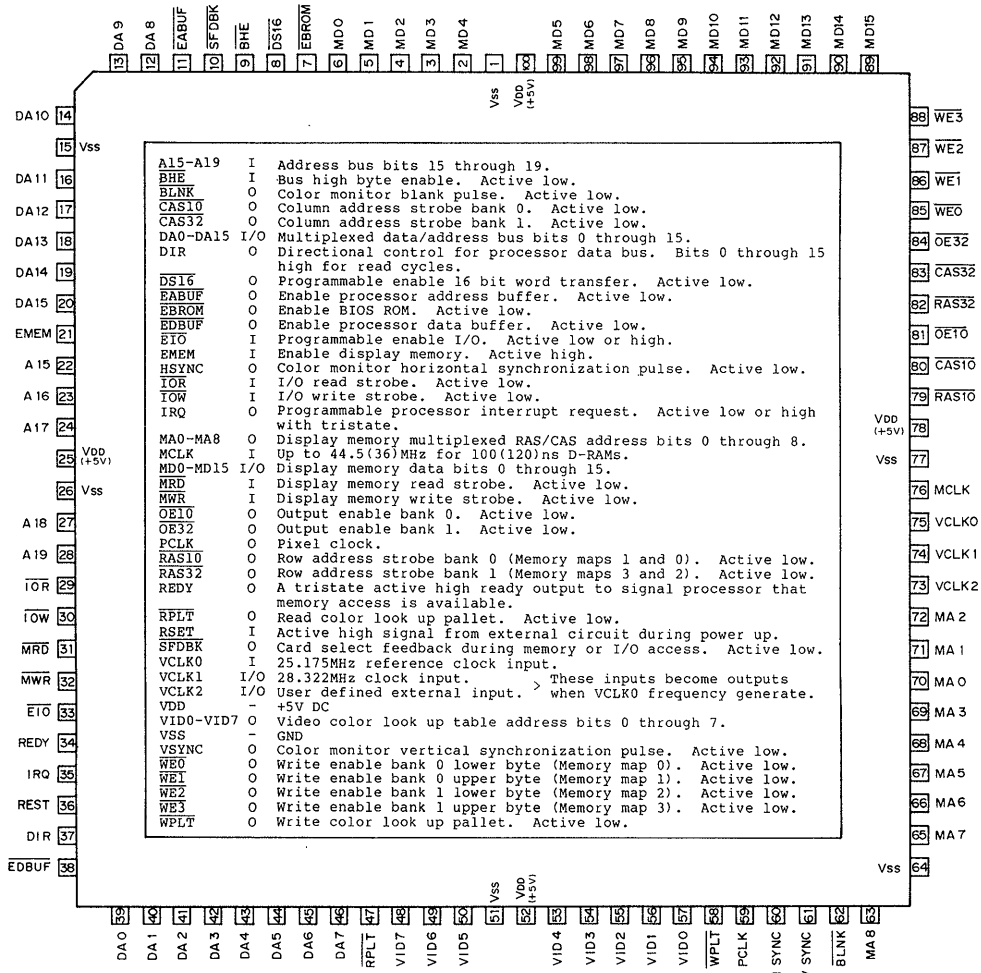
A0	; ADDRESS LINE, INPUT
$\overline{CS}$	; CHIP SELECT, INPUT
$\overline{DACK}$	; DMA ACKNOWLEDGE, INPUT
DB0-DB7	; DATA BUS LINES 0 thru 7, INPUTS/OUTPUTS
$\overline{DCHNG}$	; DISK CHANGE, INPUT
$\overline{DCHNG\ EN}$	; DISK CHANGE ENABLE, INPUT
DIRC	; DIRECTION ($\overline{INWARD}$/OUTWARD), OUTPUT
DMA	; DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS, OUTPUT
DRV	; DRIVE TYPE, INPUT
DS1-$\overline{DS4}$	; DRIVE SELECTS 1 thru 4, OUTPUTS
$\overline{HDL}$	; HEAD LOADED, OUTPUT
$\overline{HS}$	; HEAD SELECT ($\overline{SIDE\ 1}$/SIDE 0), OUTPUT
$\overline{IDX}$	; INDEX, INPUT
$\overline{IRQ}$	; INTERRUPT, OUTPUT
$\overline{LDCR}$	; LOAD CONTROL REGISTER, INPUT
$\overline{LDOR}$	; LOAD OPERATIONS REGISTER, INPUT
$\overline{MO1}$,$\overline{MO2}$	; MOTOR ON 1 and MOTOR ON 2, OUTPUTS
PCVAL	; PRECOMPENSATION VALUE SELECT, INPUT
$\overline{RD}$	; READ, INPUT
$\overline{RDD}$	; READ DISK DATA, INPUT
$\overline{RPM}$	; REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE, OUTPUT
$\overline{RST}$	; RESET, INPUT
$\overline{RWC}$	; REDUCED WRITE CURRENT, OUTPUT
$\overline{STEP}$	; STEP PULSE, OUTPUT
$\overline{TC}$	; TERMINAL COUNT, INPUT
$\overline{TR00}$	; TRACK 00, INPUT
VCC	; +5V DC
$\overline{VSS}$	; GROUND
$\overline{WE}$	; WRITE ENABLE, OUTPUT
$\overline{WD}$	; WRITE DATA, OUTPUT
$\overline{WP}$	; WRITE PROTECTED, INPUT
$\overline{WR}$	; WRITE, INPUT
XT1,$\overline{XT1}$	; XTAL1 INPUT and OUTPUT
XT2,$\overline{XT2}$	; XTAL2 INPUT and OUTPUT



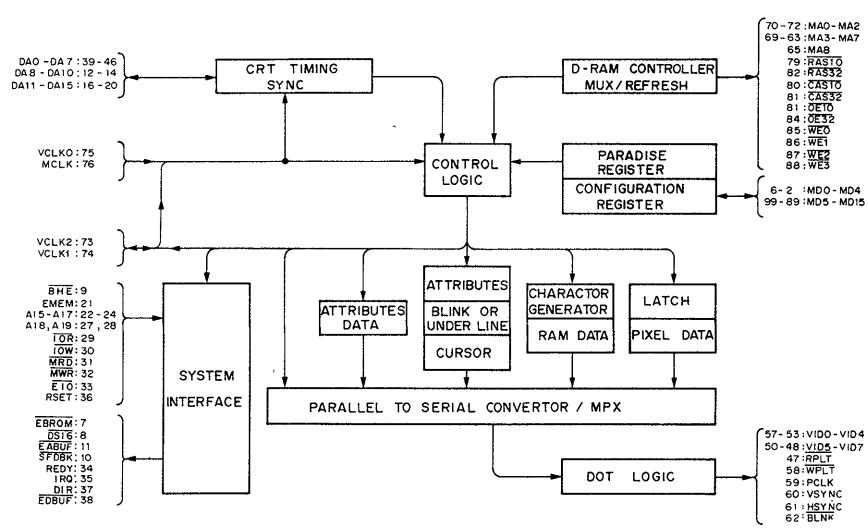
PVGA1A (PARADISE SYSTEMS)

C-MOS VIDEO GRAPHICS ARRAY (PLCC PACKAGE)

– TOP VIEW –



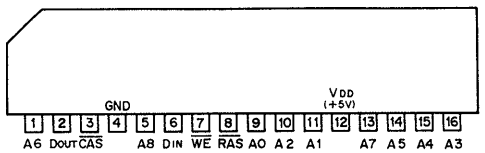
A15–A19	I	Address bus bits 15 through 19.
BHE	I	Bus high byte enable. Active low.
BLNK	O	Color monitor blank pulse. Active low.
CAS10	O	Column address strobe bank 0. Active low.
CAS32	O	Column address strobe bank 1. Active low.
DA0–DA15	I/O	Multiplexed data/address bus bits 0 through 15.
DIR	O	Directional control for processor data bus. Bits 0 through 15 high for read cycles.
DS16	O	Programmable enable 16 bit word transfer. Active low.
EABUF	O	Enable processor address buffer. Active low.
EBROM	O	Enable BIOS ROM. Active low.
EDBUF	O	Enable processor data buffer. Active low.
EIO	I	Programmable enable I/O. Active low or high.
EMEM	I	Enable display memory. Active high.
HSYNC	O	Color monitor horizontal synchronization pulse. Active low.
IOR	I	I/O read strobe. Active low.
IOW	I	I/O write strobe. Active low.
IRQ	O	Programmable processor interrupt request. Active low or high with tristate.
MA0–MA8	O	Display memory multiplexed RAS/CAS address bits 0 through 8.
MCLK	I	Up to 44.5(36)MHz for 100(120)ns D-RAMs.
MD0–MD15	I/O	Display memory data bits 0 through 15.
MRD	I	Display memory read strobe. Active low.
MWR	I	Display memory write strobe. Active low.
OE10	O	Output enable bank 0. Active low.
OE32	O	Output enable bank 1. Active low.
PCLK	O	Pixel clock.
RAS10	O	Row address strobe bank 0 (Memory maps 1 and 0). Active low.
RAS32	O	Row address strobe bank 1 (Memory maps 3 and 2). Active low.
REDY	O	A tristate active high ready output to signal processor that memory access is available.
RPLT	O	Read color look up pallet. Active low.
RSET	I	Active high signal from external circuit during power up.
SFDBK	O	Card select feedback during memory or I/O access. Active low.
VCLK0	I	25.175MHz reference clock input.
VCLK1	I/O	28.322MHz clock input. > These inputs become outputs
VCLK2	I/O	User defined external input. > when VCLK0 frequency generate.
VDD	–	+5V DC
VID0–VID7	O	Video color look up table address bits 0 through 7.
VSS	–	GND
VSYNC	O	Color monitor vertical synchronization pulse. Active low.
WE0	O	Write enable bank 0 lower byte (Memory map 0). Active low.
WE1	O	Write enable bank 0 upper byte (Memory map 1). Active low.
WE2	O	Write enable bank 1 lower byte (Memory map 2). Active low.
WE3	O	Write enable bank 1 upper byte (Memory map 3). Active low.
WPLT	O	Write color look up pallet. Active low.

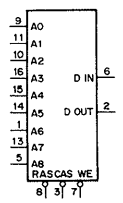


MB81256-10PSZ (FUJITSU) (ACCESS TIME = 100nS)

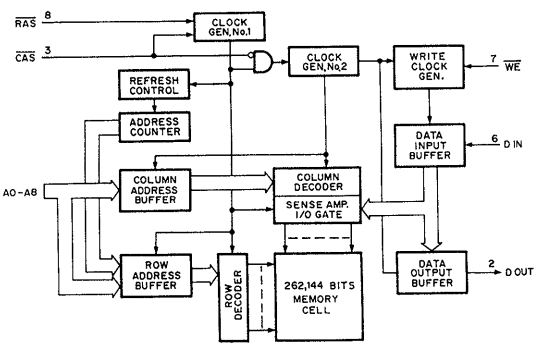
N-MOS 262,144-WORD BY 1-BIT DYNAMIC RAM

– SIDE VIEW –





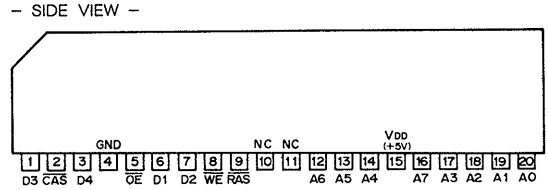
A0–A8 ; ADDRESS INPUT
$\overline{CAS}$; COLUMN ADDRESS STROBE
DIN ; DATA INPUT
DOUT ; DATA OUTPUT
$\overline{RAS}$; ROW ADDRESS STROBE
$\overline{WE}$; WRITE ENABLE

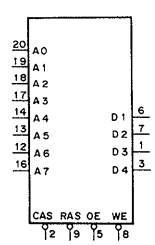


MB81464-10PSZ (FUJITSU) (ACCESS TIME = 100nS)

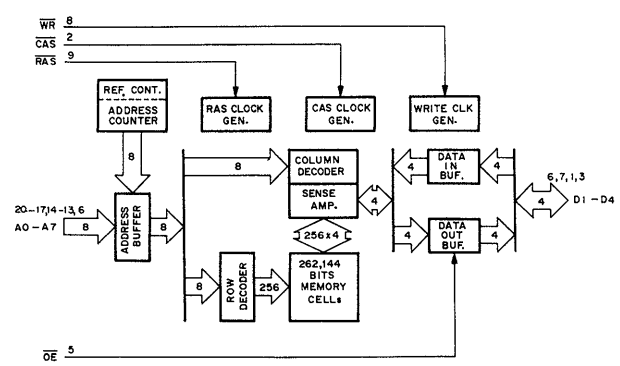
N-MOS 262,144-BIT (65,536x4) DYNAMIC RAM

– SIDE VIEW –





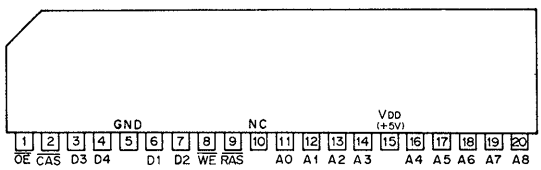
A0–A7 ; ADDRESS INPUT
$\overline{CAS}$; COLUMN ADDRESS STROBE
D1–D4 ; DATA IN/OUT
$\overline{OE}$; OUTPUT ENABLE
$\overline{RAS}$; ROW ADDRESS STROBE
$\overline{WE}$; WRITE ENABLE

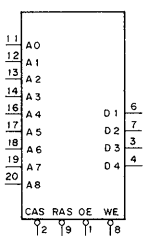


MB81C4256-10PSZ (FUJITSU) (ACCESS TIME = 100nS)

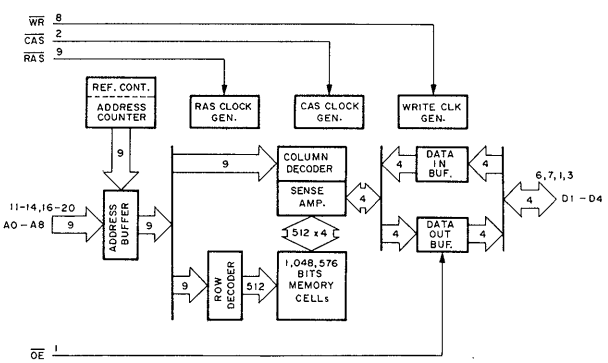
C-MOS 1,048,576-BIT (262,144x4) DYNAMIC RAM

– SIDE VIEW –





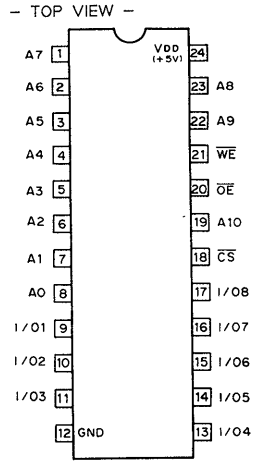
A0–A8 ; ADDRESS INPUT
$\overline{CAS}$; COLUMN ADDRESS STROBE
D1–D4 ; DATA IN/OUT
$\overline{OE}$; OUTPUT ENABLE
$\overline{RAS}$; ROW ADDRESS STROBE
$\overline{WE}$; WRITE ENABLE

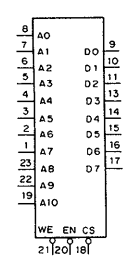


TMM2018AP-25 (TOSHIBA)

N-MOS 16384 (2048x8)-BIT STATIC RAM

– TOP VIEW –

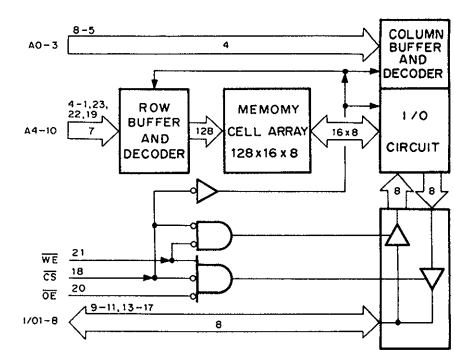




INPUTS			FUNCTION
$\overline{CS}$	$\overline{WE}$	$\overline{OE}$	
0	0	1	WRITE
0	1	0	READ
0	1	1	DISABLE (OUTPUT=HI-Z)
1	X	X	DISABLE (OUTPUT=HI-Z)

0 ; LOW LEVEL
1 ; HIGH LEVEL
X ; DON'T CARE
HI-Z ; HIGH IMPEDANCE

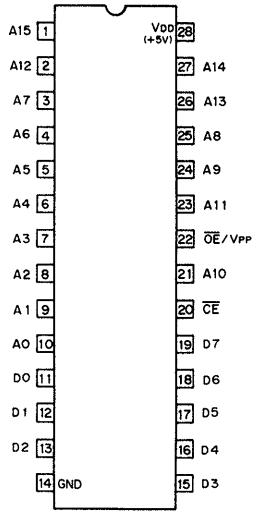
A0-10; ADDRESS INPUTS
I/O1-8; DATA INPUTS/OUTPUTS
$\overline{CS}$; CHIP SELECT INPUT
$\overline{OE}$; OUTPUT ENABLE INPUT
$\overline{WE}$; WRITE ENABLE INPUT

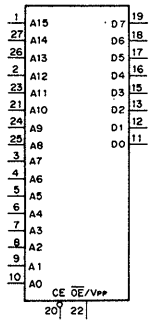


uPD27C512C-15 (NEC) (ACCESS TIME = 150nS)

C-MOS 512K (65,536x8 = 524,288)-BIT ONE TIME PROM

– TOP VIEW –

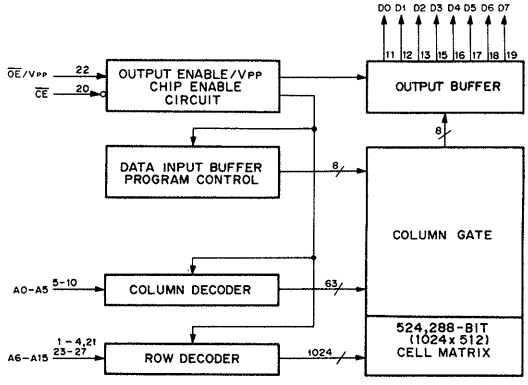




AO-A15; ADDRESS INPUTS
$\overline{CE}$; CHIP ENABLE INPUT
DO-D7; DATA OUTPUTS
$\overline{OE}$; OUTPUT ENABLE INPUT
VPP; PROGRAM POWER SUPPLY

An	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$/Vpp	VDD	Dn	FUNCTION
AIN	0	0	+5V	DOUT	READ
AIN	0	1	+5V	HI-Z	OUTPUT DISABLE
X	1	X	+5V	HI-Z	STANDBY
AIN	0	+12.5V	+6V	DIN	PGM
AIN	0	0	+6V	DOUT	PGM VERIFY
X	1	+12.5V	+6V	HI-Z	PGM INH

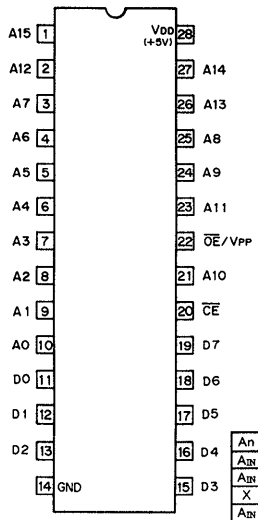
0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL
HI-Z; HIGH IMPEDANCE
X; DON'T CARE

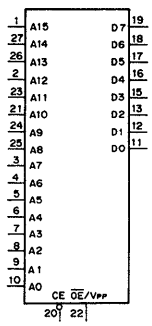


uPD27C512D-15 (NEC) (ACCESS TIME = 150nS)

C-MOS 512K (65,536x8 = 524,288)-BIT ERASABLE PROM

– TOP VIEW –

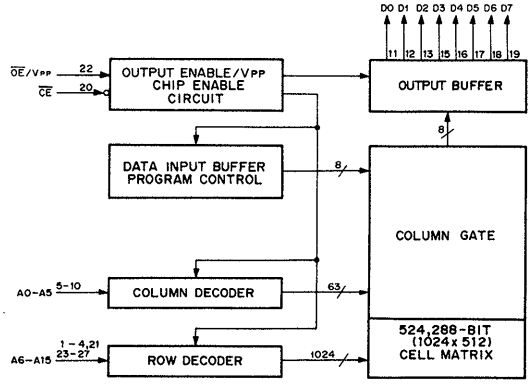




A0 – A15 ; ADDRESS INPUTS
$\overline{CE}$; CHIP ENABLE INPUT
$\overline{D0}$ – D7 ; DATA OUTPUTS
$\overline{OE}$; OUTPUT ENABLE INPUT
VPP ; PROGRAM POWER SUPPLY

An	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$/VPP	VDD	Dn	FUNCTION
AIN	0	0	+5V	DOUT	READ
AIN	0	1	+5V	HI-Z	OUTPUT DISABLE
X	1	X	+5V	HI-Z	STANDBY
AIN	0	+12.5V	+6V	DIN	PGM
AIN	0	0	+6V	DOUT	PGM VERIFY
X	1	+12.5V	+6V	HI-Z	PGM INH

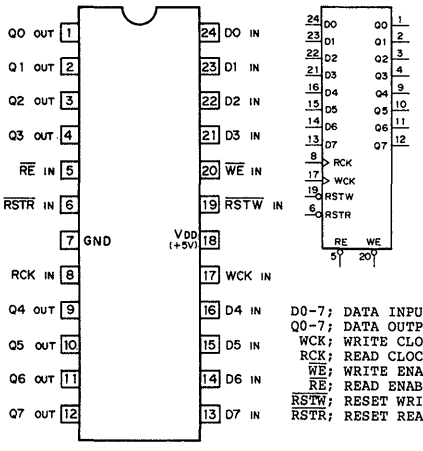
0 : LOW LEVEL
1 : HIGH LEVEL
X : DON'T CARE
HI-Z : HIGH IMPEDANCE



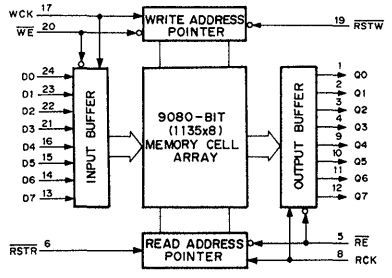
uPD42102G-3 (NEC) (ACCESS TIME = 21nS) FLAT PACKAGE

C-MOS 9080-BIT (1135x8) FIFO MEMORY

– TOP VIEW –



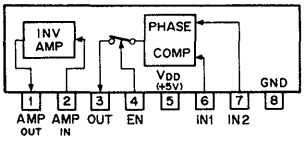
D0-7; DATA INPUTS
Q0-7; DATA OUTPUTS
WCK; WRITE CLOCK INPUT
RCK; READ CLOCK INPUT
$\overline{WE}$; WRITE ENABLE INPUT
$\overline{RE}$; READ ENABLE INPUT
$\overline{RSTW}$; RESET WRITE INPUT
$\overline{RSTR}$; RESET READ INPUT



CX23065 (SONY)

N-MOS PHASE COMPARATOR WITH INVERSION AMPLIFIER

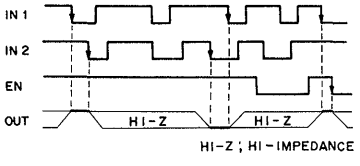
– PRINTED SIDE VIEW –



EN	OUT
1	ACTIVE
0	HIGH IMPEDANCE

1; HIGH LEVEL
0; LOW LEVEL

TIMING CHART

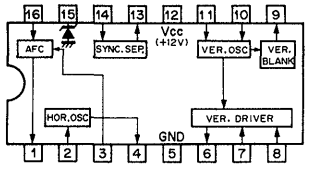


HI-Z ; HI-IMPEDANCE

LA7801 (SANYO)

SYNCHRO, DEFLECTION CIRCUIT FOR COLOR TV

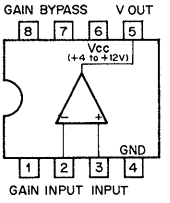
– TOP VIEW –



LM386N (NS)

LOW VOLTAGE AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

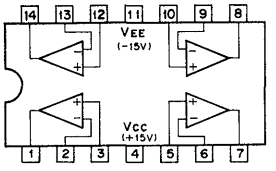
– TOP VIEW –



TL084CN (TI)

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
(J FET-INPUT)

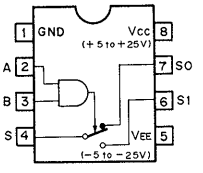
– TOP VIEW –

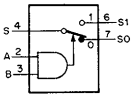


TL601CPS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

P-MOS ANALOG SWITCH

– TOP VIEW –





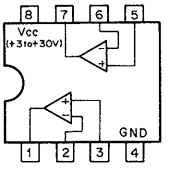
CONT IN		ON CHANNEL
A	B	
0	0	SO
0	1	SO
1	0	SO
1	1	S1

0; LOW LEVEL
1; HIGH LEVEL

uPC358C (NEC)
uPC358G2 (NEC) FLAT PACKAGE

DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

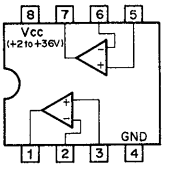
– TOP VIEW –



uPC393C (NEC)

VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

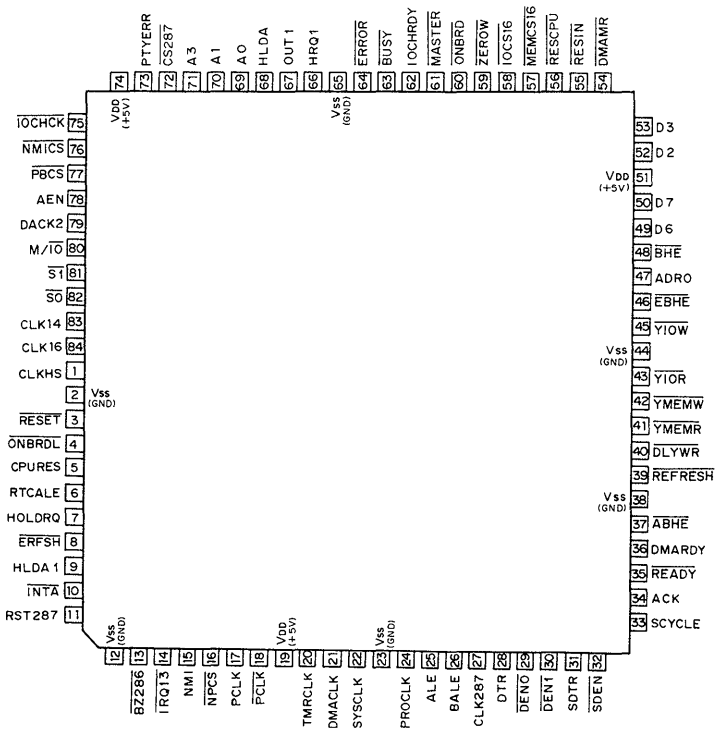
– TOP VIEW –

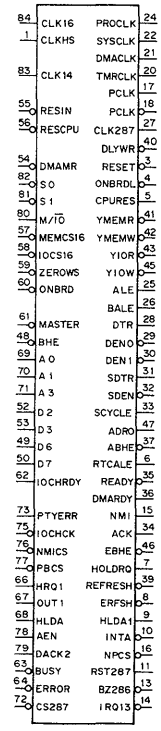


FE3001 (FARADAY ELECTRONICS)

C-MOS AT CONTROL LOGIC (PLCC PACKAGE)

– TOP VIEW –



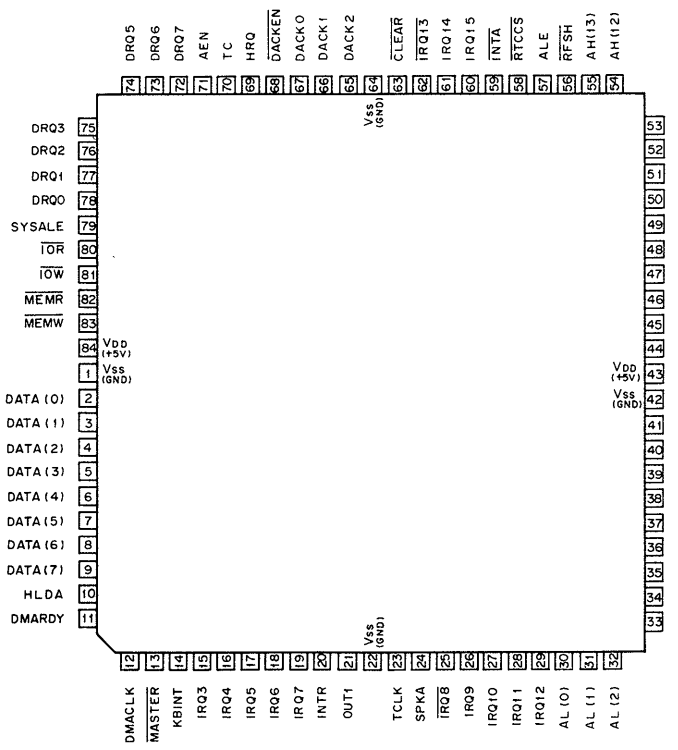


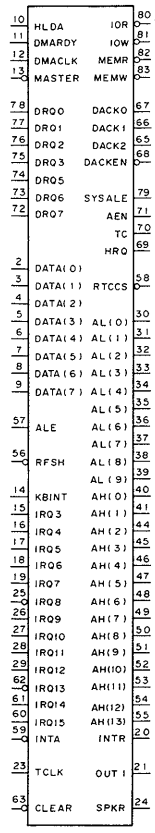
A0,A1,A3 I Local 80286 address bus lines 0, 1 and 3.
ABHE O High byte enable for devices on local bus.
ACK O DMA acknowledge signal to the PC/AT bus.
ADR0 IO Low byte enable. During a CPU cycle, A0 (pin 69) is latched with ALE (pin 25).
AEN I DMA cycle enable from FE3010B.
ALE O Local address latch enable.
BALE O Bus address latch enable (Programmable).
BHE IO High byte enable from 80286. Output during master and DMA cycle for memory control use.
BUSY I 80287 co-processor busy.
BZ286 O 80287 co-processor busy signal to 80286.
CLK14 I 14.318MHz clock input used to derive TRMCLK, PCLK, PCLK (pins 20, 17, 18).
CLK16 I 16MHz clock input. This provides the low-speed CPU clock for 8MHz operation. When this pin is pulled high, ½CLKHS (pin 1) is used.
CLK287 O Clock for 80287 co-processor.
CLKHS I High-speed clock input (40MHz max). This provides the high-speed clock when selected. When CLK16(pin 84) is pulled high, this input (divided by 2) is used as low-speed clock.
CPURES O Reset to 80286.
CS287 I 80287 co-processor select decode (ports 0FxH).
D2, D3 I Peripheral data bus bits 2 and 3.
D6, D7 IO Peripheral data bus bits 6 and 7.
DACK2 I DMA acknowledge bit 2. 16-bit DMA acknowledge from FE3010B.
DEN0 O Low byte data enable to data buffers.
DEN1 O High byte data enable to data buffers.
DLYWR IO YIOW (pin 45) delayed to FE3010B, active edge delayed one PROCLK (pin 24). Input from FE3010B in during DMA to generate YIOW.
DMACLK O Software selectable clock for DMA to FE3010B.
DMAMR I DMA memory read from DMA controller.
DMARDY O End DMA cycle to FE3010B.
DTR O Data direction to data buffers.
EBHE IO High byte enable to expansion bus.
ERFSH O Enable refresh address signal to FE3010B. Puts refresh address on address bus.
ERROR I Error from 80287 co-processor.
HLDA I Hold acknowledge from 80286 for a request for the bus from DMA controller.
HLDA1 O DMA hold acknowledge signal to FE3010B.
HOLDRQ O Hold request to 80286 for DMA or refresh.
HRQ1 I Hold request from DMA controller in FE3010B.
INTA O Interrupt acknowledge to FE3010B.
IOCHCK I Error from PC/AT bus.

IOCHRDY I Current us cycle may complete. May be used to extend CPU, DMA, or refresh cycles.
IOCS16 I 16-bit I/O transfer on PC/AT bus.
IRQ13 O Interrupt request 13 for 80287 error to FE3010B.
MASTER I Master on expansion bus has bus control.
MEMCS16 I 16-bit memory transfer on PC/AT bus.
M/IO I 80286 memory or I/O select. High indicates memory cycle, low indicates I/O cycle.
NMI O Non-maskable interrupt to 80286. Generated in response to parity error or bus IOCHCK.
NMICS I NMI port enable decode (ports 7xH). Also used for programming bus control registers.
NPCS O 80287 co-processor chip select (port 0F8H).
ONBRD I 16-bit on board D-RAM memory or I/O device. Implies local memory on memory cycles and fast I/O bus timing for I/O cycles.
ONBRDL O ONBRD (pin 60) is latched with ALE (pin 25).
OUT1 I Refresh timer input from FE3010B.
PBCS I Port B chip select decode (ports 61H, 63H).
PCLK O 7.16MHz clock for keyboard controller.
PCLK O Inverted PCLK (pin 17).
PROCLK O Software selectable 80286 clock.
PTYERR I On board RAM parity error.
READY O Ready to 80286.
REFRESH IO Refresh cycle. Generated from timer channel 1 or externally from the bus.
RESCPU I 80286 reset input from keyboard controller.
RESET O Rest to the system.
RESIN I System reset input.
RST287 O Reset to 80287 co-processor (Write to I/O address 0F1H or system reset).
RTCALE O Real time clock address latch enable (port 70H).
S0, S1 I 80286 status lines 0 and 1.
SCYCLE O Latch low byte during byte swap read.
SDEN O Byte swap data enable to data buffers.
SDTR O Byte swap data direction to data buffers.
SYSCLK O System clock needed for bus timing.
TMRCLK O 1.19MHz timer clock to FE3010B.
VDD1-3 - Terminals of +5V supply.
VSS1-6 - Terminals of ground.
YIOR IO I/O read. Input during HLDA cycle.
YIOW IO I/O write. Input during MASTER cycle.
YMEMR IO Memory read. Input during MASTER cycle.
YMEMW IO Memory write. Input during HLDA cycle.
ZEROWS I Zero wait state bus cycle.

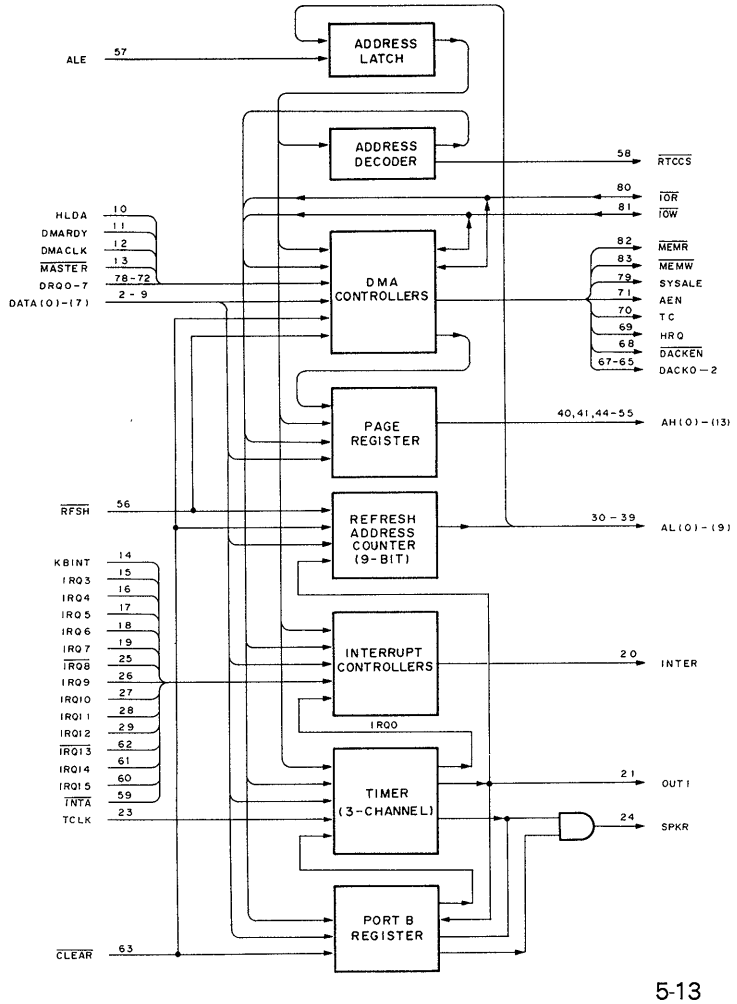
FE3010B (FARADAY ELECTRONICS)

C-MOS AT PERIPHERAL CONTROL LOGIC (PLCC PACKAGE)
– TOP VIEW –





AEN	O	DMA Address Enable. Signal to indicate that current bus is a DMA cycle.
AH(n)	O	Address lines 10 to 23 or Address High lines 0 to 13.
AL(n)	IO	Address lines 0 to 9 or Address Low lines 0 to 9.
ALE	I	Address Latch Enable.
CLEAR	I	CLEAR of the FE3010B.
DACK n	O	DMA ACKnowledge bits 0 to 2.
DACKEN	O	DMA ACKnowledge ENable. Signal to enable DACK bits 0 to 2 decodes.
DATA(n)	IO	DATA bits 0 to 7.
DMARDY	I	DMA ReaDY. Signal to indicate that DMA may complete its current cycle.
DMACLK	I	DMA CLocK.
DRQ n	I	DMA ReQuests of channels 0 to 3 and 5 to 7.
HLDA	I	HoLD Acknowledge. Acknowledge from CPU for a request for bus from DMA controller.
HRQ	O	DMA Hold ReQuest to CPU.
INTA	I	INTerrupt Acknowledge from CPU.
INTR	O	INTerrupt Request to CPU.
IOR	IO	I/O Read command.
IOW	IO	I/O Write command.
IRQ n	I	Interrupt ReQuests 3 to 7, 9 to 13, 14, and 15.
IRQ n	I	Interrupt ReQuests 8 and 13.
KBINT	I	KeyBoard INTerrupt.
MASTER	I	MASTER of bus. Signal to indicate that a master on expansion bus has control of bus.
MEMR	O	MEMory Read command.
MEMW	O	MEMory Write command.
OUT1	O	OUTput of timer channel 1.
RFSH	I	ReFreSH address. Signal to enable refresh address to address bus during a RAM refresh cycle.
RTCCS	O	Real Time Clock Chip Select.
SPKR	O	SPeaKeR.
SYSALE	O	SYStem Address Latch Enable. Signal to latch address in address latch.
TC	O	Terminal Count, DMA end of operation. Signal to indicate DMA contrller has finished its cycle.
TCLK	I	Timer CLocK. Approx. 1.19MHz clock for timer.
VDD	-	+5V Supply.
VSS	-	Ground.



FE3010B FUNCTION TABLES

ADDRESS DECODER FUNCTION (0; Low, 1; High, X; Don't care)

Address lines 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	Decodes	Hex Addresses
0 0 0 0 0 X X X X X	DMA Controller #1 (CH0-3)	000H-01FH
0 0 0 0 1 X X X X X	Interrupt Controller Master	020H-03FH
0 0 0 1 0 X X X X X	Timer	040H-05FH
0 0 0 1 1 0 X X X X	Port B	060H-06FH,odd
0 0 0 1 1 1 X X X 1	Real Time Clock (NRTCCS)	070H-07FH,odd
0 0 1 0 0 X X X X X	Pade register	080H-09FH
0 0 1 0 1 X X X X X	Interrupt Controller Slave	0A0H-0BFH
0 0 1 1 0 X X X X X	DMA Controller #2 (CH4-7)	0C0H-0DFH

DMA CONTROLLERS FUNCTION

AT Bus DMA Channel	DMA Controller	Transfer Type
#0	#1 Channel 0	8 bits
#1	#1 Channel 1	8 bits
#2	#1 Channel 2	8 bits
#3	#1 Channel 3	8 bits
#4	#2 Channel 0	Cascade #1
#5	#2 Channel 1	16 bits
#6	#2 Channel 2	16 bits
#7	#2 Channel 3	16 bits

PAGE REGISTER FUNCTION

I/O Address	Decode
087H	DMA Channel 0
083H	DMA Channel 1
081H	DMA Channel 2
082H	DMA Channel 3
08BH	DMA Channel 5
089H	DMA Channel 6
08AH	DMA Channel 7
08FH	Refresh

INTERRUPT CONTROLLERS FUNCTION

System interrupt	Interrupt Controller	Use
0	Master Level 0	Timer
1	Master Level 1	Keyboard
2	Master Level 2	Cascade Slave
3- 7	Master Levels 3 to 7	AT Bus
8	Slave Level 8	Real Time Clock
9-12	Slave Levels 9 to 12	AT Bus
13	Slave Level 13	Co-Processor
14,15	Slave Levels 14 and 15	AT Bus

TIMER FUNCTION

Timer Channel	Use
0	Time of Day(Interrupt)
1	Refresh Request
2	Speaker

DMA ACKNOWLEDGE FUNCTION

DACK Bits 2 1 0	DMA Channel Acknowledge
0 0 0	#0
0 0 1	#1
0 1 0	#2
0 1 1	#3
1 0 0	Illegal
1 0 1	#5
1 1 0	#6
1 1 1	#7

0; Low, 1; High

DMA CLOCK FUNCTION

System Clock	DMA Clock
6MHz	3 or 6MHz
8MHz	4 or 8MHz
10MHz	5MHz

PORT B FUNCTION

Bit	Function
0	Gate for Timer Channel 2
1	Enable Speaker
2	reserved
3	reserved
4	Toggles on each Refresh (R)
5	OUT2 from Timer Channel 2 (R)

(R); Read only

Notes:

DMA Controller;
Refer to 8237.

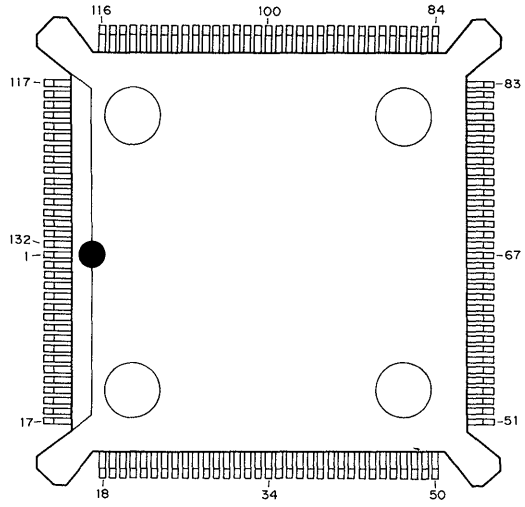
Interrupt Controller;
Refer to 8259.

Timer; Refer to 8254.

FE3021 (FARADAY ELECTRONICS)

ADDRESS BUFFER AND MEMORY CONTROLLER

– TOP VIEW –

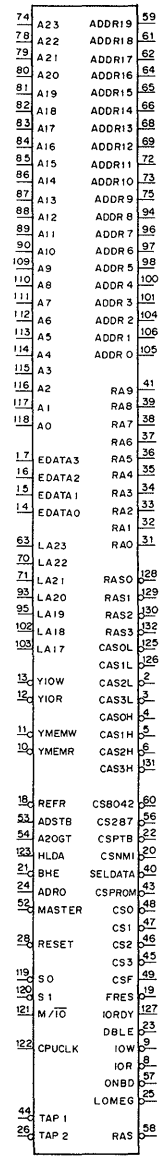


No.	SYMBOL	IO
1	VSS1	--
2	-CAS2L	O
3	-CAS3L	O
4	-CAS0H	O
5	-CAS1H	O
6	-CAS2H	O
7	VDD1	--
8	-IOR	IO
9	-IOW	IO
10	-YMEMR	I
11	-YMEMW	I
12	-YIOR	IO
13	-YIOW	IO
14	EDATA0	IO
15	EDATA1	IO
16	EDATA2	IO
17	EDATA3	IO
18	-REFR	I
19	-FRES	O
20	-CSNMI	O
21	-BHE	I
22	-CSPTB	O
23	-DBLE	O
24	ADR0	I
25	-LOMEG	O
26	-TAP2	I
27	VSS2	--
28	-RESET	I
29	VSS3	--
30	VDD2	--
31	RA0	O
32	RA1	O
33	RA2	O

No.	SYMBOL	IO
34	RA3	O
35	RA4	O
36	RA5	O
37	RA6	O
38	RA7	O
39	RA8	O
40	-SELDATA	O
41	RA9	O
42	VSS4	--
43	-CSPROM	O
44	-TAP1	I
45	-CS3	O
46	-CS2	O
47	-CS1	O
48	-CS0	O
49	CSF	O
50	VDD2	--
51	VSS5	--
52	-MASTER	I
53	ADSTB	I
54	A20GT	I
55	VDD3	--
56	-CS287	O
57	-ONBD	O
58	-RAS	O
59	ADDR19	IO
60	-CS8042	O
61	ADDR18	IO
62	ADDR17	IO
63	LA23	IO
64	ADDR16	IO
65	ADDR15	IO
66	ADDR14	IO

No.	SYMBOL	IO
67	VSS6	--
68	ADDR13	IO
69	ADDR12	IO
70	LA22	IO
71	LA21	IO
72	ADDR11	IO
73	ADDR10	IO
74	A23	IO
75	ADDR9	IO
76	VSS7	--
77	VDD4	IO
78	A22	IO
79	A21	IO
80	A20	IO
81	A19	IO
82	A18	IO
83	A17	IO
84	A16	IO
85	A15	IO
86	A14	IO
87	A13	IO
88	A12	IO
89	A11	IO
90	A10	IO
91	VSS8	--
92	VDD5	--
93	LA20	IO
94	ADDR8	IO
95	LA19	IO
96	ADDR7	IO
97	ADDR6	IO
98	ADDR5	IO
99	VSS9	--

No.	SYMBOL	IO
100	ADDR4	IO
101	ADDR3	IO
102	LA18	IO
103	LA17	IO
104	ADDR2	IO
105	ADDR0	IO
106	ADDR1	IO
107	VDD6	--
108	VSS10	--
109	A9	IO
110	A8	IO
111	A7	IO
112	A6	IO
113	A5	IO
114	A4	IO
115	A3	IO
116	A2	IO
117	A1	IO
118	A0	IO
119	-S0	I
120	-S1	I
121	M/-IO	I
122	CPUCLK	I
123	HLDA	I
124	VSS11	--
125	-CAS0L	O
126	-CAS1L	O
127	IORDY	O
128	-RAS0	O
129	-RAS1	O
130	-RAS2	O
131	-CAS3H	O
132	-RAS3	O

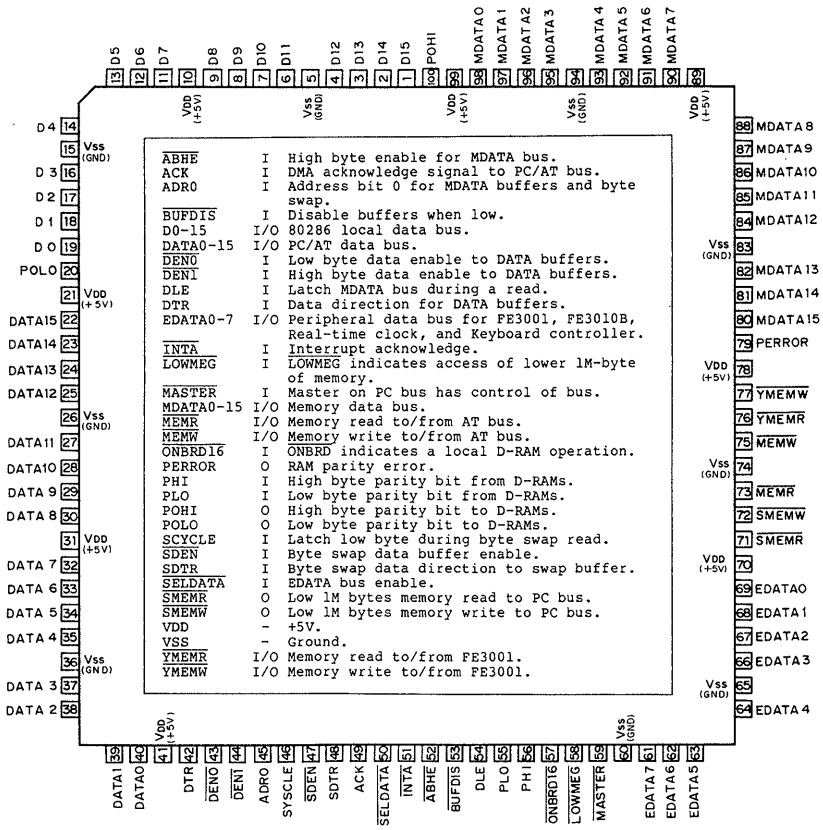


A0-23 ; CPU Address lines 0 to 23.
A20GT ; Address 20 gate.
ADDR0-19 ; AT bus address lines 0 to 19.
ADR0 ; Low byte enable.
ADSTB ; Address strobe from FE3001.
-BHE ; Bus high enable.
-CASnL ; Column address signal for D-RAM bank n (n=0 to 3), low byte.
-CASnH ; Column address signal for D-RAM bank n (n=0 to 3), high byte.
CPUCLK ; CPU clock.
-CS0,1 ; Programmable chip selects 0 and 1.
-CS2 ; Programmable chip select 2 or Real-time clock chip select.
-CS287 ; 80287 Co-processor chip select.
-CS3 ; Programmable chip select 3 or Hard disk controller chip select.
-CS8042 ; 8042 Keyboard controller chip select.
CSF ; FDC chip select or Operation or Config. register select.
-CSNMI ; NMI logic select.
-CSPROM ; BIOS P-ROM select.
-CSPTB ; Port B select.
-DBLE ; Data bus latch enable.
EDATA0-7 ; Control register data bits 0 to 7.
-FRES ; Fast reset to CPU.
HLDA ; CPU hold acknowledge line.
-IOR ; System I/O read command signal, drives expansion bus. An input in Master mode.
IORDY ; Ready line, open drain. Directly connected to IOCHRDY bus line.
-IOW ; System I/O write command signal, drives expansion bus. An input in Master mode.
LA17-23 ; AT bus large address lines 17 to 23.
-LOMEG ; Lower 1M-byte enable.
-MASTER ; Master on expansion bus has control of the bus.
M/-IO ; CPU memory or I/O select (memory cycle = high, I/O cycle = low).
-ONBD ; 16 bits on board D-RAM memory or I/O device.
RA0-9 ; Memory address multiplexer output lines 0 to 9.
-RAS ; To RAS delay line input.
-RASn ; Raster address signal for D-RAM bank n (n=0 to 3).
-REFR ; Memory refresh signal.
-RESET ; Reset to the system.
-S0, -S1 ; CPU status lines 0 and 1.
-SELDATA ; Direction of data transceiver data to EDATA bus.
-TAP1,2 ; First and Second tap outputs of RAS delay lines.
VDD1-6 ; +5V supply terminals.
VSS1-11 ; Ground terminals.
-YIOR ; Ungated I/O read strobe from FE3001. An output in Master mode.
-YIOW ; Ungated I/O write strobe from FE3001. An output in Master mode.
-YMEMR ; Ungated system memory read command signal from FE3001.
-YMEMW ; Ungated system memory write command signal from FE3001.

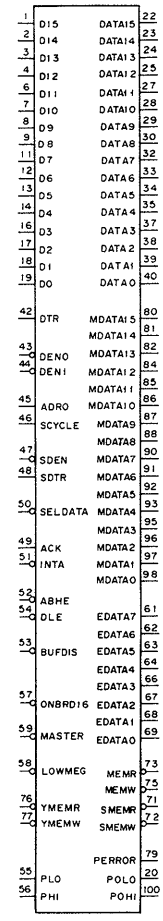
FE3031 (FARADAY ELECTRONICS)

C-MOS AT DATA BUFFER (PLCC PACKAGE)

- TOP VIEW -



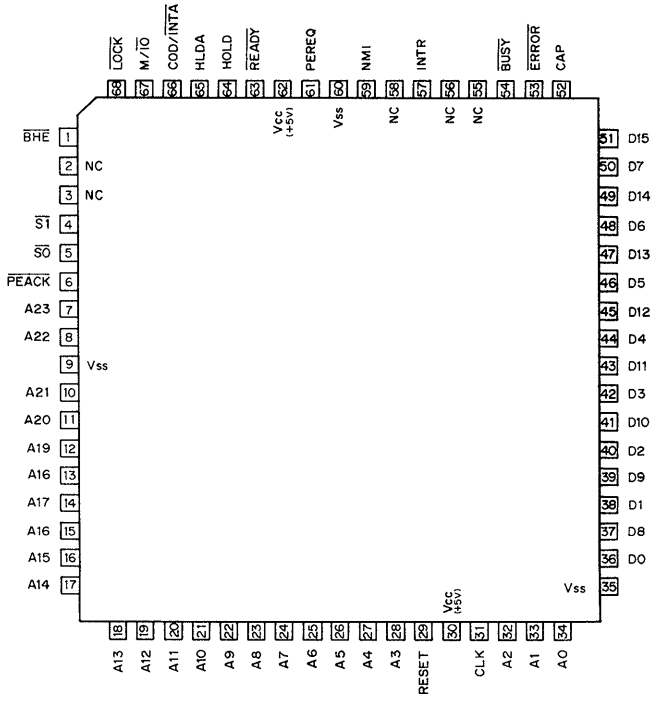
$\overline{ABHE}$	I	High byte enable for MDATA bus.
ACK	I	DMA acknowledge signal to PC/AT bus.
ADR0	I	Address bit 0 for MDATA buffers and byte swap.
$\overline{BUFDIS}$	I	Disable buffers when low.
D0-15	I/O	80286 local data bus.
$\overline{DATA0-15}$	I/O	PC/AT data bus.
$\overline{DEN0}$	I	Low byte data enable to DATA buffers.
$\overline{DEN1}$	I	High byte data enable to DATA buffers.
DLE	I	Latch MDATA bus during a read.
DTR	I	Data direction for DATA buffers.
EDATA0-7	I/O	Peripheral data bus for FE3001, FE3010B, Real-time clock, and Keyboard controller.
$\overline{INTA}$	I	Interrupt acknowledge.
$\overline{LOWMEG}$	I	$\overline{LOWMEG}$ indicates access of lower 1M-byte of memory.
$\overline{MASTER}$	I	Master on PC bus has control of bus.
$\overline{MDATA0-15}$	I/O	Memory data bus.
$\overline{MEMR}$	I/O	Memory read to/from AT bus.
$\overline{MEMW}$	I/O	Memory write to/from AT bus.
$\overline{ONBRD16}$	I	$\overline{ONBRD}$ indicates a local D-RAM operation.
PERROR	O	RAM parity error.
PHI	I	High byte parity bit from D-RAMs.
PLO	I	Low byte parity bit from D-RAMs.
POHI	O	High byte parity bit to D-RAMs.
POLO	O	Low byte parity bit to D-RAMs.
$\overline{SCYCLE}$	I	Latch low byte during byte swap read.
$\overline{SDEN}$	I	Byte swap data buffer enable.
$\overline{SDTR}$	I	Byte swap data direction to swap buffer.
$\overline{SELDATA}$	I	EDATA bus enable.
$\overline{SMEMR}$	O	Low 1M bytes memory read to PC bus.
$\overline{SMEMW}$	O	Low 1M bytes memory write to PC bus.
VDD	-	+5V.
VSS	-	Ground.
$\overline{YMEMR}$	I/O	Memory read to/from FE3001.
$\overline{YMEMW}$	I/O	Memory write to/from FE3001.

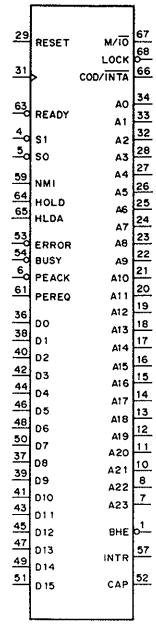


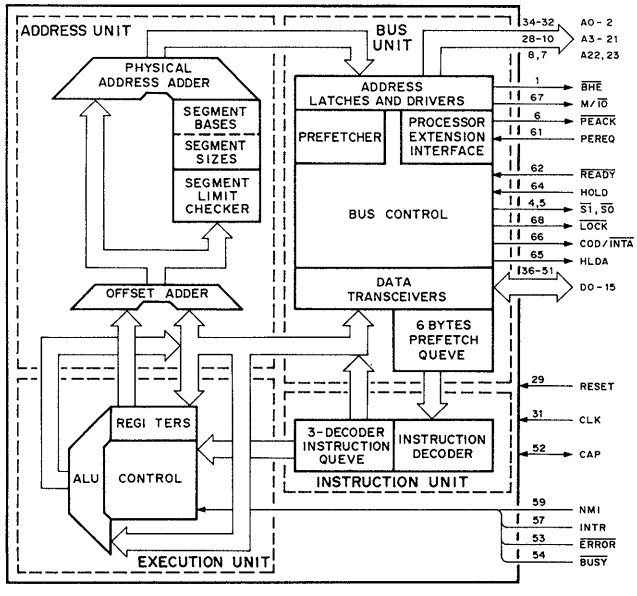
N80286-10 (INTEL) (CLOCK RATE = 10MHz)

16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR

– TOP VIEW –








```
A0-A23    (O)  ; ADDRESS LINES 0-23
BHE       (O)  ; BUS HIGH ENABLE
BUSY      (I)  ; PROCESSOR EXTENSION BUSY
CAP       (I)  ; SUBSTRATE FILTER CAPACITOR
CLK       (I)  ; SYSTEM CLOCK
COD/INTA  (O)  ; CODE/INTERRUPT ACKNOWLEDGE
D0-D15  (I/O)  ; DATA LINES 0-15
ERROR     (I)  ; PROCESSOR EXTENSION ERROR
HLDA      (O)  ; BUS HOLD ACKNOWLEDGE
HOLD      (I)  ; BUS HOLD REQUEST
INTR      (I)  ; INTERRUPT REQUEST
LOCK      (O)  ; BUS LOCK
M/IO      (O)  ; MEMORY or I/O SELECT
NMI       (I)  ; NON-MASKABLE INTERRUPT REQUEST
PEACK     (O)  ; PROCESSOR EXTENSION OPERAND ACKNOWLEDGE
PEREQ     (I)  ; PROCESSOR EXTENSION OPERAND REQUEST
READY     (I)  ; BUS READY
RESET     (I)  ; SYSTEM RESET
S0,S1     (O)  ; BUS CYCLE STATUS
```

BHE and A0 ENCODINGS		
BHE VALUE	A0 VALUE	FUNCTION
0	0	WORD TRANSFER
0	1	BYTE TRANSFER ON UPPER HALF OF DATA BUS(D8-D15)
1	0	BYTE TRANSFER ON UPPER HALF OF DATA BUS(D0-D7)
1	1	WILL NEVER OCCUR

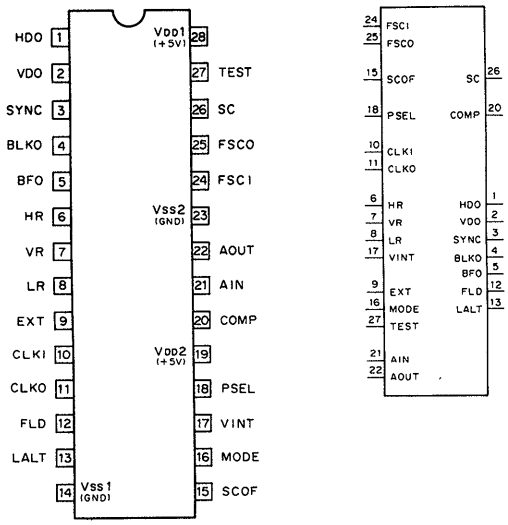
80286 BUS CYCLE STATUS DEFINITION				
COD/INTA	M/IO	S1	S0	BUS CYCLE INITISTED
0	0	0	0	INTERRUPT ACKNOWLEDGE
0	0	0	1	WILL NOT OCCUR
0	0	1	0	WILL NOT OCCUR
0	0	1	1	NONE ; NOT A STATUS CYCLE
0	1	0	0	IF A1="1" THEN HALF ; ELSE SHUTDOWN
0	1	0	1	MEMORY DATA READ
0	1	1	0	MEMORY DATA WRITE
0	1	1	1	NONE ; NOT A STATUS CYCLE
1	0	0	0	WILL NOT OCCUR
1	0	0	1	I/O READ
1	0	1	0	I/O WRITE
1	0	1	1	NONE ; NOT A STATUS CYCLE
1	1	0	0	WILL NOT OCCUR
1	1	0	1	MEMORY INSTRUCTION READ
1	1	1	0	WILL NOT OCCUR
1	1	1	1	NONE ; NOT A STATUS CYCLE

0 ; LOW LEVEL
1 ; HIGH LEVEL

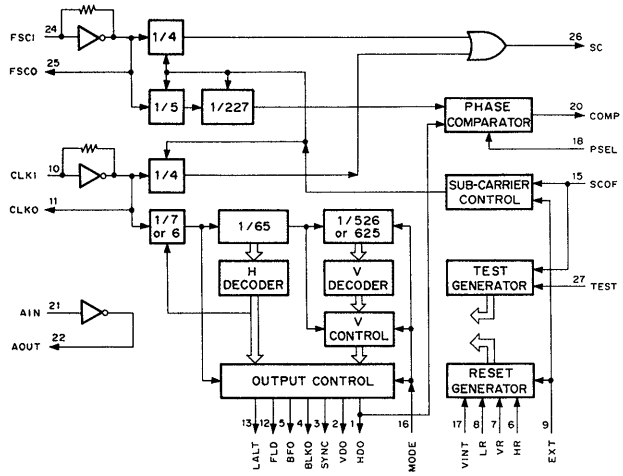
CXD1030M (SONY) FLAT PACKAGE

C-MOS SYNCHRONOUS SIGNAL GENERATOR

– TOP VIEW –



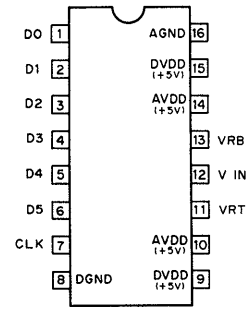
PIN NO.	SYMBOL NAME	ABBREVATION
1	HDO	HORIZONTAL DRIVE PULSE OUTPUT
2	VDO	VARTICAL DRIVE PULSE OUTPUT
3	SYNC	COMPOSITE SYNCHRONOUS PULSE OUTPUT
4	BLKO	COMPOSITE BLANKING PULSE OUTPUT
5	BFO	BURST FLAG PULSE OUTPUT
6	HR	H RESET INPUT
7	VR	V RESET INPUT
8	LR	LINE ALTERNATE RESET INPUT
9	EXT	INTERNAL/EXTERNAL MODE SELECT
10	CLKI	CLOCK INPUT (NTSC:14.31818MHz, PAL:14.1875MHz)
11	CLKO	CLOCK OUTPUT
12	FLD	FIELD PULSE OUTPUT
13	VSS1	GND
14	LALT	LINE ALTERNATE PULSE OUTPUT
15	SCOF	SUB-CARRIER OFF INPUT (ON/OFF)
16	MODE	NTSC/PAL MODE SELECT
17	VINT	INITIALRISE INPUT
18	PSEL	PHASE COMPARATE POLARITY SELECT
19	VDD2	+5V of INVERTER for FILTER
20	COMP	OUTPUT of PHASE COMPARATOR
21	AIN	INPUT of INVERTER for FILTER
22	AOUT	OUTPUT of INVERTER for FILTER
23	VSS2	GND of INVERTER for FILTER
24	FSCI	4fsc CLOCK INPUT
25	FSCO	4fsc CLOCK OUTPUT
26	SC	SUB-CRRIER OUTPUT
27	TEST	TEST INPUT (NORMALLY LOW LEVEL)
28	VDD1	+5V

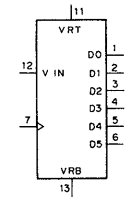


CXD1172AM (SONY) FLAT PACKAGE

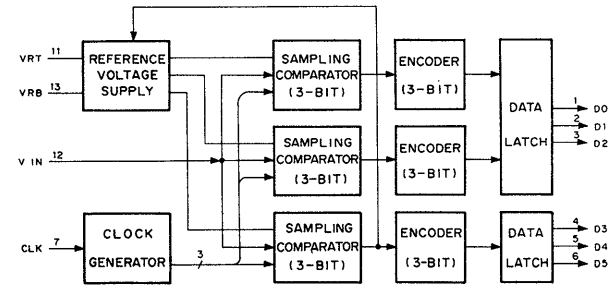
6 BITS 20 MSPS VIDEO A/D CONVERTER

– TOP VIEW –





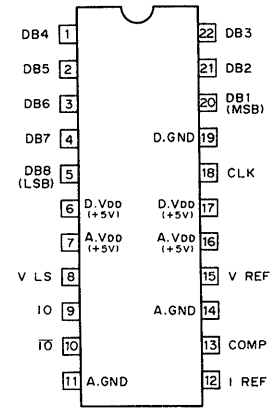
AGND; ANALOG GROUND
AVDD; ANALOG POWER SUPPLY
CLK; CLOCK INPUT
D0-5; DIGITAL DATA OUTPUTS (LSB to MSB)
DGND; DIGITAL GROUND
DVDD; DIGITAL POWER SUPPLY
V IN; ANALOG VOLTAGE INPUT
VRB; BOTTOM REFERENCE VOLTAGE INPUT
VRT; TOP REFERENCE VOLTAGE INPUT

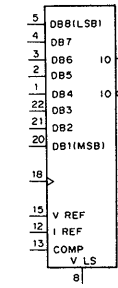


uPD6902C (NEC)

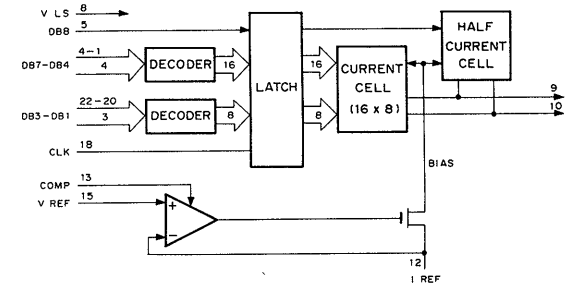
C-MOS 8-BIT D/A CONVERTER

– TOP VIEW –





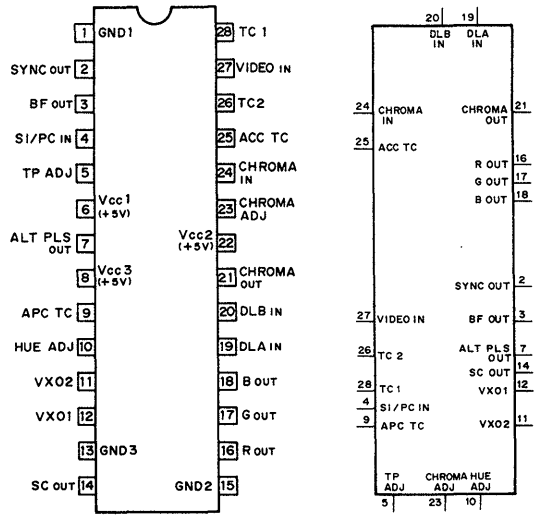
A.GND; ANALOG GROUND
A.VDD; ANALOG POWER SUPPLY
COMP; PHASE COMPENSATION
CLK; CLOCK INPUT
DB1-8; DIGITAL DATA INPUTS (MSB to LSB)
D.GND; DIGITAL GROUND
D.VDD; DIGITAL POWER SUPPLY
IO; ANALOG CURRENT OUTPUT
I REF; FULL SCALE CURRENT
V LS; VOLTAGE LEVEL SELECT ($\overline{\text{C-MOS}}$/TTL)
V REF; REFERENCE VOLTAGE

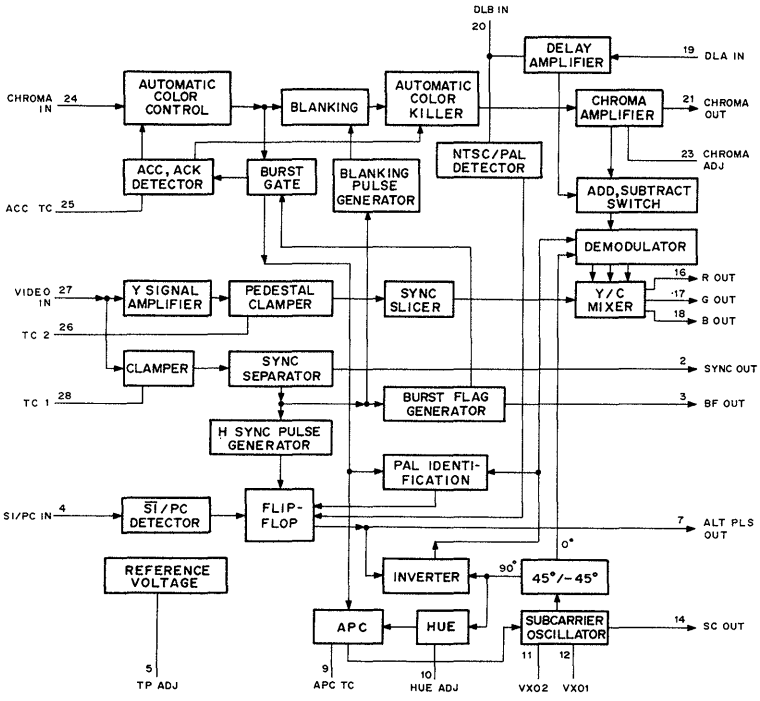


V7020 (SONY)

NTSC/PAL DECODER

– TOP VIEW –



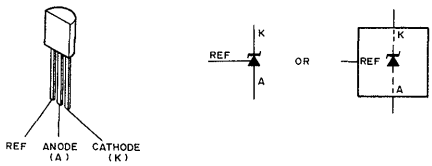


FUNCTION TABLE

PIN No.	SYMBOLIC NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	GND1	GROUND FOR Y SIGNAL AMPLIFIER AND SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL SEPARATOR
2	SYNC OUT	SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL OUTPUT (TTL LEVEL)
3	BF OUT	BURST FLAG OUTPUT (TTL LEVEL)
4	SI/PC IN	SUPERIMPOSE OR PERSONAL COMPUTER SELECTION SIGNAL INPUT SI MODE:LOW, PC MODE:HIGH
5	TP ADJ	BURST FLAG POSITION ADJUSTMENT
6	Vcc1	Vcc FOR Y SIGNAL AMPLIFIER AND SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL SEPARATOR
7	ALT PLS OUT	LINE ALTERNATION PULSE OUTPUT NTSC MODE:LOW PAL MODE:LINE ALTERNATION PULSE
8	Vcc3	Vcc FOR APC, HUE, AND VXO STAGES
9	APC TC	AUTOMATIC PHASE CONTROL TIME CONSTANT
10	HUE ADJ	HUE ADJUSTMENT
11	VXO2	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR
12	VXO1	
13	GND3	GROUND FOR APC, HUE, AND VXO STAGES
14	SC OUT	SUBCARRIER SIGNAL OUTPUT
15	GND2	GROUND FOR DEMODULATOR AND Y/C MIXER
16	R OUT	RED SIGNAL OUTPUT
17	G OUT	GREEN SIGNAL OUTPUT
18	B OUT	BLUE SIGNAL OUTPUT
19	DLA IN	DELAY AMPLIFIER INPUT
20	DLB IN	MODE SELECTION AND DELAY AMPLIFIER GAIN BIAS NTSC MODE: V20 ≦ 0.8V PAL MODE: 2.0V ≦ V20 ≦ 2.8V V20 IS THE VOLTAGE MUST BE APPLIED
21	CHROMA OUT	CHROMA SIGNAL OUTPUT
22	Vcc2	Vcc FOR DEMODULATOR AND Y/C MIXER
23	CHROMA ADJ	MODE SELECTION AND CHROMA AMPLIFIER GAIN ADJUSTMENT BLACK/WHITE MODE: V23 ≦ 0.8V COLOR MODE: 2.0V ≦ V23 ≦ 3.0V V23 IS THE VOLTAGE MUST BE APPLIED
24	CHROMA IN	CHROMA SIGNAL INPUT
25	ACC TC	AUTOMATIC COLOR CONTROL TIME CONSTANT
26	TC2	TIME CONSTANT FOR PEDESTAL CLAMPER
27	VIDEO IN	VIDEO SIGNAL INPUT
28	TC1	TIME CONSTANT FOR SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL SEPARATOR

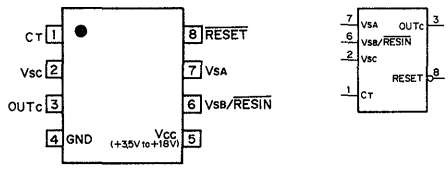
AN1431T (MATSUSHITA)

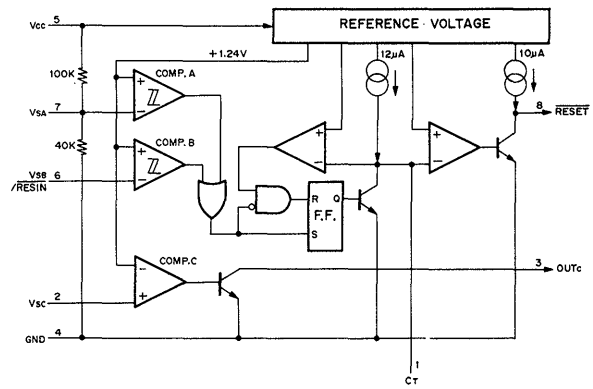
ADJUSTABLE PRECISION SHUNT REGULATOR



MB3771DIP (FUJITSU)

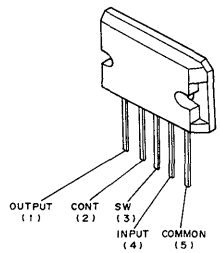
2-WAY SUPPLY VOLTAGE SUPERVISOR
– TOP VIEW –



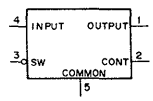


STR9012 (SANKEN)

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR (4A)
– OBLIQUE VIEW –



OUTPUT VOLTAGE	??
5 V	05
12V	12



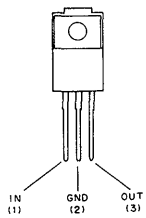
CONT ; OUTPUT CONTROL
SW ; OUTPUT SWITCHING

SW	OUTPUT
0	ON
1	OFF

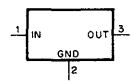
0 ; MAX 0.6V
1 ; MIN 2V

M5F7805 (MITSUBISHI)

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR (1A)
– PRINTED SIDE VIEW –

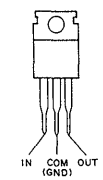


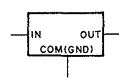
+5V	M5F7805
+6V	M5F7806
+7V	M5F7807
+8V	M5F7808
+9V	M5F7809
+10V	M5F7810
+12V	M5F7812
+15V	M5F7815
+18V	M5F7818
+20V	M5F7820
+24V	M5F7824



NJM7805A (JRC)

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR (1A)
– SIDE VIEW –



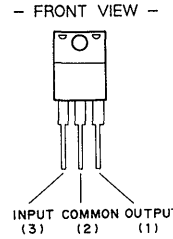


OUTPUT VOLTAGE	AN78??	FS78??	HA17??P	L78??	NJM78??B	NJM78??A/K
+5V	AN7805	FS7805	HA17805P	L7805	---------	NJM7805A/K
+6V	AN7806	------	HA17806P	-----	---------	NJM7806A/K
+7V	AN7807	------	HA17807P	L7807	---------	----------
+8V	AN7808	------	HA17808P	-----	---------	NJM7808A/K
+8.5V	------	------	---------	-----	---------	----------
+9V	AN7809	------	---------	-----	---------	NJM7809A/K
+10V	AN7810	------	---------	-----	---------	----------
+12V	AN7812	FS7812	HA17812P	-----	NJM7812B	NJM7812A/K
+15V	AN7815	FS7815	HA17815P	-----	---------	NJM7815A/K
+18V	AN7818	------	HA17818P	-----	---------	NJM7818A/K
+20V	AN7820	------	---------	-----	---------	NJM7820A/K
+24V	AN7824	FS7824	HA17824P	-----	---------	NJM7824A/K

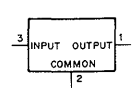
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	uA78??UC	uPC143??H	uPC78??H	TA78???P/AP
+5V	uA7805UC	uPC14305H	uPC7805H	TA78005P/AP
+6V	uA7806UC	---------	--------	TA78006P/AP
+7V	--------	---------	--------	---------
+8V	uA7808UC	uPC14308H	uPC7808H	TA78008P/AP
+8.5V	uA7885UC	---------	--------	---------
+9V	--------	---------	--------	TA78009P/AP
+10V	--------	---------	--------	TA78010P/AP
+12V	uA7812UC	uPC14312H	uPC7812H	TA78012P/AP
+15V	uA7815UC	uPC14315H	uPC7815H	TA78015P/AP
+18V	uA7818UC	uPC14318H	uPC7818H	TA78018P/AP
+20V	--------	---------	--------	TA78020P/AP
+24V	uA7824UC	uPC14324H	uPC7824H	TA78024P/AP

RC7805FA (RAYTHEON)

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR
– FRONT VIEW –

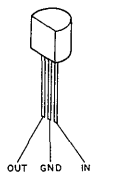


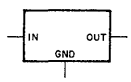
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	NJM78M??FA	NJM78??FA	RC78M??FA	RC78??FA
+5V	NJM78M05FA	NJM7805FA	RC78M05FA	RC7805FA
+6V	NJM78M06FA	NJM7806FA	RC78M06FA	RC7806FA
+8V	NJM78M08FA	NJM7808FA	---------	RC7808FA
+9V	NJM78M09FA	NJM7809FA	RC78M09FA	RC7809FA
+12V	NJM78M12FA	NJM7812FA	RC78M12FA	RC7812FA
+15V	NJM78M15FA	NJM7815FA	RC78M15FA	RC7815FA
+18V	NJM78M18FA	NJM7818FA	---------	RC7818FA
+20V	NJM78M20FA	NJM7820FA	---------	RC7820FA
+24V	NJM78M24FA	NJM7824FA	---------	RC7824FA



NJM78L05A (JRC)
NJM78L09A (JRC)
RC78L05A (RAYTHEON)
RC78L09A (RAYTHEON)

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR (100mA)

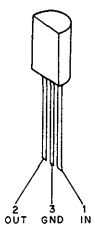


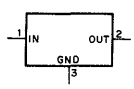


OUTPUT VOLTAGE	NJM78L??A	RC78L??A	uA78L??ACL	uA78L??AWV	uPC78L??J	AN78L??
+2.6V	NJM78L02A	RC78L02A	uA78L02ACL	uA78L26AWV	---------	-------
+4V	---------	--------	----------	----------	---------	AN78L04
+5V	NJM78L05A	RC78L05A	uA78L05ACL	uA78L05AWV	uPC78L05J	AN78L05
+6V	NJM78L06A	RC78L06A	----------	----------	---------	AN78L06
+6.2V	---------	--------	uA78L06ACL	uA78L62AWV	---------	-------
+7V	---------	--------	----------	----------	---------	AN78L07
+8V	NJM78L08A	RC78L08A	uA78L08ACL	----------	uPC78L08J	AN78L08
+8.2V	---------	--------	----------	uA78L82AWV	---------	-------
+9V	NJM78L09A	RC78L09A	uA78L09ACL	uA78L09AWV	---------	AN78L09
+10V	---------	--------	uA78L10ACL	----------	uPC78L10J	AN78L10
+12V	NJM78L12A	RC78L12A	uA78L12ACL	uA78L12AWV	uPC78L12J	AN78L12
+15V	NJM78L15A	RC78L15A	uA78L15ACL	uA78L15AWV	uPC78L15J	AN78L15
+18V	NJM78L18A	RC78L18A	----------	uA78L18AWV	---------	AN78L18
+20V	NJM78L20A	RC78L20A	----------	----------	---------	AN78L20
+24V	NJM78L24A	RC78L24A	----------	uA78L24AWV	---------	AN78L24

TA78L009AP (TOSHIBA)

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR (150mA)

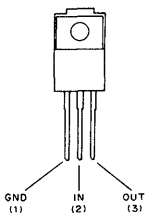




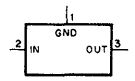
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	???
+5V	005
+6V	006
+7V	007
+7.5V	075
+8V	008
+9V	009
+10V	010
+12V	012
+13.2V	132
+15V	015
+18V	018
+20V	020
+24V	024

M5F79M05 (MITSUBISHI)
M5F79M12 (MITSUBISHI)

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR (500mA)
– PRINTED SIDE VIEW –

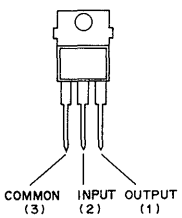


– 5V	M5F79M05
– 6V	M5F79M06
– 7V	M5F79M07
– 8V	M5F79M08
– 9V	M5F79M09
– 10V	M5F79M10
– 12V	M5F79M12
– 15V	M5F79M15
– 18V	M5F79M18
– 20V	M5F79M20
– 24V	M5F79M24

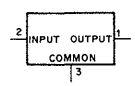


NJM79M12A (JRC)

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR (500mA)
– FRONT VIEW –

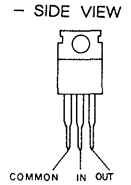


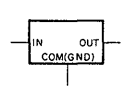
-5V	NJM79M05A
-6V	NJM79M06A
-8V	NJM79M08A
-9V	NJM79M09A
-12V	NJM79M12A
-15V	NJM79M15A
-18V	NJM79M18A
-24V	NJM79M24A



uPC79M05H (NEC)
uPC79M12H (NEC)

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR (0.5A)
– SIDE VIEW –

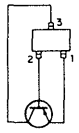




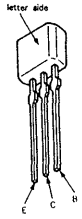
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	uA79M??AUC	FS79??M	AN79M??	uPC79M??H
-5V	uA79M05AUC	FS7905M	AN79M05	uPC79M05H
-6V	uA79M06AUC	-------	AN79M06	---------
-7V	----------	-------	AN79M07	---------
-8V	uA79M08AUC	-------	AN79M08	uPC79M08H
-9V	----------	-------	AN79M09	---------
-10V	----------	-------	AN79M10	---------
-12V	uA79M12AUC	FS7912M	AN79M12	uPC79M12H
-15V	uA79M15AUC	FS7915M	AN79M15	uPC79M15H
-18V	----------	-------	AN79M18	uPC79M18H
-20V	uA79M20AUC	-------	AN79M20	---------
-24V	uA79M24AUC	FS7924M	AN79M24	uPC79M24H

< 2SA >

TOP VIEW (SCALE 4/1)

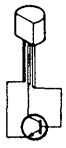


2SA1162
2SA812



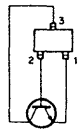
2SA1175-HFE

< 2SC >

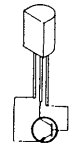


2SC458C
2SC2878B

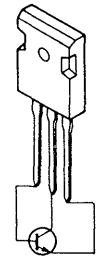
TOP VIEW (SCALE 4/1)



2SC1623

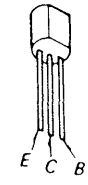


2SC2655



2SC4237

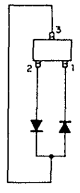
< 2SD >



2SD788

< OTHER >

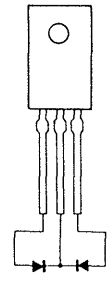
TOP VIEW (SCALE 4/1)



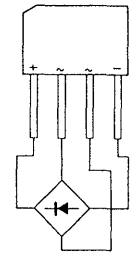
1SS123
1SS226

TOP VIEW (SCALE 4/1)

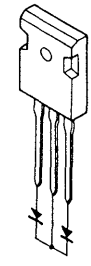
1SS223



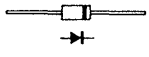
D10LCA20



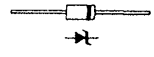
D3SB60



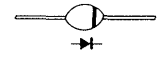
S15SC4M



1S2075K
1SS119
1SS120
1SS168
D1NL20
ERC38- ? ?



HZ ? ?A ?
HZ ? ?B ?
HZ ? ?C ?
RD ? ?ESB ?

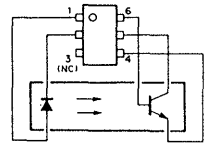


DFG1A8
V19 ?

1T33C-01

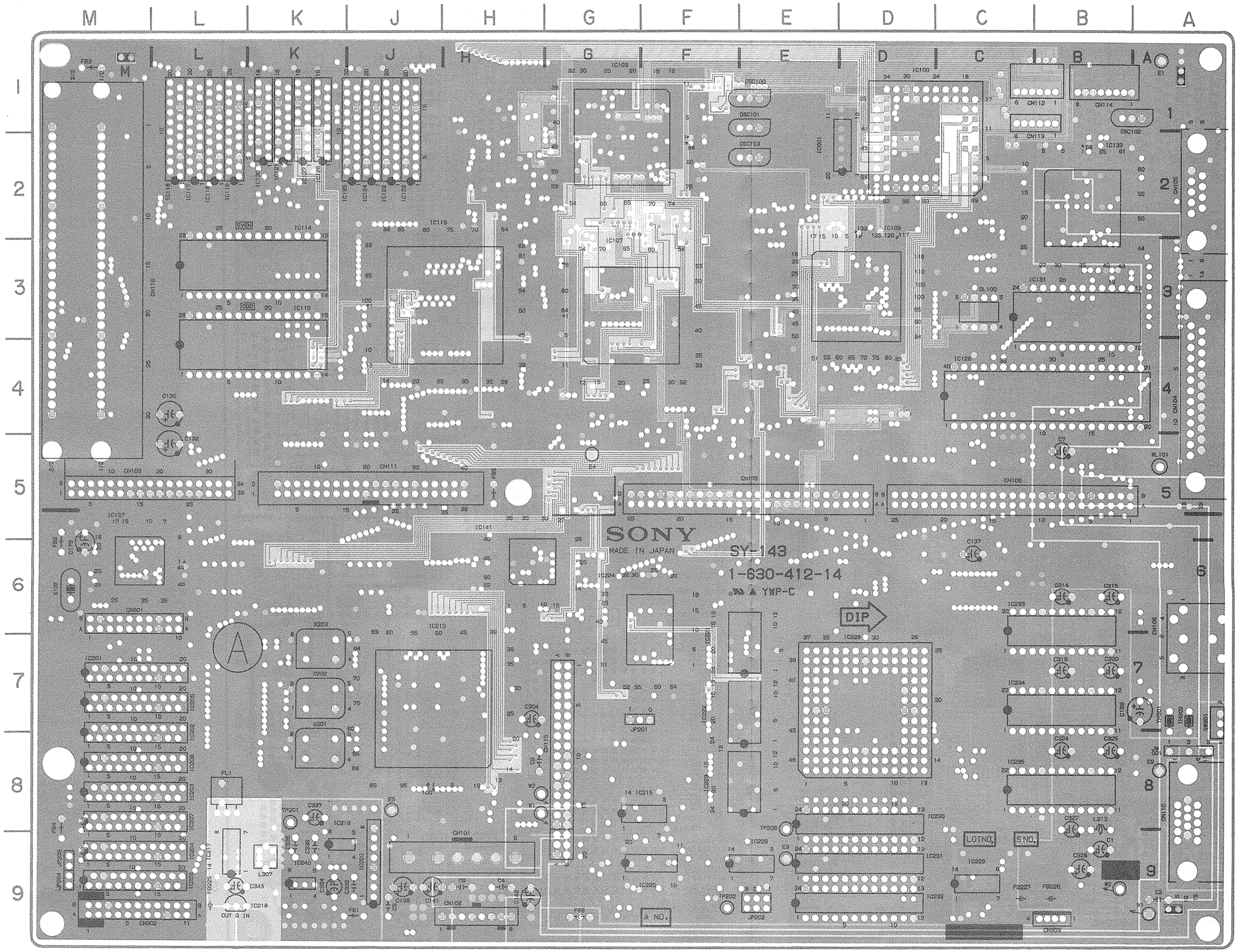
N13T1

TOP VIEW (SCALE 2/1)



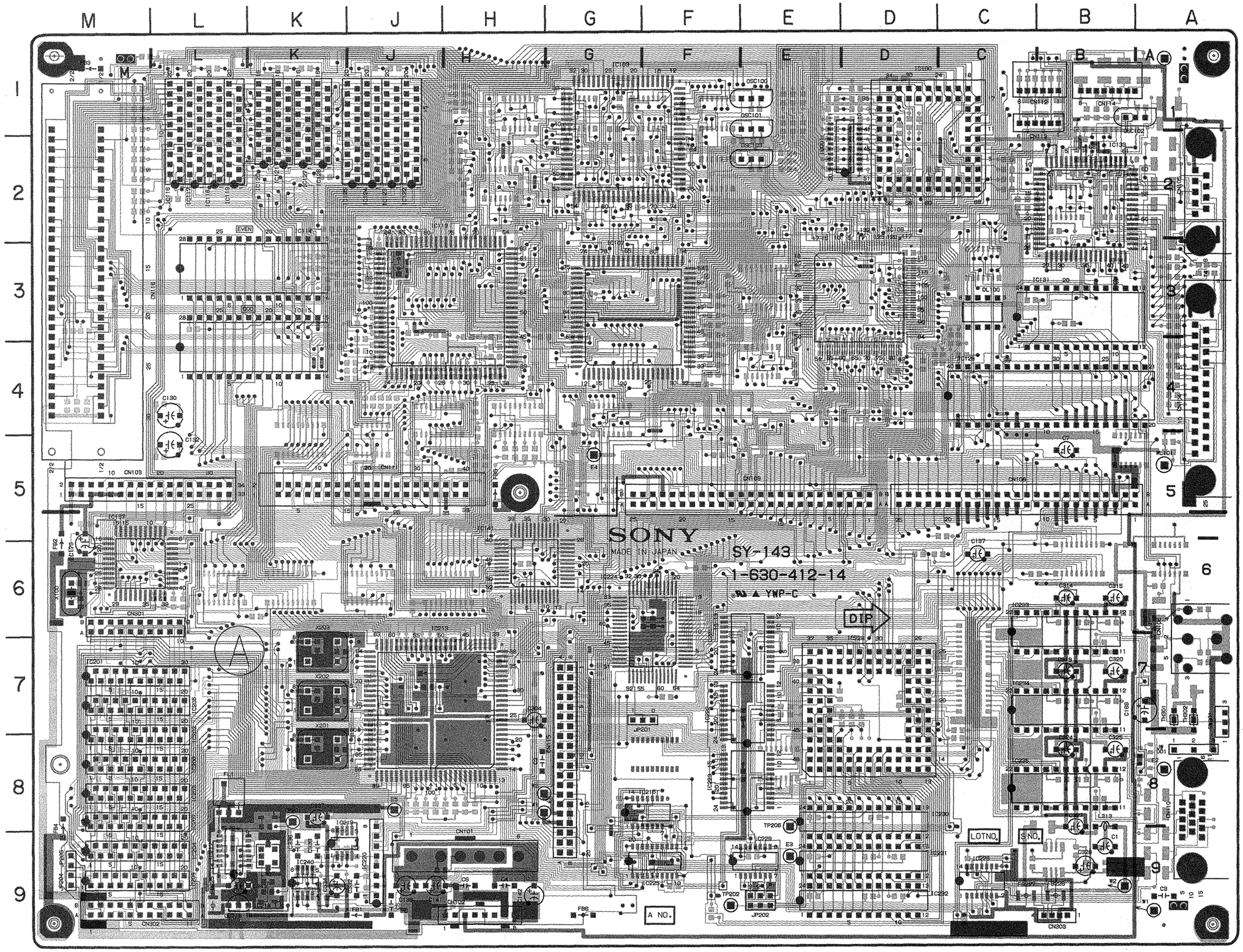
PC111S

5-2. SY-143 BOARD



SY-143 – COMPONENT SIDE –

1-630-412-14

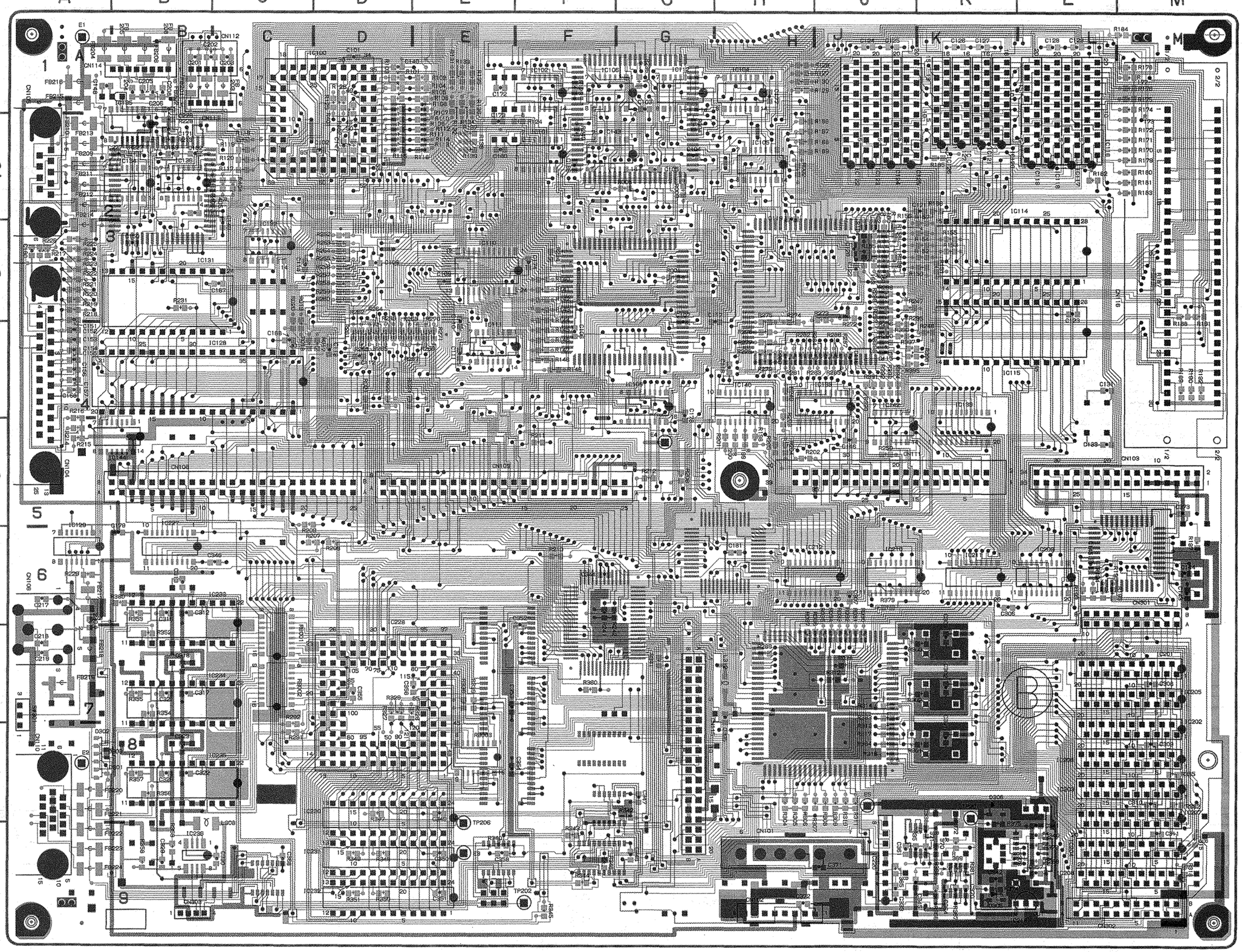


SY-143 – COMPONENT SIDE –

1-630-412-14

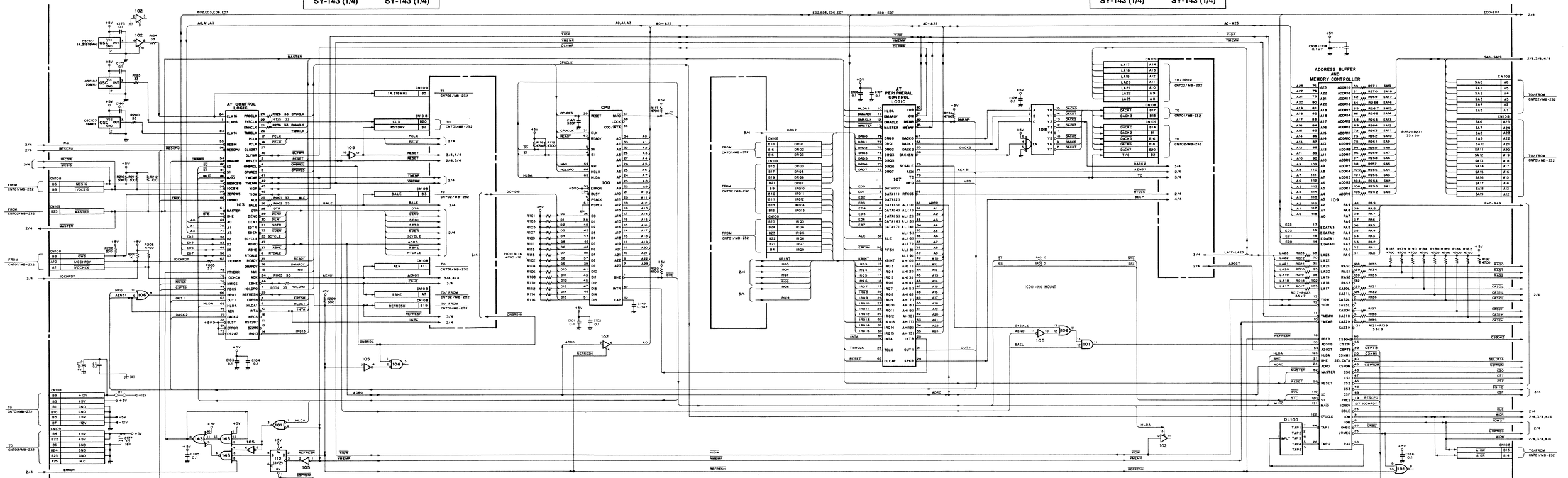
* C101	D-1	* C211	A-2	CN101	H-9	IC123	J-2	* R017	D-4	* R168	J-2	* R255	D-3	* R340	E-9
* C102	D-2	* C212	A-2	CN102	H-9	IC124	J-2	* R018	C-4	* R169	J-2	* R256	D-3	* R341	F-6
* C103	G-1	* C213	A-2	CN103	L-5	IC125	J-2	* R019	C-3	* R170	M-2	* R257	D-3	* R342	E-6
* C104	G-2	* C214	A-2	CN104	A-4	IC126	K-2	* R020	C-3	* R171	M-2	* R258	D-3	* R343	E-8
* C105	G-2	* C215	A-1	CN105	A-2	IC127	K-2	* R021	D-4	* R172	M-2	* R259	D-3	* R343	L-7
* C106	F-4	* C216	A-1	CN106	A-6	IC128	C-4	* R022	D-4	* R173	M-2	* R260	D-3	* R344	F-9
* C107	G-3	* C217	A-6	CN108	C-5	* IC129	A-5	* R023	D-4	* R174	M-1	* R261	D-4	* R345	D-6
* C108	D-3	* C218	A-7	CN109	E-5	IC131	B-3	* R030	J-7	* R175	M-1	* R262	D-4	* R346	F-8
* C109	E-3	* C219	A-7	CN110	A-8	* IC132	C-3	* R031	J-7	* R176	M-1	* R263	D-3	* R347	D-8
* C110	E-3	* C220	A-8	CN111	J-5	IC133	B-2	* R032	J-6	* R177	M-1	* R264	D-4	* R348	D-9
* C111	E-4	* C221	A-8	CN112	B-1	* IC134	B-2	* R033	J-7	* R178	M-1	* R265	D-3	* R349	D-9
* C112	D-4	* C222	A-9	CN113	B-1	* IC135	B-1	* R034	J-6	* R179	M-2	* R267	D-3	* R350	D-9
* C113	D-4	* C224	A-9	CN114	B-1	* IC136	B-2	* R035	J-7	* R180	M-2	* R268	D-3	* R351	D-9
* C114	C-3	* C227	B-2	CN115	G-8	IC137	M-6	* R036	K-7	* R181	M-2	* R269	E-3	* R352	B-7
* C115	J-4	* C228	B-1	CN116	M-2	* IC138	J-4	* R037	K-7	* R182	L-2	* R270	E-3	* R353	B-7
* C116	J-4	* C301	K-9	CN301	M-6	* IC139	K-4	* R038	K-7	* R183	M-2	* R271	E-4	* R354	B-8
* C117	H-3	* C302	L-9	CN302	M-9	* IC140	H-4	* R101	D-1	* R184	M-1	* R272	J-3	* R355	B-8
* C118	H-4	* C303	J-9	CN303	B-9	IC141	H-6	* R102	E-1	* R185	K-2	* R273	J-3	* R356	B-9
* C119	H-2	C304	K-6			* IC142	J-4	* R103	D-1	* R186	K-2	* R274	H-3	* R357	B-9
* C120	J-3	* C305	K-7	* D301	A-8	* IC143	F-2	* R104	E-1	* R187	M-3	* R275	H-3	* R358	B-6
* C121	K-2	* C306	K-6	* D302	A-8	* IC144	B-5	* R105	D-1	* R188	M-3	* R276	H-4	* R359	C-6
* C122	J-3	* C307	J-6	* D303	A-8	IC201	L-7	* R106	E-1	* R189	M-4	* R277	H-4	* R360	B-8
* C123	L-3	* C308	M-7	* D305	J-8	IC202	L-7	* R107	D-1	* R190	M-4	* R278	H-4	* R365	H-7
* C124	J-1	* C309	M-8	* D306	H-8	IC203	L-8	* R108	E-1	* R191	M-3	* R279	H-4	* R366	H-7
* C125	J-1	* C310	M-8			IC204	L-9	* R109	D-1	* R192	M-4	* R280	H-4	* R367	J-7
* C126	K-1	* C311	M-9	DL100	C-3	IC205	L-7	* R110	E-2	* R193	L-6	* R281	H-4	* R368	J-7
* C127	K-1	* C312	B-6			IC206	L-8	* R111	D-2	* R194	L-6	* R282	H-4	* R369	H-8
* C128	L-1	* C313	B-6	E1	A-1	IC207	L-8	* R112	E-2	* R195	L-6	* R283	H-4	* R370	H-7
* C129	L-1	C314	B-6	E2	B-6	IC208	L-9	* R113	D-2	* R196	M-6	* R284	J-4	* R371	H-7
C130	L-4	C315	B-6	E3	C-9	* IC209	L-6	* R114	E-2	* R197	M-6	* R285	J-4	* R372	H-7
* C131	L-4	* C316	B-7	E4	G-5	* IC210	J-6	* R115	D-2	* R198	H-5	* R286	J-4	* R373	H-8
C132	L-4	* C317	B-7	E5	M-6	* IC211	K-6	* R116	E-2	* R199	H-5	* R287	J-4	* R374	J-8
* C133	L-5	* C318	B-7			* IC212	H-6	* R117	C-2	* R200	H-5	* R288	H-8	* R375	J-8
C137	C-6	C319	B-7	* FB201	B-1	IC213	J-7	* R118	C-2	* R201	H-5	* R289	H-8	* R376	F-1
C138	G-9	C320	B-7	* FB202	B-1	* IC214	K-9	* R119	C-2	* R202	H-5	* R290	J-4	* R377	E-2
C139	J-9	* C321	B-8	* FB203	C-1	* IC215	G-9	* R120	C-2	* R203	H-4	* R291	K-8	* R378	H-8
C141	H-9	* C322	B-8	* FB204	A-1	* IC217	H-8	* R123	F-1	* R204	H-5	* R292	J-8	* R379	J-6
C142	H-9	* C323	B-8	* FB205	B-1	IC218	H-8	* R124	F-2	* R205	H-5	* R293	J-8	* R380	A-7
* C143	M-6	C324	B-8	* FB206	B-1	* IC219	H-7	* R125	D-1	* R206	G-5	* R295	J-3	* R381	H-7
* C144	M-6	C325	B-8	* FB208	B-1	IC220	H-7	* R126	D-1	* R207	D-6	* R296	J-3	* R382	M-8
* C145	L-6	* C326	B-9	* FB209	A-2	IC221	F-7	* R127	J-1	* R208	D-6	* R297	J-3	* R383	L-8
* C146	J-5	C327	B-6	* FB210	A-1	IC222	F-8	* R128	J-1	* R209	C-5	* R298	J-3	* R384	L-8
* C147	D-2	C328	B-6	* FB211	A-2	IC223	F-9	* R129	J-1	* R210	E-6	* R299	J-3	* R385	M-8
* C148	A-1	* C329	C-6	* FB212	A-2	IC224	F-6	* R130	J-1	* R211	F-5	* R301	K-9	* R386	H-8
* C149	C-3	* C330	B-6	* FB213	A-2	* IC225	E-6	* R131	E-1	* R212	G-5	* R302	K-9	* R390	J-4
* C150	B-3	C332	H-7	* FB214	A-3	* IC226	D-6	* R132	E-2	* R213	B-2	* R303	J-9	* R391	J-4
* C151	A-3	* C333	H-7	* FB215	A-1	* IC227	C-6	* R133	E-1	* R214	A-5	* R304	J-8	* R392	J-4
* C152	A-4	C334	J-7	* FB216	A-1	IC228	D-6	* R134	E-2	* R215	A-5	* R305	K-8	* R393	J-4
* C153	A-4	* C335	H-7	* FB217	A-6	* IC229	E-9	* R135	E-1	* R216	A-4	* R306	K-8	* R394	J-4
* C154	A-4	C336	H-7	* FB218	A-7	IC230	D-8	* R136	E-1	* R217	A-3	* R307	K-8	* R395	J-4
* C155	A-4	C337	H-8	* FB219	A-7	IC231	D-9	* R137	E-2	* R218	A-3	* R308	K-8	* R396	K-4
* C156	A-4	* C338	H-8	* FB220	A-8	IC232	D-9	* R138	E-2	* R219	A-3	* R309	K-8	* R397	K-4
* C157	A-4	C339	H-7	* FB221	A-8	IC233	C-7	* R139	E-2	* R220	A-3	* R310	K-8	* R398	J-4
* C158	A-4	* C340	H-8	* FB222	A-9	IC234	C-7	* R140	F-3	* R221	A-3	* R311	K-8	* R399	J-4
* C159	B-2	* C341	J-8	* FB223	A-9	IC235	C-8	* R141	F-3	* R222	A-3	* R312	K-8		
* C160	A-3	* C342	J-8	* FB224	A-9	* IC236	B-5	* R142	F-3	* R223	A-3	* R313	L-8	SW301	A-7
* C161	B-2	C343	H-8	FB301	M-5	* IC240	J-7	* R143	F-3	* R224	A-3	* R314	L-8		
* C162	B-2	* C344	F-6					* R144	F-3	* R225	A-3	* R315	M-9	TH301	A-7
* C167	C-3	* C345	K-9	IC100	D-1	JP201	G-6	* R145	F-4	* R226	A-3	* R316	L-8	TH302	A-7
* C168	C-4	* C346	D-6	* IC101	F-2	JP202	E-8	* R146	F-4	* R227	B-2	* R317	L-8		
C169	A-7	* C347	G-9	* IC102	F-1	JP204	M-9	* R147	F-4	* R228	B-2	* R318	M-9	TP201	H-7
* C171	B-2	* C348	E-6	IC103	G-1	JP205	M-9	* R148	F-4	* R229	A-6	* R319	L-8	TP202	E-8
* C172	E-1	* C349	E-8	* IC104	H-1			* R149	F-4	* R230	A-6	* R320	L-8	TP203	A-7
* C173	E-2	* C350	E-9	* IC105	H-2	L307	J-8	* R150	J-3	* R231	B-3	* R321	L-7	TP204	B-8
* C174	F-3	* C351	E-9	* IC106	F-1	* L308	B-6	* R151	K-3	* R234	F-3	* R322	L-7	TP205	A-9
C175	M-5	* C352	F-7	IC107	F-3	* L309	K-9	* R152	K-3	* R235	F-2	* R324	L-7	TP206	C-8
* C177	H-1	* C353	F-8	* IC108	G-4	* L310	L-9	* R153	K-3	* R236	G-1	* R325	L-7		
* C178	G-4	* C354	F-8	IC109	D-3	* L311	J-9	* R154	K-3	* R240	F-2	* R326	L-8	WL101	A-5
* C179	B-5	* C355	D-7	* IC110	E-3	* L312	K-6	* R155	K-3	* R241	G-1	* R327	D-7		
* C180	E-2	* C356	D-7	* IC111	E-4	L313	B-6	* R156	K-3	* R242	E-2	* R328	E-7	X100	M-6
* C181	H-6	* C357	H-9	* IC112	G-1			* R157	K-2	* R243	D-3	* R329	D-7	X201	K-9
* C186	F-2	* C358	E-9	IC113	H-2	OSC100	E-1	* R158	J-3	* R244	E-2	* R330	E-8	X202	K-9
* C201	B-1	C359	G-9	IC114	L-2	OSC101	E-1	* R159	J-3	* R245	E-2	* R331	E-8	X203	J-9
* C202	B-1	* C360	G-9	IC115	L-3	OSC102	A-1	* R160	J-2	* R246	E-2	* R332	E-8		
* C203	C-1	* C361	H-7	IC116	L-2	OSC103	E-2	* R161	J-3	* R247	J-3	* R333	E-8		
* C204	B-1	* C364	J-8	IC117	L-2			* R162	J-2	* R248	K-4	* R334	E-8	* ;	
* C205	B-1	* C368	D-6	IC118	L-2	* R001	G-3	* R163	J-3	* R249	H-4	* R335	E-8	SOLDERING SIDE	
* C206	B-1	* C370	H-7	IC119	L-2	* R002	H-2	* R164	J-3	* R250	J-5	* R336	E-8		
* C208	B-1	* C371	J-9	IC120	K-2	* R003	G-2	* R165	J-3	* R252	D-3	* R337	E-8		
* C209	A-2	* C372	H-9	IC121	K-2	* R004	G-2	* R166	J-2	* R253	D-3	* R338	E-7		
* C210	A-1	* C373	M-5	IC122	J-2	* R005	G-2	* R167	J-2	* R254	D-3	* R339	E-7		

SY-143



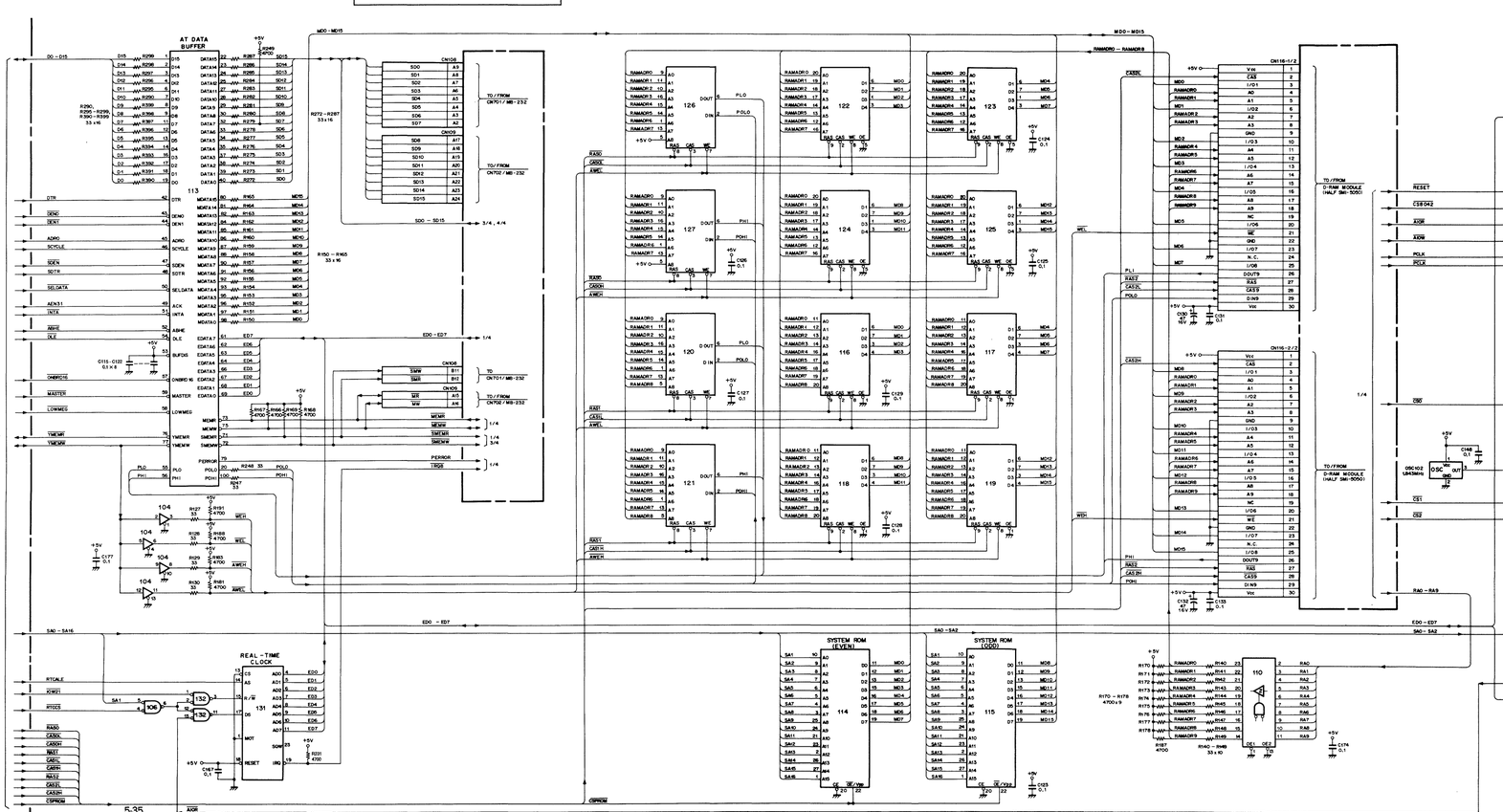
SY-143 – SOLDERING SIDE –

1-630-412-14



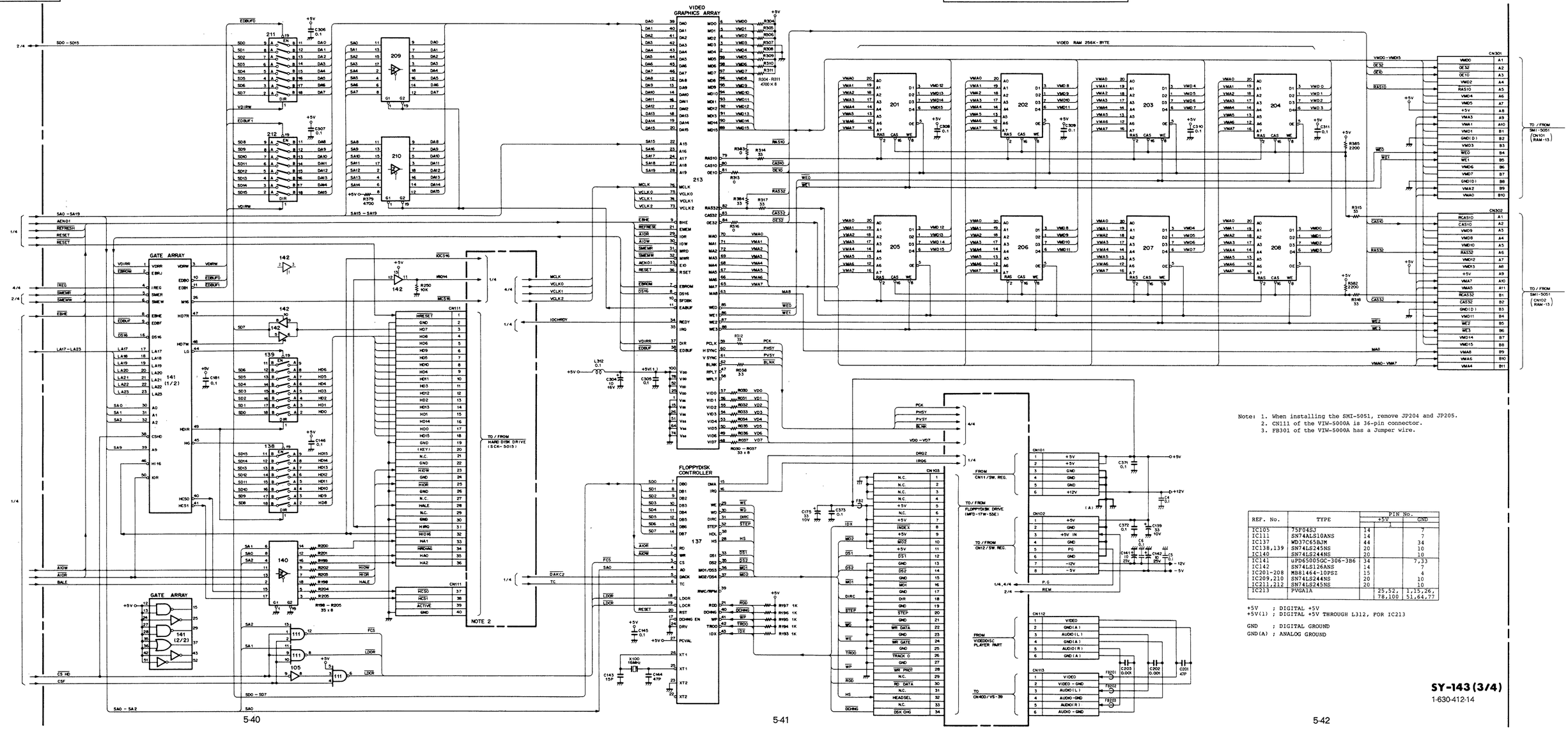
REF. No.	TYPE	PIN No. DIGITAL +5V	PIN No. DIGITAL GND
IC100	N80286-10	30,62	9,35,60
IC101	74F08S3	14	7
IC102	SN74LS125ANS	14	7
IC103	F32001	19,51,74	2,12,23,38,44,65
IC105	74F04SJ	14	7
IC106	74F32SJ	14	7

REF. No.	TYPE	PIN No. DIGITAL +5V	PIN No. DIGITAL GND
IC107	F83010B	43,84	1,22,42,64
IC108	SN74LS138NS	16	8
IC109	F83021	7,30,50,55, 77,92,107	1,27,29,42,51,67, 76,91,99,108,124
IC112	SN74LS74ANS	14	7
IC143	SN74LS04NS	14	7



REF. No.	TYPE	PIN No.		
		+ 12V	DIGITAL + 5V	DIGITAL GND - 12V
IC104	SN74LS126ANS		14	7
IC106	74F32SJ		14	7
IC110	Am29827ASC		24	12
IC112	SN74LS74ANS		14	7
IC113	F32631		10, 21, 31, 41, 70, 78, 89, 99	5, 15, 26, 36, 60, 65, 74, 83, 94
IC114	µ PD27C512 - SY143S3.10D03		28	14
IC115	µ PD27C512 - SY143S3.10D03		28	14
IC116 - 119	M5M41256 - 10P3Z		16	8
IC120, 121	M5M41256 - 10P3Z		16	8
IC122 - 125	M5M41256 - 10P3Z		16	8
IC126, 127	M5M41256 - 10P3Z		16	8
IC128	P8742AH		20, 40	20
IC129	SN74HC05		14	7
IC131	D31287		24	12
IC132	SN74LS32NS		14	7
IC133	WD16C452		25, 40, 64	2, 7, 27, 43, 54
IC134, 135	MC1489AM		14	7
IC136	MC1488M	14		7
IC144	SN74LS04NS		14	7

SY-143 (3/4) SY-143 (3/4)



Note: 1. When installing the SMI-5051, remove JP204 and JP205.
2. CN111 of the VIW-5000A is 36-pin connector.
3. FB301 of the VIW-5000A has a Jumper wire.

REF. No.	TYPE	PIN No. +5V	PIN No. GND
IC105	75P04SJ	14	7
IC111	SN74ALS10ANS	14	7
IC137	WD37C65BJM	44	34
IC138,139	SN74LS245NS	20	10
IC140	SN74LS244NS	20	10
IC141	uPD65005GC-306-3B6	34	7,33
IC142	SN74LS126ANS	14	7
IC201-208	MB81464-10PSZ	15	8
IC209,210	SN74LS244NS	20	10
IC211,212	SN74LS245NS	20	10
IC213	PVGA1A	25,52, 78,100	1,15,26, 51,64,77

+5V ; DIGITAL +5V
+5V(1) ; DIGITAL +5V THROUGH L312, FOR IC213

GND ; DIGITAL GROUND
GND(A) ; ANALOG GROUND

SY-143 (3/4)
1-630-412-14

SY-143 (4/4) SY-143 (4/4)

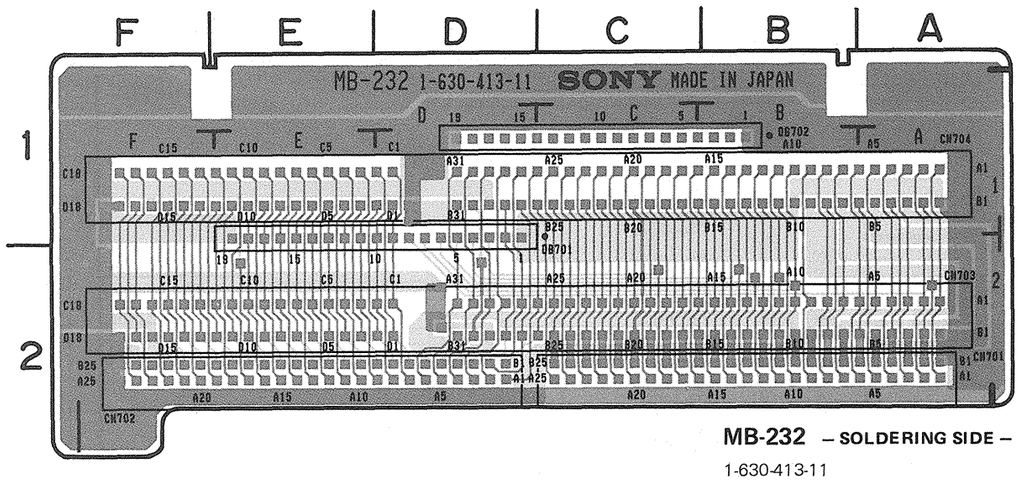
REF. No.	TYPE	+12V	+5V		GND
			B	A	
IC214	SN74F241NS		14		7
IC217	74AC05SJ			14	
IC218	MC78L05A	IN		OUT	GND
IC219	uPC358G2	8		4	
IC220	CXA2035S		5		8
IC222-223	uPD4556G-1		16		26,41,43,58
IC224	uPD45006GF-325-3B8		27		
IC225	SN74F245NS		20		10
IC215	74F1250J		14		7

REF. No.	TYPE	+12V	+5V				GND	-5V
			A	A1	A2	A		
IC226	SN74LS125ANS		11				7	
IC227	SN74LS245NS		24				10	
IC228	uPD45013B-526		101,17				64,74,84,93,103	
IC229	SN74AL832NS		11				7	
IC230-232	TMN2018AP-25		21				12	
IC233-235	uPD8992C							
IC236	uPC358D2			8	7,16	6,17	11,14	4
IC240	TL431CP2		8					1

+5V : DIGITAL +5V
+5V(A) : ANALOG +5V
+5V(A1): ANALOG +5V THROUGH LJ13
+5V(A2): ANALOG +5V THROUGH LJ08
+5V(B) : +5V FOR DOT CLOCK

GND : DIGITAL GROUND
GND(A) : ANALOG GROUND

5-3. MB-232 BOARD

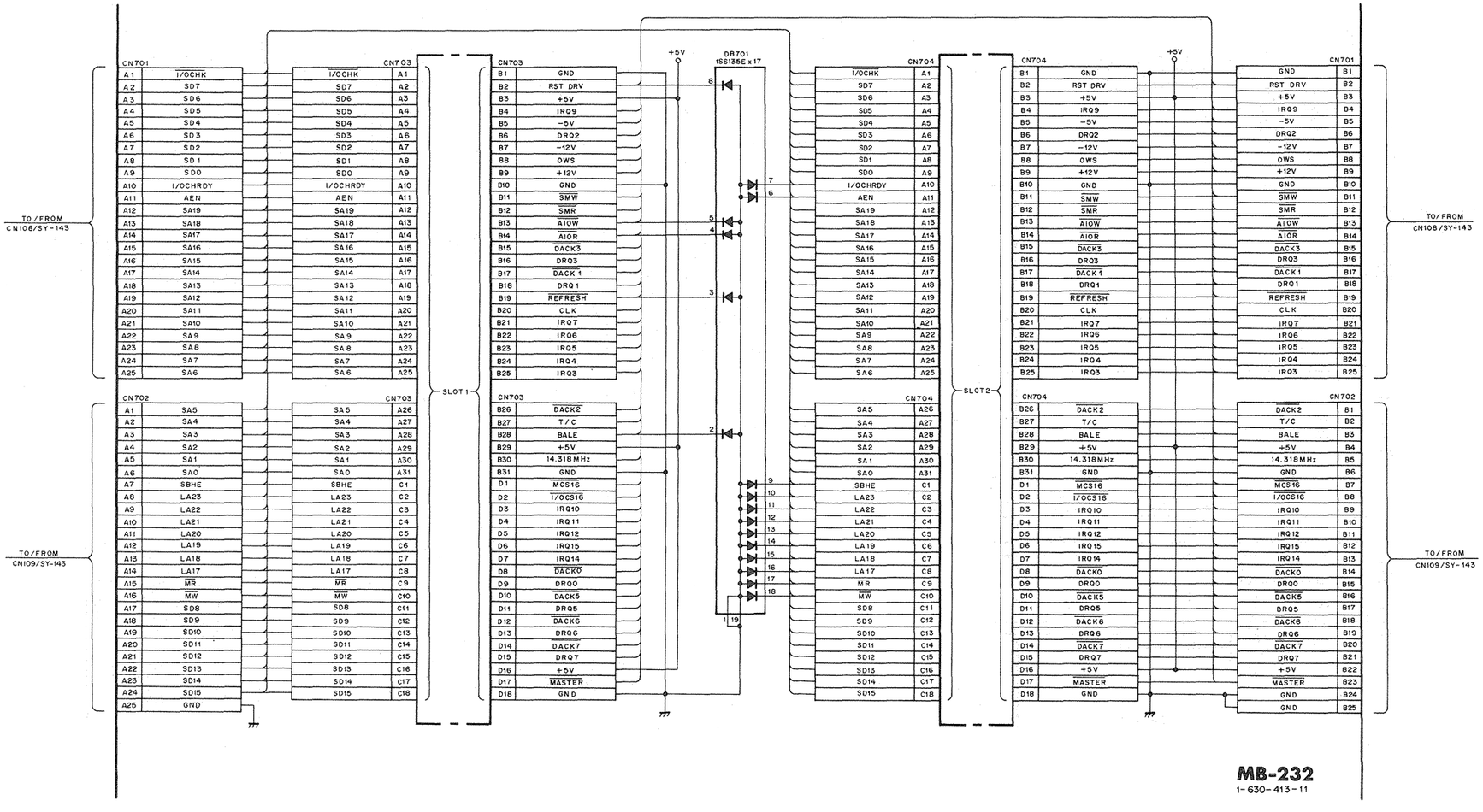


MB-232 – SOLDERING SIDE –

1-630-413-11

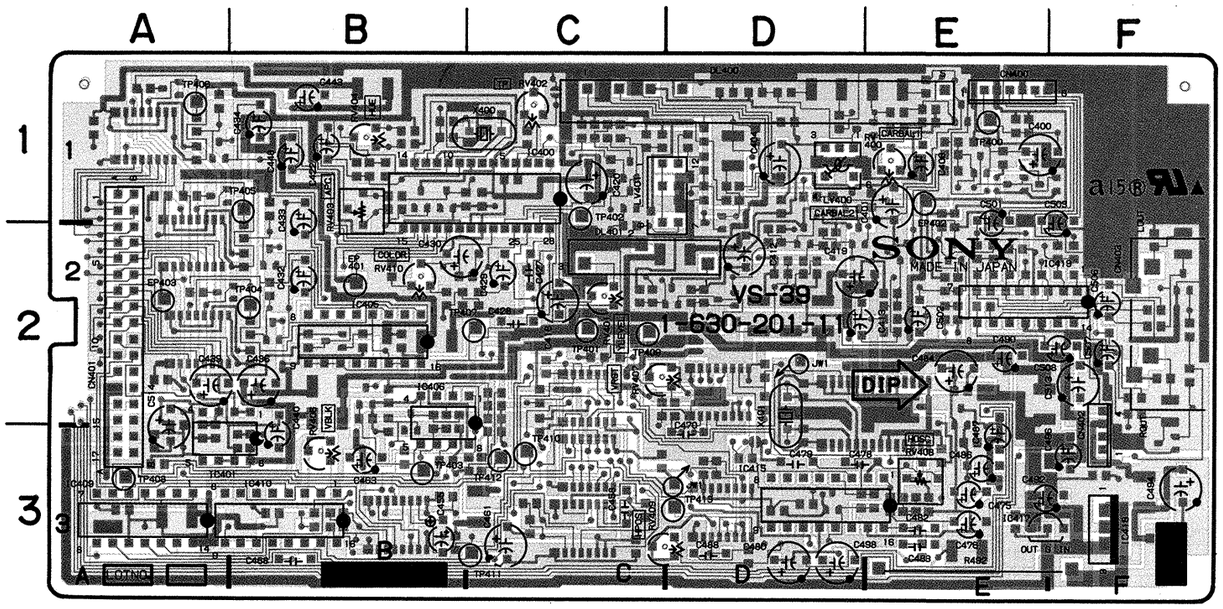
CN701 A-2
CN702 F-2
CN703 A-2
CN704 A-1

DB701 C-2
DB702 B-1



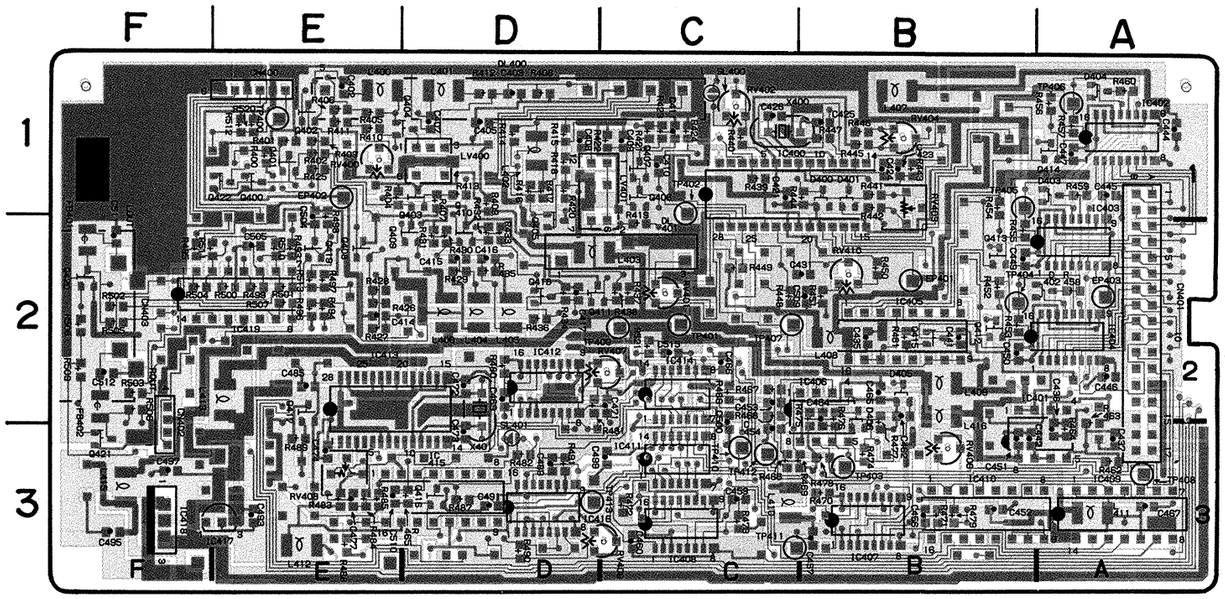
5-4. VS-39 BOARD

C400	E-1	* C460	C-3	* D400	B-1	LV400	D-1	* R433	D-2	* R493	E-2				
C401	E-1	C461	C-3	* D401	B-1	LV401	C-1	* R434	D-2	* R494	E-2				
* C402	E-1	* C462	B-3					* R435	D-2	* R495	F-2				
* C403	D-1	C463	B-3			* Q400	E-1	* R436	D-2	* R496	E-2				
C404	D-1	* C464	B-2			* Q401	E-1	* R437	C-2	* R497	E-2				
* C405	D-1	* C465	B-2	* D405	B-2	* Q402	E-1	* R438	C-2	* R498	E-1				
C406	E-1	* C466	C-2	* D406	B-3	* Q403	D-1	* R439	C-1	* R499	E-2				
* C407	D-1	* C467	A-3			* Q404	D-1	* R440	C-1	* R500	E-2				
* C408	D-1	C468	B-3	DL400	D-1	* Q405	D-2	* R441	B-1	* R501	E-2				
* C409	C-1	* C469	D-2	DL401	C-2	* Q406	C-1	* R442	B-1	* R502	F-2				
* C410	C-1	C470	D-3			* Q407	C-1	* R443	B-1	* R503	F-2				
* C411	C-1	* C471	C-2	EP401	B-2	* Q408	E-2	* R444	C-1	* R504	F-2				
C412	D-2	* C472	D-2	EP402	E-1	* Q409	E-2	* R445	B-1	* R505	F-2				
C413	E-2	* C473	D-3	EP403	A-2	* Q410	D-1	* R446	B-1	* R506	F-2				
* C414	E-2	* C474	E-3			* Q411	D-2	* R447	B-1	* R507	E-2				
* C415	D-2	C475	E-3	* FB401	F-1	* Q412	B-2	* R448	C-2	* R508	F-2				
* C416	D-2	C476	E-3	* FB402	F-3	* Q413	B-2	* R449	C-2	* R509	F-2				
* C417	D-2	* C477	E-3			* Q414	A-1	* R450	B-2	* R510	E-2				
C418	C-2	C478	D-3	IC400	C-1	* Q415	B-2	* R451	B-2	* R511	F-2				
C419	D-2	C479	D-3	IC401	A-3	* Q416	D-3	* R452	B-2	* R512	E-1				
C420	C-1	C480	D-3	* IC402	A-1	* Q417	E-2	* R453	B-2	* R513	E-2				
* C421	C-1	C482	E-3	* IC403	A-1	* Q418	D-2	* R454	B-1						
C422	B-1	C483	E-3	* IC404	A-2	* Q419	E-2	* R455	B-2	* R521	C-2				
* C423	B-1	C484	E-2	IC405	B-2	* Q420	F-2	* R456	A-1						
* C424	B-1	* C485	E-2	IC406	B-2	* Q421	F-3	* R457	A-1	RV400	E-1				
* C425	B-1	C486	E-3	* IC407	B-3	* Q422	E-1			RV401	C-2				
* C426	C-1	C487	E-3	* IC408	C-3					RV402	C-1				
C427	C-2	C488	D-3	IC409	A-3	* R400	E-1			RV403	B-1				
C428	C-2	* C489	D-3	IC410	B-3	* R401	E-1	* R461	B-2	RV404	B-1				
C429	C-2	C490	E-2	* IC411	C-3	* R402	E-1	* R462	A-3	RV406	B-3				
C430	B-2	* C491	D-3	* IC412	D-2	* R403	E-1	* R463	A-2	RV407	C-2				
* C431	B-2	C492	E-3	* IC413	E-2	* R404	E-1	* R464	A-3	RV408	E-3				
C432	B-2	* C493	E-3	* IC414	C-2	* R405	E-1	* R465	D-3	RV409	C-3				
C433	B-1	C494	F-3	IC415	D-3	* R406	E-1	* R466	C-3	RV410	B-2				
C434	B-1	* C495	F-3	* IC416	D-3	* R407	D-1	* R467	C-2						
* C435	B-2	C496	F-3	IC417	E-3	* R408	D-1	* R468	C-2	* SL400	C-1				
C436	B-2	* C497	F-3	IC418	F-3	* R409	D-1	* R469	B-3	* SL401	D-3				
* C437	A-3	C498	D-3	IC419	E-2	* R410	E-1	* R470	B-3						
* C438	A-2	* C499	D-3			* R411	E-1	* R471	B-3	TP400	E-1				
C439	A-2	* C500	C-3	JW1	D-3	* R412	D-1	* R472	C-3	TP401	C-2				
C440	B-2	C501	E-1			* R413	D-2	* R473	C-3	TP402	C-1				
* C441	B-2	C502	E-2			* R414	D-1	* R474	B-3	TP403	B-3				
* C442	A-3	C503	F-1	* L400	E-1	* R415	D-1	* R475	B-2	TP404	B-2				
C443	B-1	* C504	E-1	* L401	D-1	* R416	D-1	* R476	B-3	TP405	B-1				
* C444	A-1	* C505	E-2	* L402	D-1	* R417	D-1	* R477	B-3	TP406	A-1				
* C445	A-1	C506	F-2	* L403	C-2	* R418	D-1	* R478	B-3	TP407	C-2				
* C446	A-2	C507	F-2	* L404	D-2	* R419	C-1	* R479	B-3	TP408	A-3				
* C447	A-1	C508	F-2	* L405	D-2	* R420	D-1	* R480	D-2	TP409	C-2				
C448	B-1	* C509	C-2	* L406	D-2	* R421	C-1	* R481	C-3	TP410	C-3				
* C449	B-2	* C510	E-3	* L407	B-1	* R422	D-1	* R482	D-3	TP411	C-3				
* C450	B-2	* C511	F-1	* L408	B-2	* R423	C-1	* R483	E-3	TP412	C-3				
* C451	B-3	* C512	F-2	* L409	B-2	* R424	C-1	* R484	E-3	TP413	D-3				
* C452	B-3	C513	F-2	* L410	C-3	* R425	E-1	* R485	E-3						
* C453	C-2	C514	A-2	* L411	A-3	* R426	E-2	* R486	C-2	X400	C-1				
* C454	C-3	* C515	C-2	* L412	E-3	* R427	E-2	* R487	D-3	X401	D-2				
C455	B-3			* L413	F-2	* R428	E-2	* R488	E-3						
* C456	B-3	CN400	E-1	* L415	F-3	* R429	D-2	* R489	E-3						
* C457	B-3	* CN401	A-2	* L416	B-3	* R430	D-2	* R490	D-3	* ;					
C458	C-3	CN402	F-2			* R431	D-2	* R491	D-3	SOLDERINGSIDE					
* C459	C-3	CN403	F-2			* R432	D-1	R492	E-3						



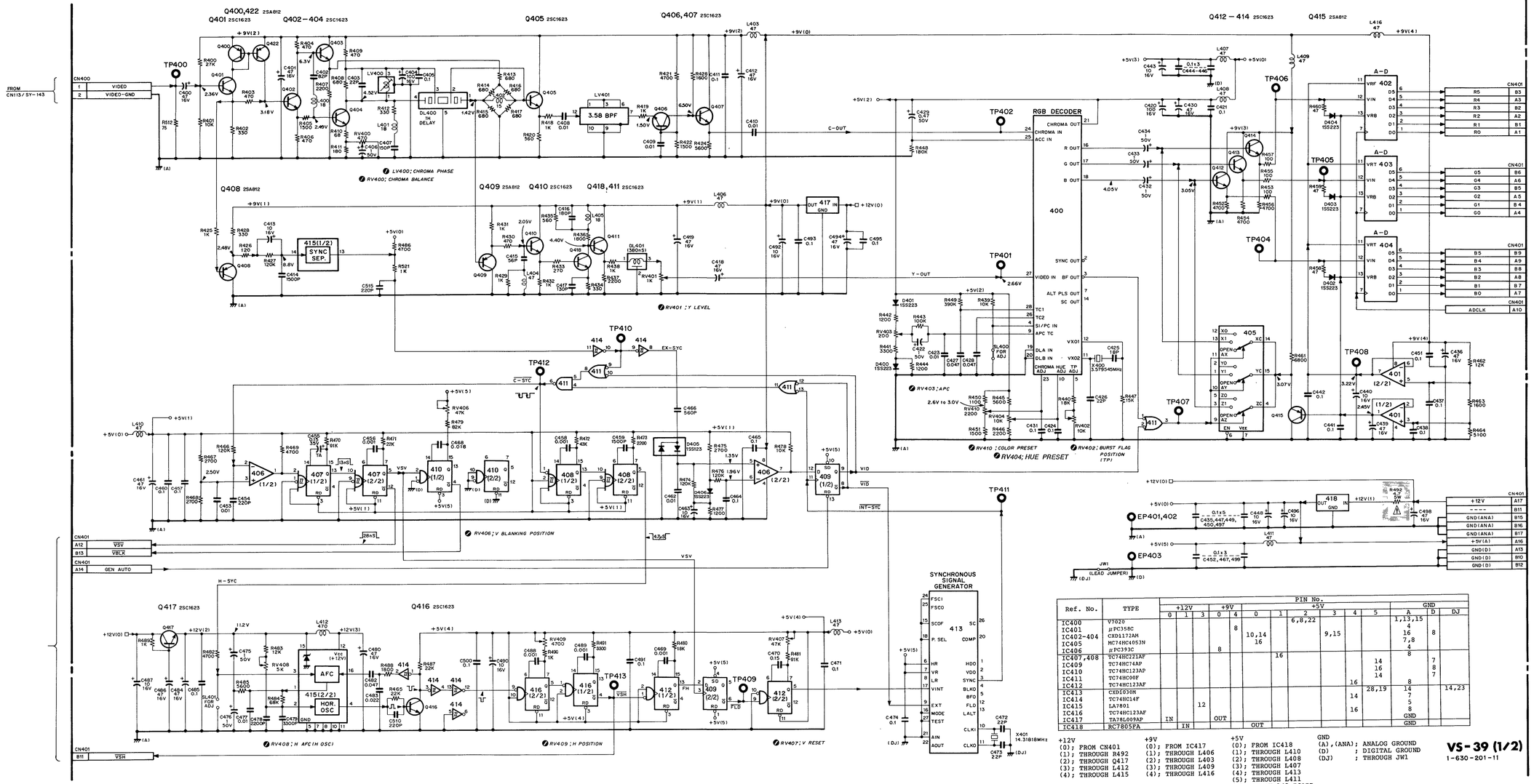
VS-39 – CONPONENT SIDE –

1-630-201-11



VS-39 – SOLDERING SIDE –

1-630-201-11



Ref. No.	TYPE	PIN No.																			
		+12V			+9V		+5V							GND							
		0	1	3	0	4	0	1	2	3	4	5		A	D	DJ					
IC400	V7020								6,8,22					1,13,15							
IC401	μPC358C				8									4							
IC402-404	CXD1172AM						10,14			9,15				16	8						
IC405	MC74HC4053N						16							7,8							
IC406	μPC393C				8									4							
IC407,408	TC74HC221AF							16						8		7					
IC409	TC74HC74AP											14				8					
IC410	TC74HC123AP											16				7					
IC411	TC74HC00F											14									
IC412	TC74HC123AF										16			8							
IC413	CXD1030M												28,19	14			14,23				
IC414	TC74HC14F										14			7							
IC415	LA7801		12											5							
IC416	TC74HC123AF										16			8							
IC417	TA78L009AP	IN		OUT				OUT						GND							
IC418	RC7805FA		IN											GND							

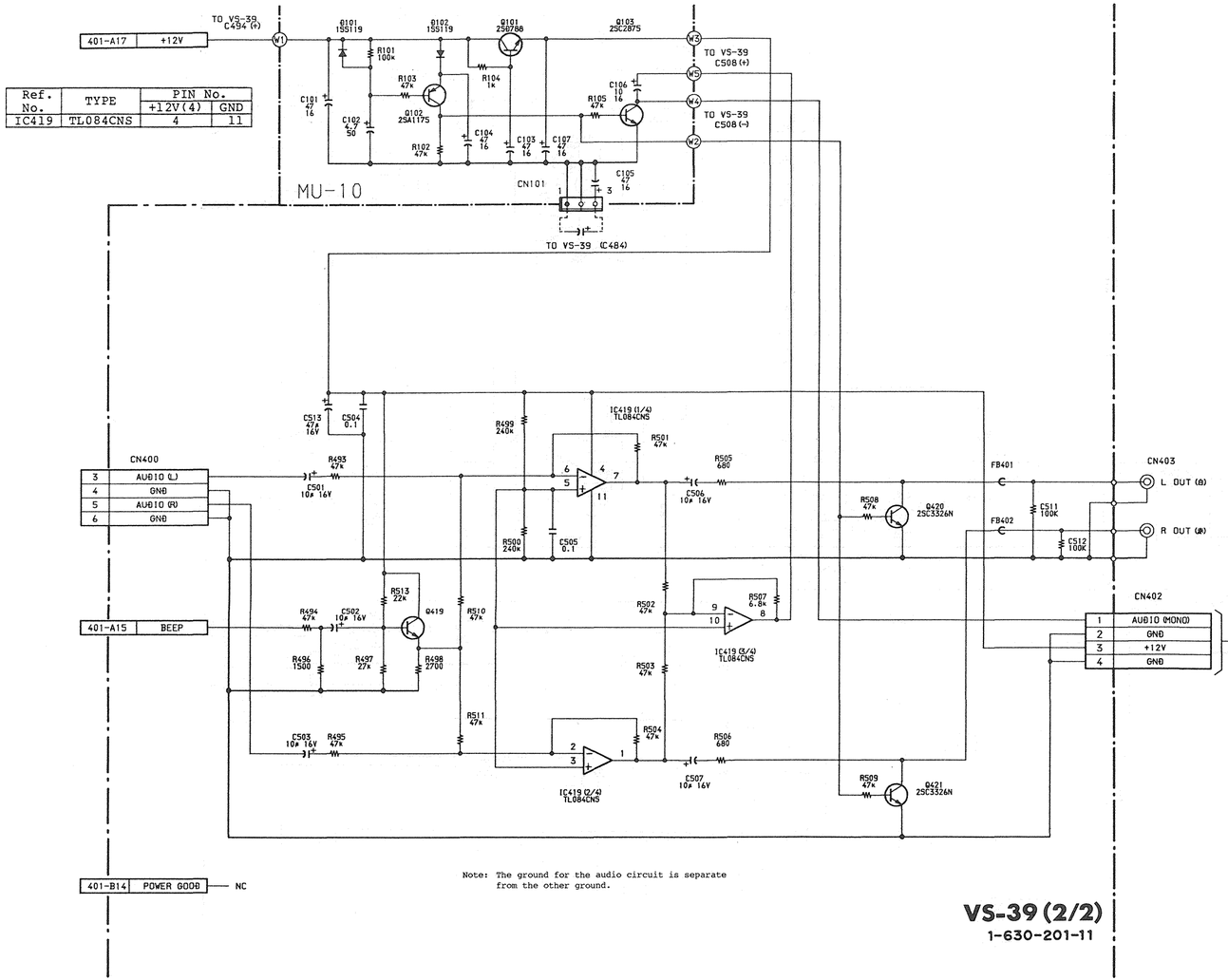
+12V
(0); PROM CN401
(1); THROUGH R492
(2); THROUGH Q417
(3); THROUGH L412
(4); THROUGH L415

+9V
(0); PROM IC417
(1); THROUGH L406
(2); THROUGH L403
(3); THROUGH L409
(4); THROUGH L416

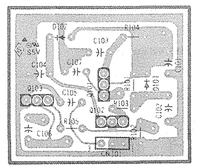
+5V
(0); PROM IC418
(1); THROUGH L410
(2); THROUGH L408
(3); THROUGH L407
(4); THROUGH L413
(5); THROUGH L411
(A); TO SY-143 BOARD

GND
(A); (ANA); ANALOG GROUND
(D) ; DIGITAL GROUND
(DJ) ; THROUGH JW1

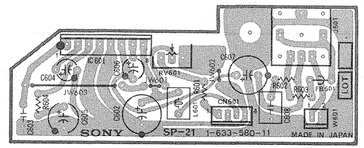
VS-39 (1/2)
1-630-201-11



5-5. MU-10 BOARD

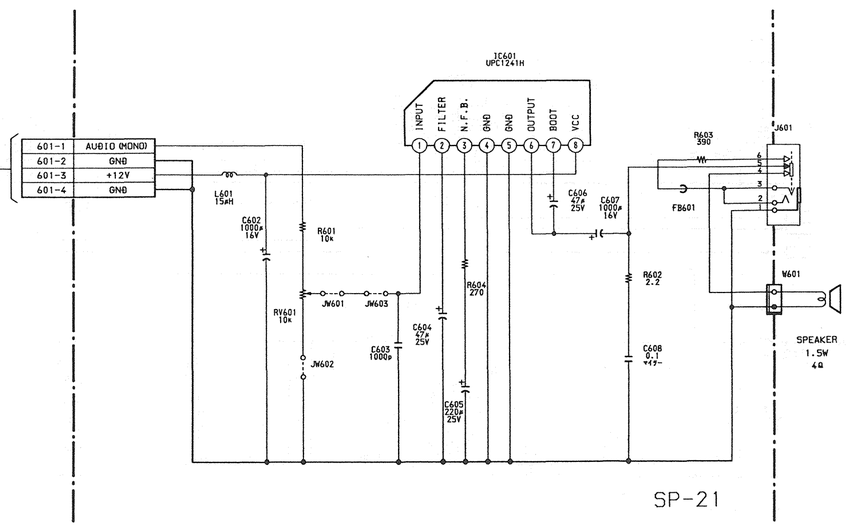


5-6. SP-21 BOARD

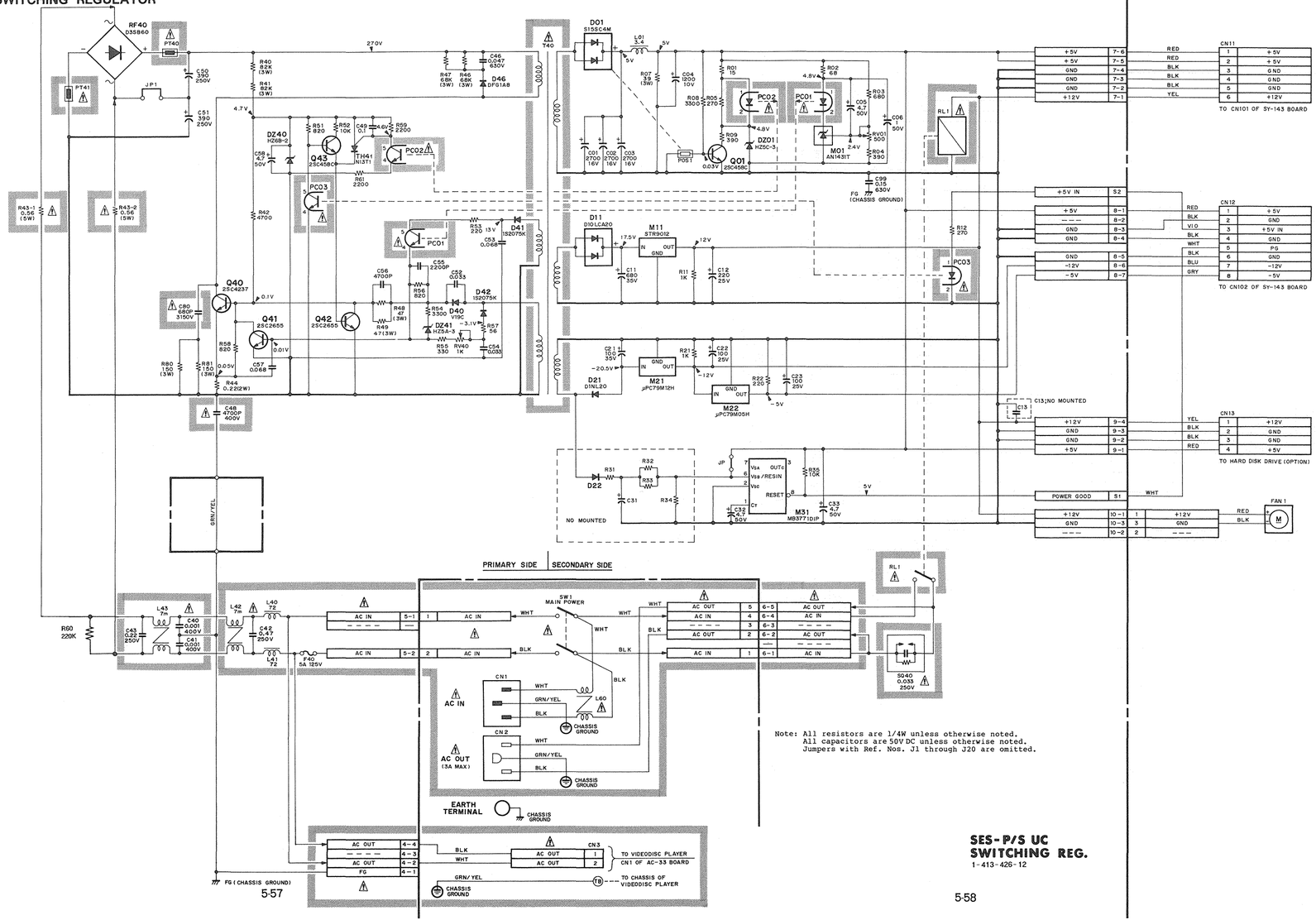


SP-21 – COMPONENT SIDE –

1-633-580-11

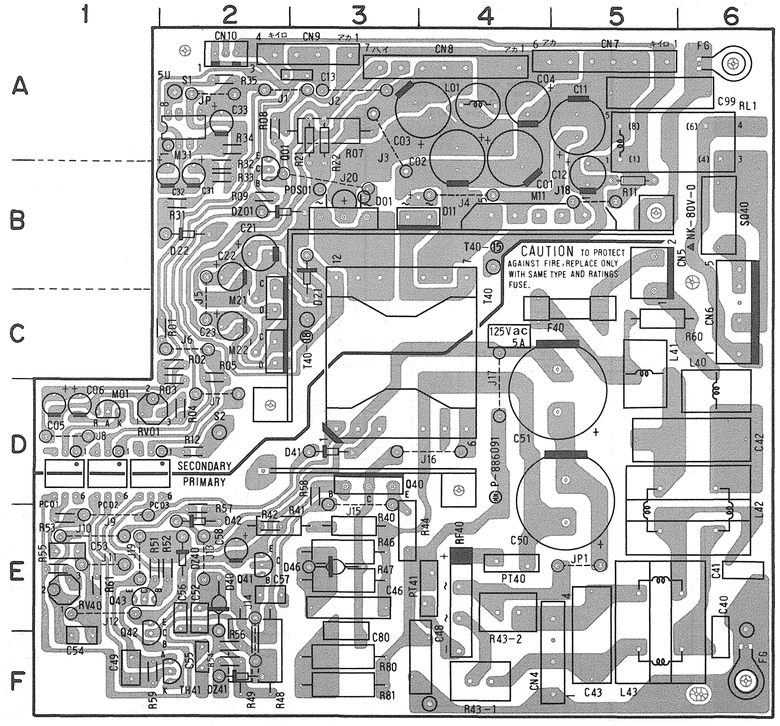


5-7. SWITCHING REGULATOR



Note: All resistors are 1/4W unless otherwise noted.
All capacitors are 50V DC unless otherwise noted.
Jumpers with Ref. Nos. J1 through J20 are omitted.

SES-P/S UC
SWITCHING REG.
1-413-426-12



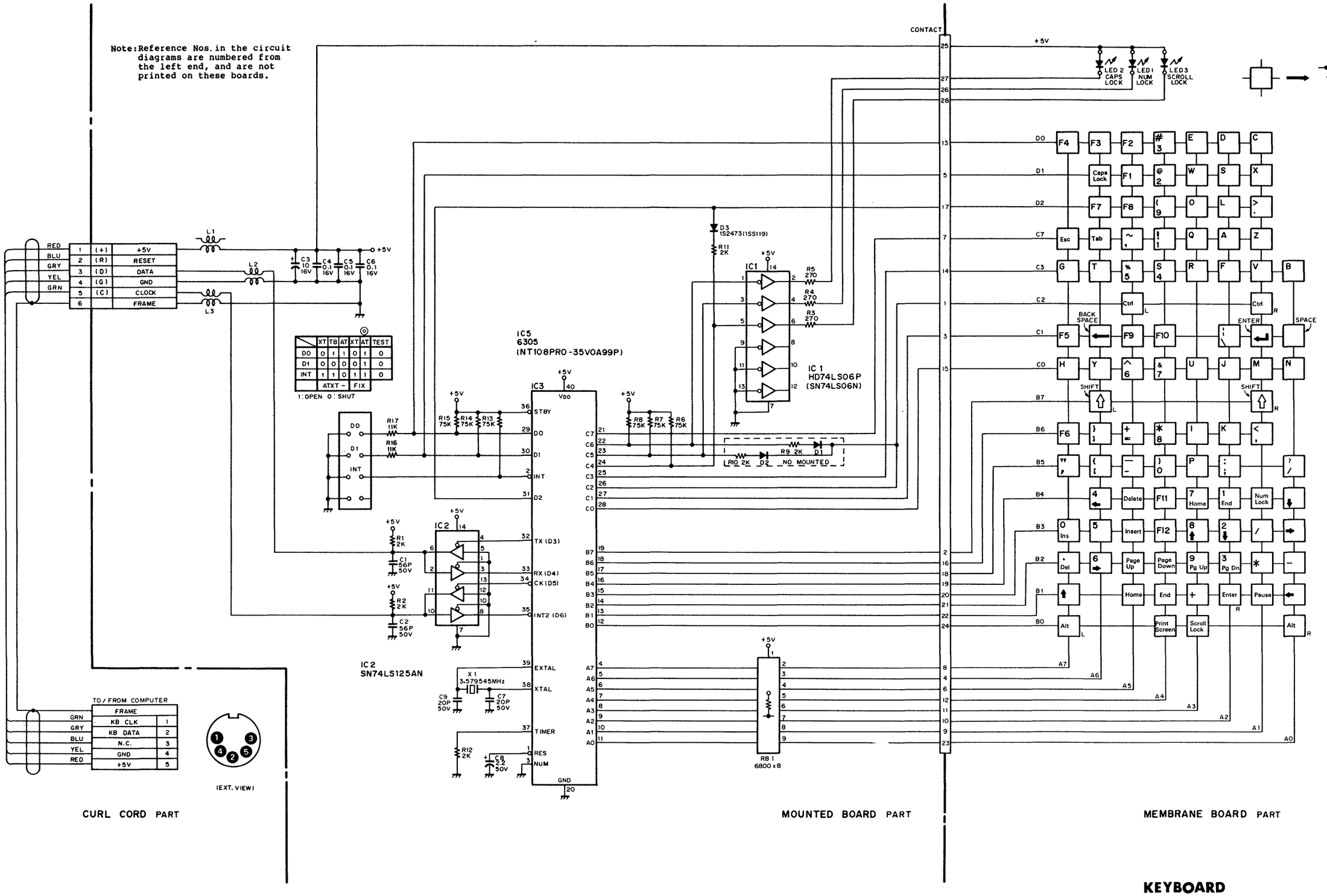
P-886091-5 –COMPONENT SIDE –

C01	B-4	C46	E-3	CN8	A-4	J5	C-2	JP1	E-5	PT40	E-4	R21	A-3	R53	E-1	S1	A-2
C02	A-4	C48	F-4	CN9	A-3	J6	C-2			PT41	E-4	R22	A-3	R54	F-2	S2	D-2
C03	A-3	C49	F-1	CN10	A-2	J7	D-2	L01	A-4			R31	B-2	R55	E-1		
C04	A-4	C50	E-4			J8	D-1	L40	C-6	Q01	A-2	R32	B-2	R56	F-2	SQ40	B-6
C05	D-1	C51	D-4	D01	B-3	J9	E-1	L41	C-5	Q40	D-3	R33	B-2	R57	E-2		
C06	D-1	C52	E-2	D11	B-4	J10	E-1	L42	E-6	Q41	E-2	R34	A-2	R58	D-3	T40	C-4
C11	A-5	C53	E-1	D21	C-3	J11	E-1	L43	F-5	Q42	F-1	R35	A-2	R59	F-1		
C12	B-5	C54	F-1	D22	B-2	J12	E-1			Q43	E-1	R40	E-3	R60	C-6	TH41	F-2
C13	A-3	C55	F-2	D40	E-2	J13	E-2	M01	D-1			R41	E-3	R61	E-1		
C21	B-2	C56	E-2	D41	D-3	J14	E-2	M11	B-4	R01	C-2	R42	E-2	R80	F-3		
C22	B-2	C57	E-2	D42	E-2	J15	E-3	M21	C-2	R02	C-2	R43-1	F-4	R81	F-3		
C23	C-2	C58	E-2	D46	E-3	J16	D-4	M22	C-2	R03	D-2	R43-2	F-4				
C31	B-2	C80	F-3			J17	D-4	M31	A-2	R04	D-2	R44	E-4	RF40	E-4		
C32	B-2	C99	A-6	F40	C-5	J18	B-5			R05	C-2	R46	E-3				
C33	A-2					J19	E-1	PC01	D-1	R07	A-3	R47	E-3	RL1	A-6		
C40	E-6	CN4	F-4	J1	A-2	J20	B-3	PC02	D-1	R08	A-2	R48	F-2				
C41	E-6	CN5	B-6	J2	A-3			PC03	D-1	R09	B-2	R49	F-2	RV01	D-1		
C42	D-6	CN6	C-6	J3	A-3	JP	A-2			R11	B-5	R51	E-1	RV40	E-1		
C43	F-5	CN7	A-5	J4	B-4			POS01	B-3	R12	D-2	R52	E-2				

KEYBOARD

5-8. KEYBOARD

Note: Reference Nos. in the circuit diagrams are numbered from the left end, and are not printed on these boards.



	XT	TB	AT	XT	AT	TEST
D0	0	1	1	0	1	0
D1	0	0	0	0	1	0
INT	1	1	0	1	1	0
	ATXT -		FIX			

1: OPEN 0: SHUT

CURL CORD PART

MOUNTED BOARD PART

MEMBRANE BOARD PART

KEYBOARD
1-466-050-11, 21

KEYBOARD

CHAPTER 6
SELF-DIAGNOSTICS

The self-diagnostic can be performed by means of the system ROM setup program or with the SMW-5001 (VIEW/VGA operating system package) diagnostic program.

6-1. SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PERFORMED WITH THE SETUP PROGRAM

6-1-1. Setup Program In the System ROM

When you first start the system after purchase or after you change the hardware configuration, you must set up the system using the Installation Program included in the SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package.
However, when you want to change the configuration for the keyboard to "not installed," for example when you do not need the keyboard for a VIEW system as the keyboard is not used for demonstration, or when you want to change the CPU clock frequency as the optional board requires, you must use the setup program in the system ROM. The procedure is described below.

1. Turn on the power of the system.

2. When the message "Strike the [F1] key to continue, [F2] to run the setup utility" appears on the screen, press the [F2] key.
   When the MS-DOS has started, press the [Ctrl], [Alt] and [Esc] keys simultaneously.
   The setup program will start.

3. Select the item to be set using the [↓] or [↑] key and then select the setting using the [→] or [←] key.

4. After you have changed the setting, press the [Esc] key.
   The system will restart with the new setting.

Notes:

- In step 3, the following items also appear and they can be changed. However, as they have already been set properly by using the SMW-5001 installation program, do not change their setting.

Diskette A:	3.5 inch, 1.44 MB
Diskette B:	Note Installed
Hard disk drive 1:	Type 17 when the SCK-5015 is installed or Not Installed
Hard disk drive 2:	Not Installed
Base memory size:	640 Kbytes
Extended memory size:	Specify the size or Not Installed 2048 Kbytes when the SMI-5050 is installed.
Display	VGA/EGA
Coprocessor	"Not Installed" will be displayed.

- When an item is selected and you press the [F1] key, the explanation for that item will be displayed on the screen.
- You can temporarily change the CPU clock frequency by pressing the [Ctrl] + [Alt] + [↑] or [↓].
- The setup program in the system ROM may not be started when the TSR (Terminate and Stay Resident) program which is started by pressing the [Ctrl], [Alt] or [Esc] is in the memory.

6-1-2. Self-diagnostic Performed with the Setup Program

During or after the power-on process, an error or an informational message may be displayed on the screen. The messages and how to correct the error are as shown below.

6-1-2-1. Setup trouble messages

When one of the following messages is displayed, set the correct configuration information executing the "Set SETUP RAM" of the Installation Program included in SMW-5001.

Message	Possible Cause	Solution
Diskette configuration error	The specified configuration is not supported	Rerun the SETUP program and change the configuration.
Errors found disk X: Failed initialization	Hard disk configuration information is incorrect.	Rerun the SETUP program and enter correct hard disk information.
Errors found Incorrect configuration information memory size miscompare	The size of base or expansion memory does not agree with configuration information.	Rerun the SETUP program and enter correct memory size.
Hard disk configuration error	The specified configuration is not supported.	Correct the hard disk configuration.
Invalid configuration information — please run SETUP program	• Memory size is incorrect. • Display adapter is configured incorrectly. • Wrong number of diskette drives.	Run the SETUP program.
Time-of-day clock stopped	The Time-of-day clock chip has failed.	Run the SETUP program.
Time-of-day not set — please run SETUP program	Clock not set.	Run the SETUP program.

6-1-2-2. Hardware trouble messages

When one of the following messages is displayed, turn off the unit and turn it on again. If the error message is displayed again, there is hardware trouble.

Message	Possible Cause	Solution
Diskette drive reset failed	The diskette drive has failed	Check the diskette drive.
Diskette drive 0 seek failure	The A: drive has either failed or is missing.	Check the A: drive.
Display adapter failed; using alternate	• The graphic control block failed.	• Check the graphic control block.
Gate A20 failure	Protected mode cannot be enabled.	Check the system control block.
Hard disk failure	Bad disk	Retry boot. If that doesn't work, replace the hard disk.
Hard disk read failure — strike F1 to retry boot	The hard disk is defective.	Retry boot. If that doesn't work, replace the hard disk.
Keyboard clock line failure *	Either the keyboard or the keyboard cable connection is defective.	Make sure the keyboard cable and keyboard are connected properly.
Keyboard data line failure *		
Keyboard controller failure *	The keyboard controller firmware has failed.	Check the keyboard controller.
Keyboard stuck key failure *	A key (s) is jammed.	Try pressing the key (s) again.

Message	Possible Cause	Solution
Memory address line failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*	Circuitry associated with the memory chips has failed.	Check the circuitry.
Memory data line, failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, *hex-value*	One of the memory chips or associated circuitry has failed.	Replace the memory chips.
Memory high address line failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*	Circuitry associated with the memory chips has failed.	Check the circuitry.
Memory double word logic failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*	Memory chip circuitry failed.	Replace the memory chip.
Memory odd/even logic failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*	Circuitry associated with the memory chips has failed.	Check the circuitry.
Memory parity failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*	One of the parity memory chips has failed.	Try replacing the memory chips.
Memory write/read failure at *hex-value*, read *hex-value*, expecting *hex-value*	One of the memory chips has failed.	Try replacing the memory chips.
Not timer tick interrupt	The timer chip has failed.	Check the timer chip on the system board.
Hex-value optional ROM bad checksum=*hex-value*	The peripheral card contains a defective ROM.	Replace the peripheral card.
Shutdown failure	The keyboard controller or its associated logic has failed.	Check the keyboard controller.
Timer chip counter 2 failed	Chip failed.	Check the timer chip system board.
Timer or interrupt controlled bad	Either the timer chip or the interrupt controller is defective.	Check the timer chip or the interrupt controller on the system board.
Unexpected interrupt in protected mode	The non-maskable interrupt (NMI) port can't be disable.	Check the system board, particularly the logic associated with the non-maskable interrupt.

* One of these messages may be displayed when you press a key on the keyboard during the system start-up procedure.

6-1-2-3. Other message

Message	Possible Cause	Solution
Diskette drive 1 seek failure.	The configuration information is incorrect.	Run the SETUP program. At "Diskette B:", select "Not installed".
Diskette read failure strive F1 to retry boot.	The diskette is either not formatted or defective.	Replace the diskette with a bootable diskette and retry boot.
Hard disk controller failure	• Hard disk configuration information is incorrect. • The controller circuitry has failed.	• Rerun the SETUP program and enter correct hard disc information. • Check the circuitry.
No boot device available — strike F1 to retry boot	Either diskette drive A:, the hard disk, or the diskette itself is defective.	Retry boot. If that doesn't work, replace the floppy diskette or the hard disk.
No boot sector on hard disk — strike F1 to retry boot	The C: drive is not formatted or is not bootable.	Format the C: drive, make it bootable.
Not a boot diskette — strike F1 to retry boot	The diskette in drive A: is not formatted as a bootable diskette.	Replace the diskette with a bootable diskette and retry boot.
I/O card parity interrupt at *address*. Type (S) hut off NMI, (R) boot, other keys to continue	The peripheral card has failed.	Type (S) hut off NMI. Note: This will only temporarily allow you to continue. You must replace the peripheral card.
Memory parity interrupt at *address*. Type (S) hut off NMI, (R) boot, other keys to continue	A memory chip (s) has failed.	Type (s) hut off NMI. Note: This will only temporarily allow you to continue. You must replace the memory chip (s).

6-1-2-4. Informational message

The following are the message that provide information and require no action.

- *Hex-value* Base Memory
  Shows the size of the base memory that was tested successfully.

- *Hex-value* Extended Memory
  Shows the size of extended memory that was tested successfully.

- Decreasing available memory
  Displayed immediately after an error message, indicating that the memory chips failed. Refer to the solution for that error message.

- Memory tests terminated by keystroke
  Indicates that you have pressed the spacebar during the memory tests and have stopped the memory tests.

- Strike the F1 key to continue
  Indicates that an error was detected during the self-test diagnostics. Press the F1 key to attempt to boot.

6-2. SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PERFORMED WITH THE SMW-5001

SMW-5001 includes a diagnostics program which helps check the functions of the VIW-5000A hardware and its peripheral devices.
Run this program whenever you encounter a problem with the VIW-5000A hardware (including its boards, videodisc player and monitor).
Using this program permits minute checking compared with the system start-up ROM diagnostics or the install program's diagnostics.

Functions of the diagnostics program are divided into three groups as follows:

- Board level diagnostics
- Video/monitor diagnostics
- Peripheral diagnostics

The diagnostics program features the following menu structure:

1. Board Level Diagnostics
   - 1.1 System
     - 1.1.1 Once
     - 1.1.2 Multiple times
   - 1.2 Display
     - 1.2.1 Once
     - 1.2.2 Multiple times
   - 1.3 Extended Memory
     - 1.3.1 Once
     - 1.3.2 Multiple times
   - 1.4 Expanded Memory
     - 1.4.1 Once
     - 1.4.2 Multiple times

2. Video/Monitor Diagnostics
   - 2.1 Automatic Mode
   - 2.2 Manual Mode

3. Peripheral Diagnostics
   - 3.1 Floppydisk Drive Read
   - 3.2 Harddisk Drive Read
   - 3.3 Printer
   - 3.4 Keyboard
   - 3.5 Mouse/RS-232C
     - 3.5.1 Using RS-232C (1)
     - 3.5.2 Using RS-232C (3)
     - 3.5.3 Using RS-232C (4)
   - 3.6 Videodisc Player

Note:
The devices indicated with an asterisk on the screen during diagnostics are optional equipment. These devices cannot be tested unless they are actually installed.

6-2-1. Getting Started with the Diagnostics Program

1. Start up MS-DOS.
   Insert the SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package's backup disk into the floppydisk drive and turn on the power. MS-DOS boots from the floppydisk.

When the installation program is started, select "Exit to MS-DOS".

2. When the MS-DOS prompt, A>, is displayed, type "CD\DIAG" (either uppercase or lowercase) and press Enter to change the current directory.

3. Type "DIAG" and press Enter to start the diagnostics program.

The following main menu will be displayed:

```
VIW-5000A Diagnostics Program Version x. xx (c) 1990 by
Sony Corporation

1.  Board Level Diagnostics

2.  Video/Monitor Diagnostics

3.  Peripheral Diagnostics




Select a menu using [NUMBER] and [ENTER] keys.
[ESC] key: To selection screen.
>_
```

To quit diagnostics program
Press Esc in the main menu displayed at the above step 3. The system will be restarted.

If an error message is displayed and the system does not start
The system ROM diagnostics program has probably detected a hardware problem. Refer to the VIW-5000A's operating instructions and follow the instructions provided there.

Notes

- Once the diagnostics program is started, ending the program always restarts the system. There is no way to quit the session without restarting the system.
- To execute the diagnostic item 1.4 "Expanded Memory", the MM.SYS EMS device driver must be installed in your CONFIG.SYS. For details on the CONFIG.SYS file and device driver, refer to Chapter 3 of the SMW-5001 instruction manual.
- Diagnostics-related files other than the DIAG.COM file are hidden. These files cannot be displayed on the screen using MS-DOS's "DIR" command.

6-2-2. Board Level Diagnostics

Items tested in the board level diagnostics are as follows:

System
- CPU 80286
- Timer, interrupt controller
- Printer interface
- RS-232C chip
- Address gate A20
- Shutdown function
- Harddisk controller
- Main memory

Display
- Video RAM
- Color register
- Palette RAM
- Transparent color
- I/O addresses

Extended memory
Whether the memory area increased by the optional SMI-5050 Memory Expansion can be used as "extended" memory.

Expanded memory
Whether the memory area increased by the optional SMI-5050 Memory Expansion can be used as "expanded" memory.

Notes
- Disconnect the equipment connected to the VIW-5000A's RS-232C connector before you perform the system board diagnostics.
- During the display board diagnostics, the screen may flicker. This is a part of the test procedure and is not a system malfunction.
- The diagnostics program tests the extended memory and expanded memory only for the sizes specified by in SETUP RAM.

6-2-2-1. Operation
1. Type "1" (for "Board Level Diagnostics") at the main menu and press Enter.

2. Type the sub-digit of the menu item and press Enter. For example, type "1" to test the system board and press Enter.

   Type "1" to test only once or "2" to repeat the test. Then press Enter.

3. The multiple times diagnostics has 10-second intervals between each test. When the "C" key is pressed during the interval, the next test starts immediately regardless of the time elapsed since the previous test.
   To stop the test, press Esc.

   The test starts. Test items are displayed on the screen.
   When the test has been successfully completed, "OK" appears for each item.
   If an error is detected, "NG" is displayed. In that case, exit from this diagnostics program and turn off the power. Then start the diagnostics program and repeat the test. If the same error persists, contact your authorized Sony representative for assistance.

4. Press Esc to return to the submenu (1.1 screen).

Note
Press Esc to return to the pervious higher menu level in the hierarchy structure. For example, if Esc is pressed at the menu 1-1, the menu 1 (1. Board Level Diagnostics) reappears.

6-2-3. Video/Monitor Diagnostics

Items tested in the video/monitor diagnostics are as follows:

Display mode

In the Automatic mode, screens are displayed one by one.
In the Manual mode, you can test the display mode according to the screen instructions using the following keys:

[N]/[P] keys	Next/Previous screen
[G] key	Sets Genlock mode (automatic or internal).
[S] key	Sets superimposing mode (computer graphics only, superimpose, or video image only).
[T] key	Sets transparent color mode (single or multiple transparent color).
[↑] [↓] [←] [→] and Enter keys	Select a color palette using the cursor keys, and press [Enter] to set/remove it as the transparent color. Pressing [Enter] acts as a toggle switch to turn on/off the transparent color.
[Esc] key	Ends the test.

Note

Select a video image using the "3-6 Videodisc Player" menu for superimposing with the computer graphics.

6-2-4. Peripheral Diagnostics

Tests performed in the peripheral diagnostics are as follows:

Floppydisk drive read

Performs the read test. You will be asked to replace the backup disk with another disk for this test. When the test is completed, be sure to reinstall the backup disk in the floppydisk drive.

Harddisk drive read

Performs the read test.

Printer

Tests the printer by printing alphanumeric characters.

Keyboard

Displays the characters associated with each key on the keyboard. Press a key and see whether the corresponding character is displayed.

Mouse/RS-232C

Tests the mouse (SMI-3062) and RS-232C interface when the mouse is connected to the VIW-5000A's RS-232C connector. To check the COM ports (RS-232C) 3 and 4, use the SMI-3031 Dual RS-232C Board.

Videodisc player

Tests the videodisc player performance. Refer to the Remote controller commands.

Note

Errors detected during the floppydisk drive read test may be attributable to damage on the floppydisk being used. To determine the cause of the error, repeat the test using another floppydisk.

6-2-4-1. Operation

Type "3" (for "Peripheral Diagnostics") at the main menu and press [Enter].
The following submenu will be displayed.

1. Type the sub-digit of the menu item and press [Enter]. For example, type "5" to test the mouse/RS-232C and press [Enter].

2. Enter the item number and press [Enter].

Follow the instructions on the screen for the rest of the operation.

3. Press [Esc] to quit the test.

Note

To quit the keyboard diagnostics, press [Esc] followed by [Enter].

6-2-5. Remote Controller Commands

In the simulated remote controller, the following keys may be used to control the videodisc player.

Key	Functions
C	Clears videodisc player status.
H	Switches audio channels 1 and 2. (CH-1, CH-2)=(ON, ON) → (ON, OFF) → (OFF, ON) → (OFF, OFF) → (ON, ON)...
I	Switches index on/off.
M	Changes access mode. Frame number mode ↔ Chapter number mode
R	Performs repeat play from current frame to specified frame with specified times or within a specified chapter.
S	Performs frame or chapter search for the specified number.
Enter	For repeat play operation, sets the frame number, chapter number and repeat count. For search operation, sets the frame number and chapter number.
Space	Performs still.
F1/F2	Performs reverse/forward scan.
F3/F4	Performs reverse/forward fast play.
F5/F6	Performs reverse/forward step and still.
F7/F8	Performs reverse/forward play.
Up/Down Arrow key	Changes current mode. — (PLAY) — (STILL/STEP) — (FAST) — (SCAN) —
Left/Right Arrow key	Reverse/forward with current mode.
Esc	Turns commander on/off.
Ctrl+Up/Down Ctrl+Left/Right	Moves commander's position.
Q	Ends process.

When you select a certain command using the corresponding key (such as "S" for search and "R" for repeat play), an appropriate dialogue will appear on the screen for you to specify various values including a frame number and chapter.

How to quit

To quit this program, press the "Q" key. The system returns to the menu 3-6.

6-3. SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PERFORMED WITH THE INITIALIZATION

The following subsection discusses ROM initialization procedures. An explanation of POST tests and diagnostics follows. The boot message facilities are then discussed.

6-3-1. Power-On Self Tests

Power-on self tests (POST) are the system test and component initialization processes performed by AT-Compatible ROM. POST begins when system power is applied. It is followed by a system boot load, which loads an operating system into RAM. The self test and initialization functions of POST are tightly interwoven. The most central hardware is tested and initialized first.

Proper functioning of the central hardware is required before further system tests can be run.

6-3-2. System Board Failure

In general, a failure in a test of critical system-board circuitry or components resuits in sounding a beep code (if used) and in a halted system.

The Beep Codes for fatal and non-fatal system board errors are listed separately on the following page.

6-3-2-1. Fatal System Board Errors

Note: No beep code is sounded if a test is aborted while in progress. The contents of port 80h can be read to identify the area of failure.

Beep Code	Contents Port 80h	Description
none	01h	CPU register test in progress
1-1-3	02h	CMOS write/read failure
1-1-4	03h	ROM BIOS checksum failure
1-2-1	04h	Programmable interval timer failure
1-2-2	05h	DMA initialization failure
1-2-3	06h	DMA page register write/read failure
1-3-1	08h	RAM refresh verification failure
none	09h	First 64K RAM test in progress
1-3-3	0Ah	First 64K RAM chip or data line failure multi-bit
1-3-4	0Bh	First 64K RAM odd/even logic failure
1-4-1	0Ch	Address line failure first 64K RAM
1-4-2	0Dh	Parity failure first 64K RAM
2-1-1	10h	Bit 0 first 64K RAM failure
2-1-2	11h	Bit 1 first 64K RAM failure
2-1-3	12h	Bit 2 first 64K RAM failure
2-1-4	13h	Bit 3 first 64K RAM failure
2-2-1	14h	Bit 4 first 64K RAM failure
2-2-2	15h	Bit 5 first 64K RAM failure
2-2-3	16h	Bit 6 first 64K RAM failure
2-2-4	17h	Bit 7 first 64K RAM failure
2-3-1	18h	Bit 8 first 64K RAM failure
2-3-2	19h	Bit 9 first 64K RAM failure
2-3-3	1Ah	Bit A first 64K RAM failure
2-3-4	1Bh	Bit B first 64K RAM failure
2-4-1	1Ch	Bit C first 64K RAM failure
2-4-2	1Dh	Bit D first 64K RAM failure
2-4-3	1Eh	Bit E first 64K RAM failure

6-3-2-2. Fatal System Board Errors, cont'd

Beep Code	Contents Port 80h	Description
2-4-4	1Fh	Bit F first 64K RAM failure
3-1-1	20h	Slave DMA register failure
3-1-2	21h	Master DMA register failure
3-1-3	22h	Master interrupt mask register failure
3-1-4	23h	Slave interrupt mask register failure
none	25h	Interrupt vector loading in progress
3-2-4	27h	Keyboard controller test failure
none	28h	CMOS power failure and checksum calculation in progress
none	29h	CMOS configuration vaildation in progress
3-3-4	2Bh	Screen initialization failure
3-4-1	2Ch	Screen retrace test failure
3-4-2	2Dh	Search for video ROM in progress
none	2Eh	Screen running with video ROM
none	30h	Screen operable
none	30h	Screen runnig with video ROM
none	31h	Monochrome monitor operable
none	32h	Color monitor (40 column) operable
none	33h	Color monitor (80 column) operable

6-3-2-3. Non-Fatal System Board Errors

A failure in add-on boards or memory is reported on the monitor. These error-messages help isolate the failed subsystem.

The following table describes the beep codes and error codes that are written to Port 80h for non-fatal system board errors.

Message	Meaning
Hex-value Base Memory	The amount of base memory that tested successfully.
Hex-value Expanded Memory	The amount of expanded memory that tested successfully.
Hex-value Extra Memory	The amount of extra memory that tested successfully.
Hex-value Standard Memory	The amount of standard memory that tested successfully.
Decreasing available memory	This message immediately follows any memory error message. Informing you that failed memory chips means you have less memory available.
Memory Tests terminated by keystroke	You have pressed the spacebar while memory tests were runnig, stopping the memory tests.
Strike the F1 key to continue	An error was found during POST. Pressing the F1 key allows the system to boot.

CHAPTER 7
TROUBLESHOOTING

7-1. OUTLINE

Causes can almost be limited by a trouble condition or its occurrence situation, and by self-diagnosis of the system ROM. Each boards checking, however, is needed because it is difficult to restrict causes within a board.

7-1-1. Procedure

*1. Power supply checking
(SW Reg. power supply line)
↓
*2. Abnormal board checking

*1. Confirm whether the switching regulator or the power supply line are normal or not. (Refer to section 7-2.)
*2. Check the corresponding sections following the section 7-3.

7-1-2. Attentions

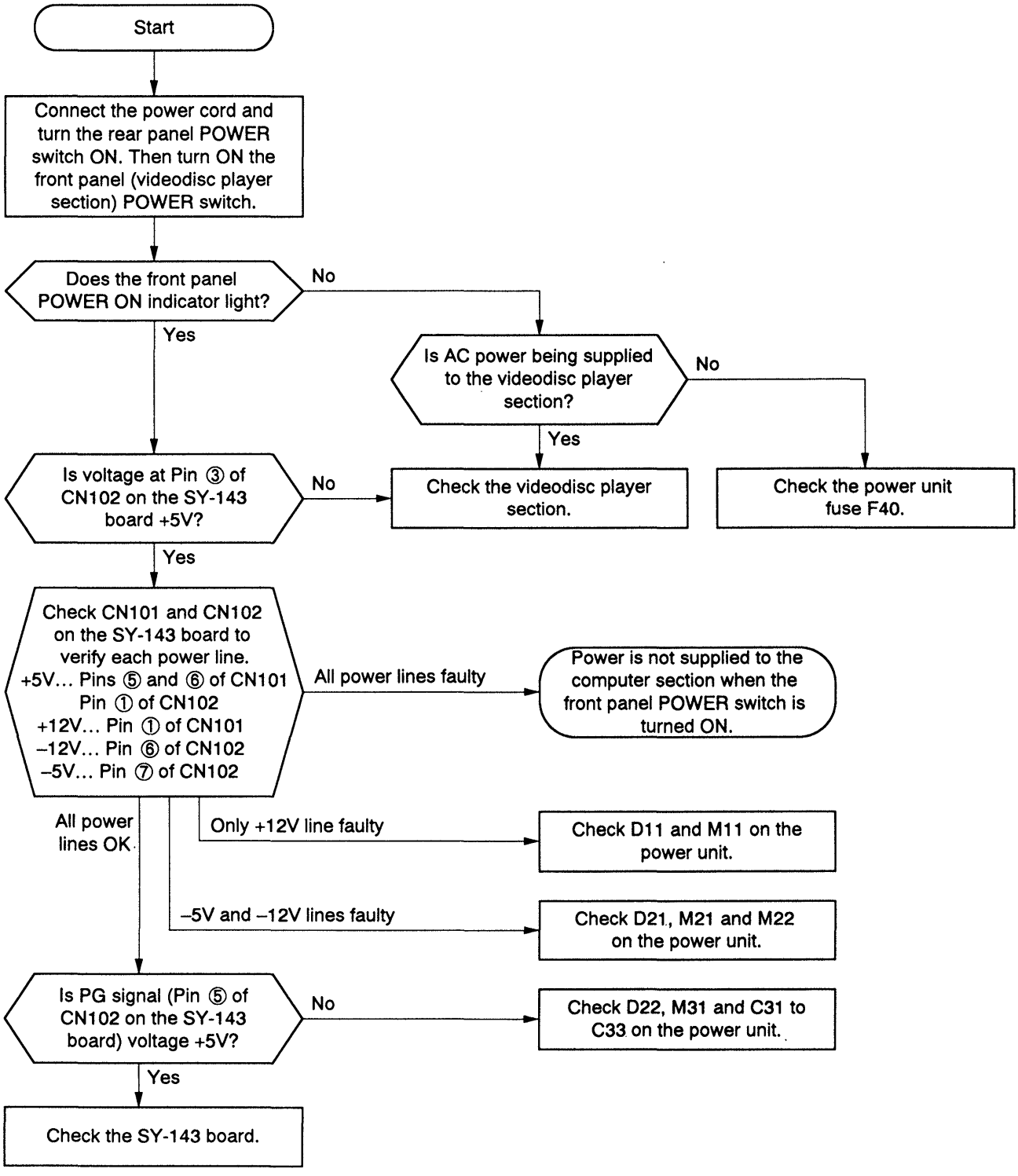
Be sure to check the following items previously; servicing for maintenance or improvement has been done properly, setting of jumpers or switches has been done correctly, boards or mechanism parts are free from remarkable deformity or damage, pin of sockets or connectors is free from deformity or short-circuit, etc.
Also, as for usage or operation of each devices, refer to the data sheets (data book) or user's manuals released from respective manufacturers. When servicing, refer to circuit diagrams, block diagrams and circuit descriptions.

7-2. POWER SUPPLY UNIT

Check the power supply line around the switching regulator. When the unit does not work, the switching regulator or its feeding lines is considered to be troubled.
Perform the checking in 7-2 page.

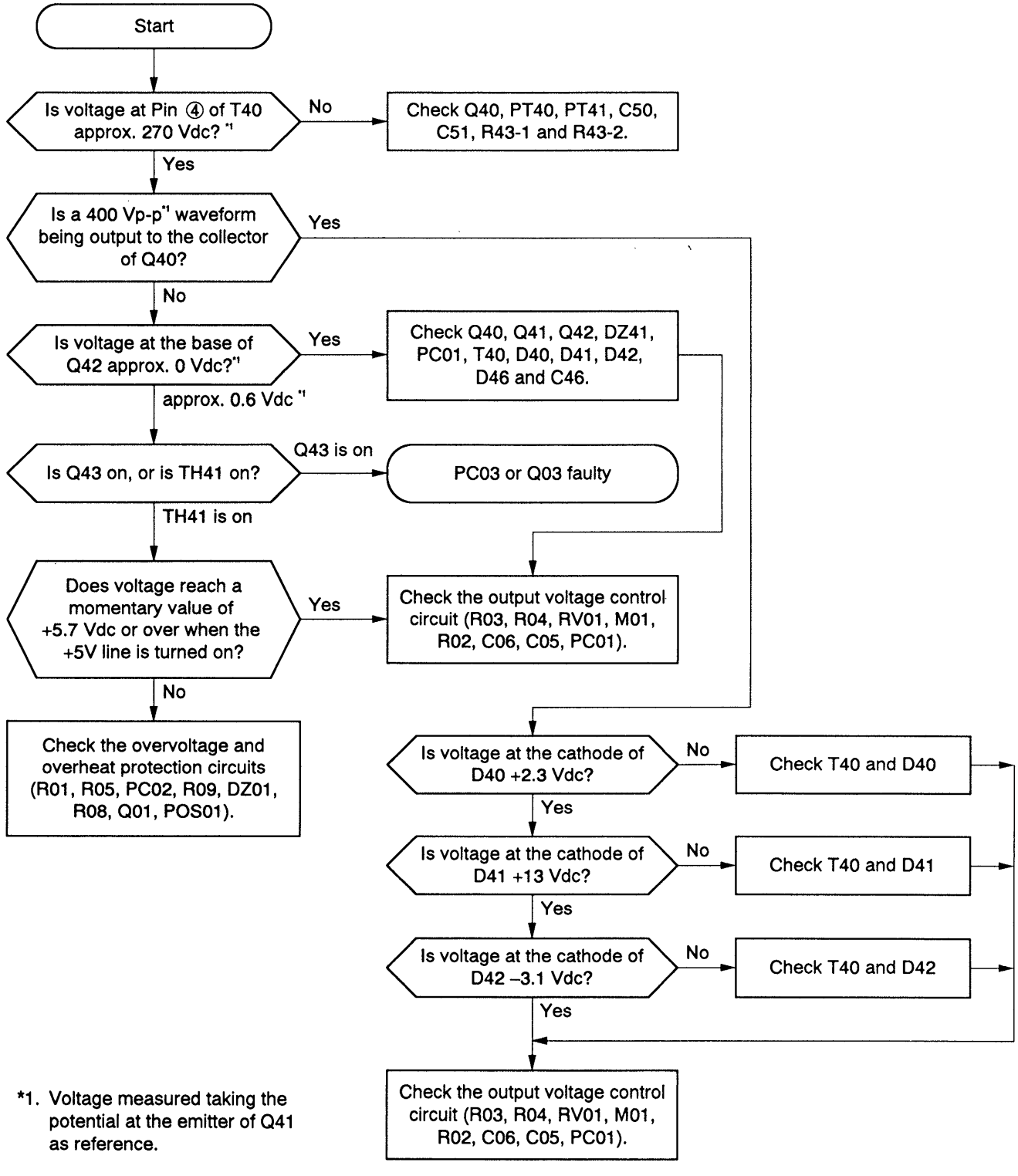
Connector Pin No.	Voltage (V)	
	SY-143 BOARD CN101	SY-143 BOARD CN102
1	+5	+5
2	+5	0
3	0	+5
4	0	0
5	0	+5
6	+12	0
7		–12
8		–5

Table 7-1.


Start
Connect the power cord and turn the rear panel POWER switch ON. Then turn ON the front panel (videodisc player section) POWER switch.
Does the front panel POWER ON indicator light?
No
Yes
Is AC power being supplied to the videodisc player section?
No
Yes
Check the power unit fuse F40.
Check the videodisc player section.
Is voltage at Pin ③ of CN102 on the SY-143 board +5V?
No
Yes
Check CN101 and CN102 on the SY-143 board to verify each power line.
+5V... Pins ⑤ and ⑥ of CN101
Pin ① of CN102
+12V... Pin ① of CN101
–12V... Pin ⑥ of CN102
–5V... Pin ⑦ of CN102
All power lines faulty
Power is not supplied to the computer section when the front panel POWER switch is turned ON.
All power lines OK
Only +12V line faulty
Check D11 and M11 on the power unit.
–5V and –12V lines faulty
Check D21, M21 and M22 on the power unit.
Is PG signal (Pin ⑤ of CN102 on the SY-143 board) voltage +5V?
No
Check D22, M31 and C31 to C33 on the power unit.
Yes
Check the SY-143 board.

7-2-1. Power Is Not Supplied to the Computer Section When the Front Panel (Videodisc Player Section) POWER Switch Is Turned ON.

Check the following on the power unit.



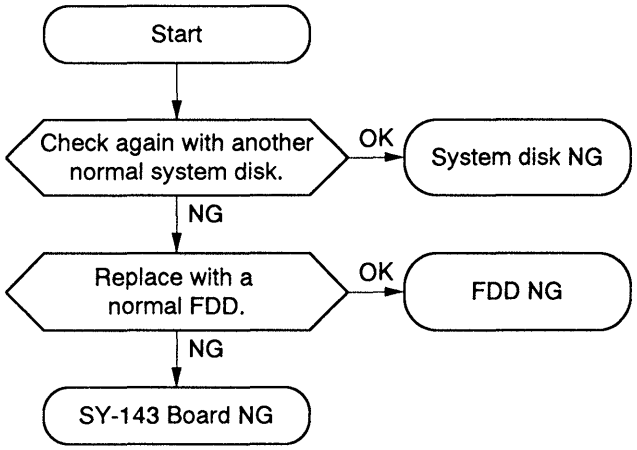
*1. Voltage measured taking the potential at the emitter of Q41 as reference.

7-3. SY-143 BOARD (SYSTEM BOARD)

7-3-1. Floppydisk Control Circuit

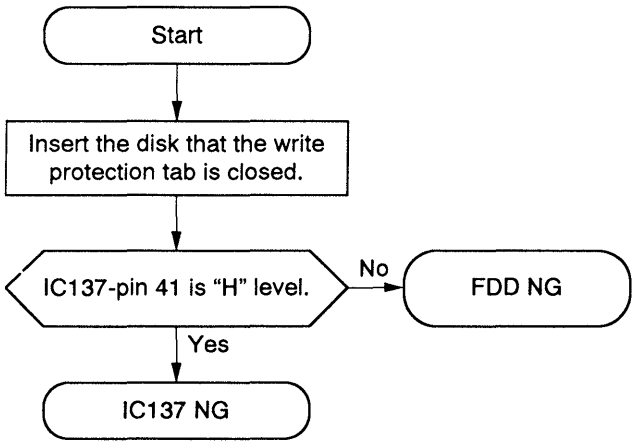
1) When the system disk will not start, and the message "Diskette read failure-strike F1 key to retry boot." is displayed;

Point: The system disk or FDD is considered to be troubled.



2) The write protection error is occurred without the write protection;

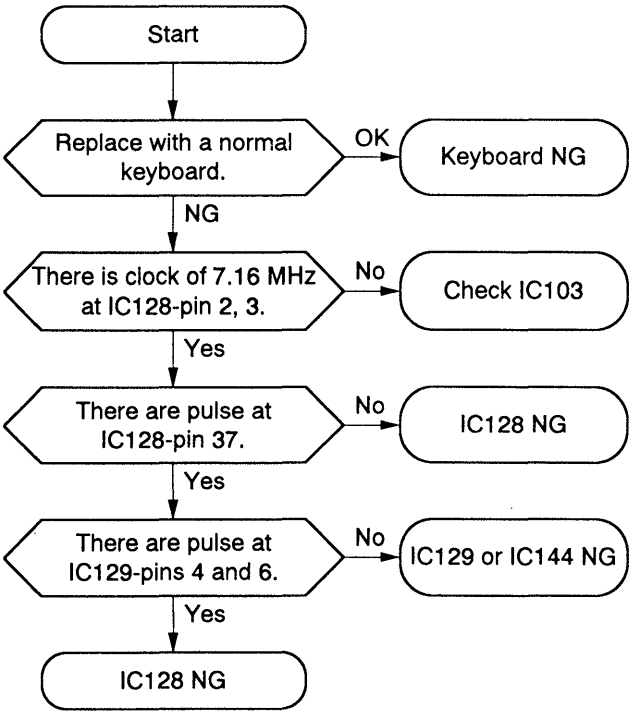
Point: FDD or the write protection signal system is considered to be troubled.



7-3-2. Keyboard Control Circuit

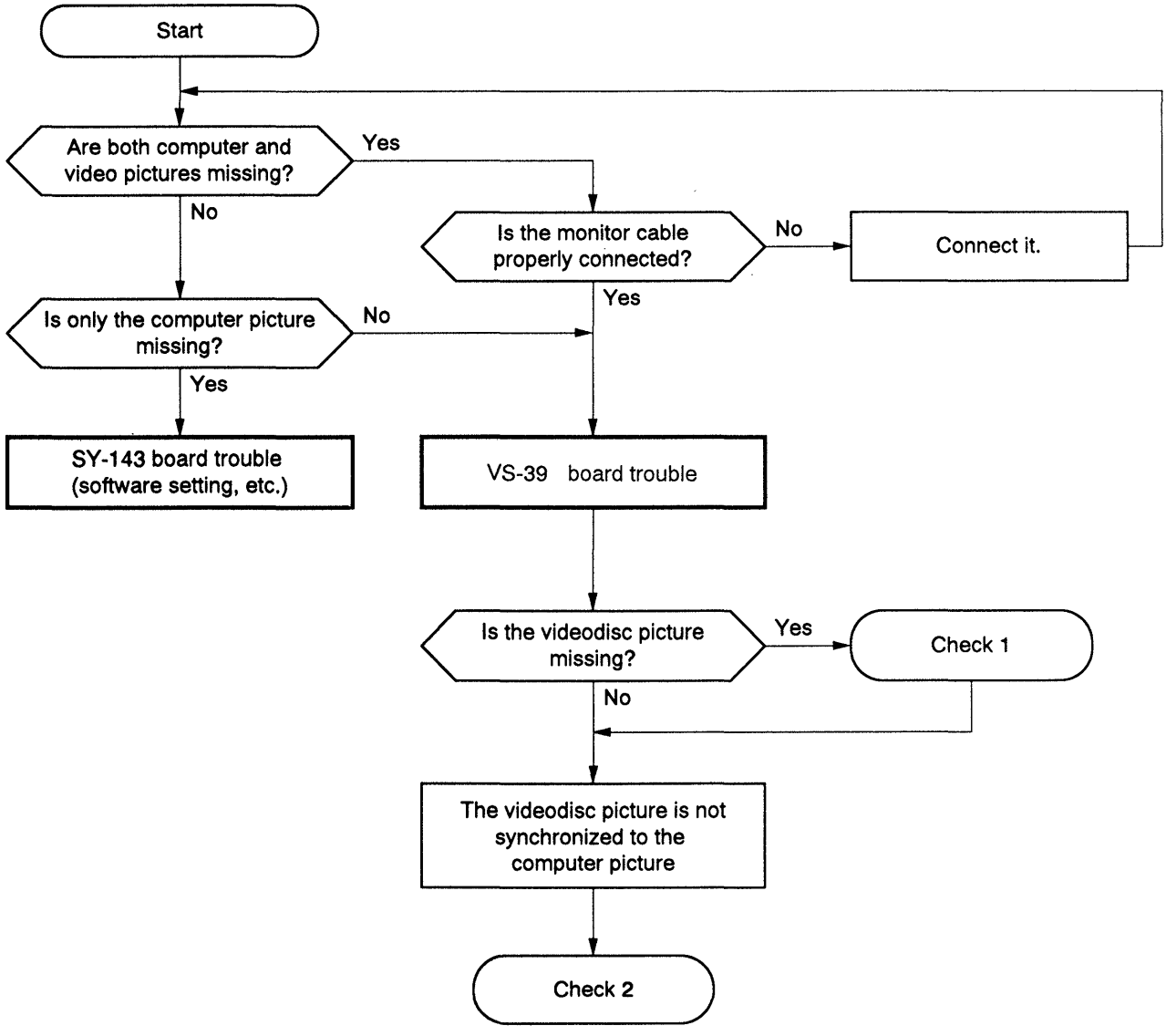
7-3-2-1. When the keyboard is abnormal

Observation of the various signals is mode after applying a RESET.

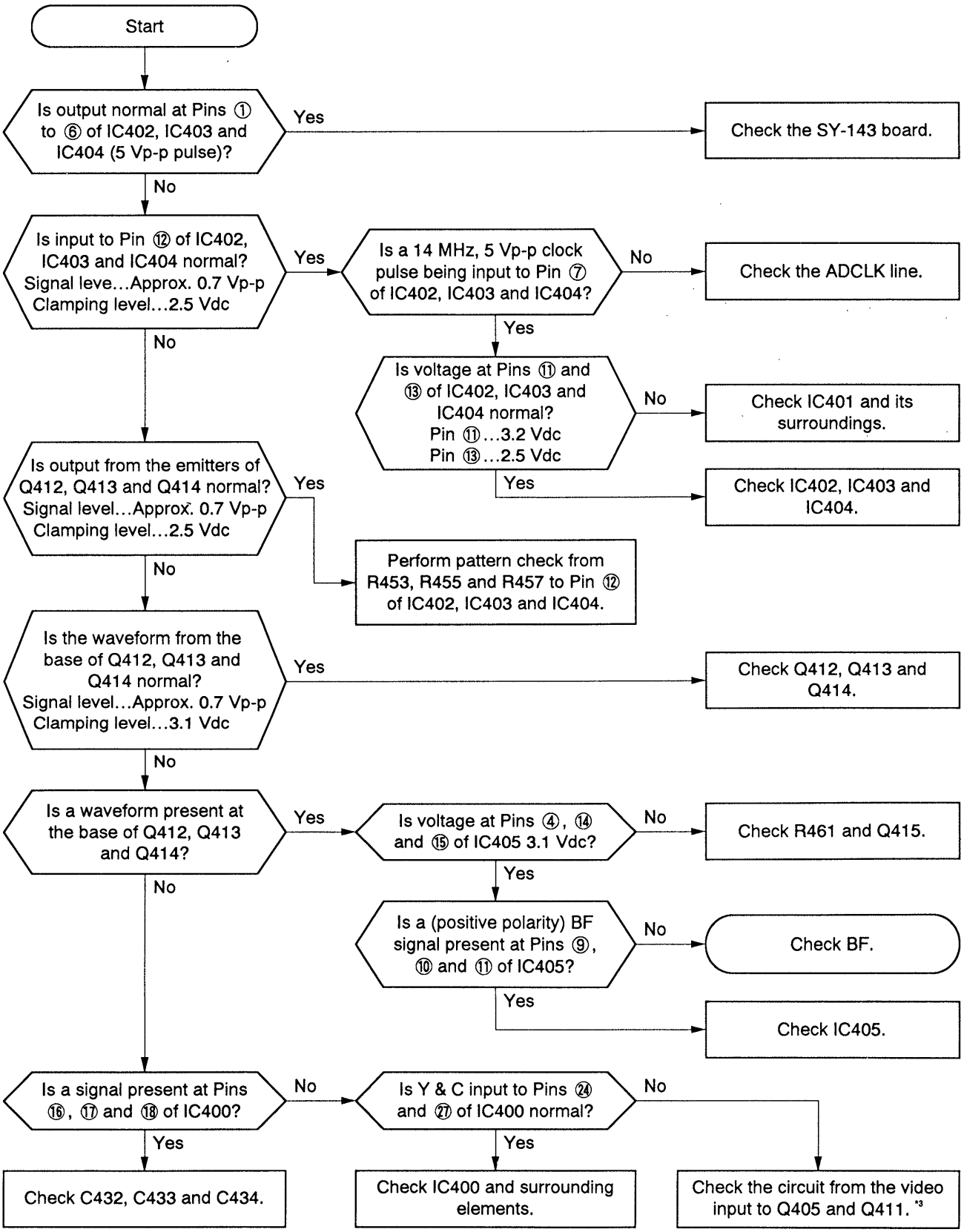


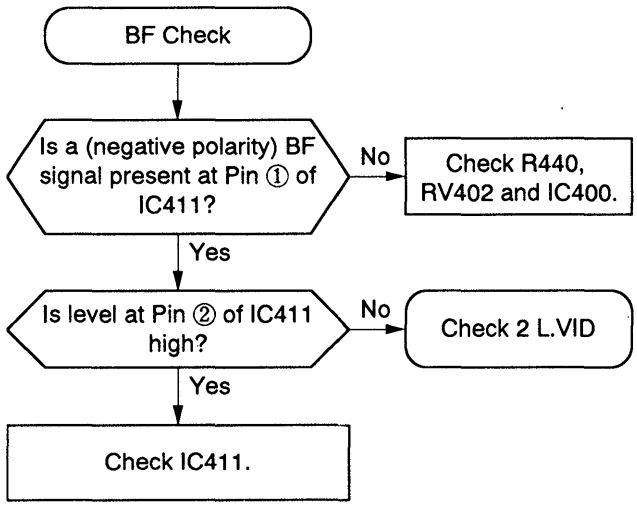
7-4. VS-39 BOARD

7-4-1. No Superimpose

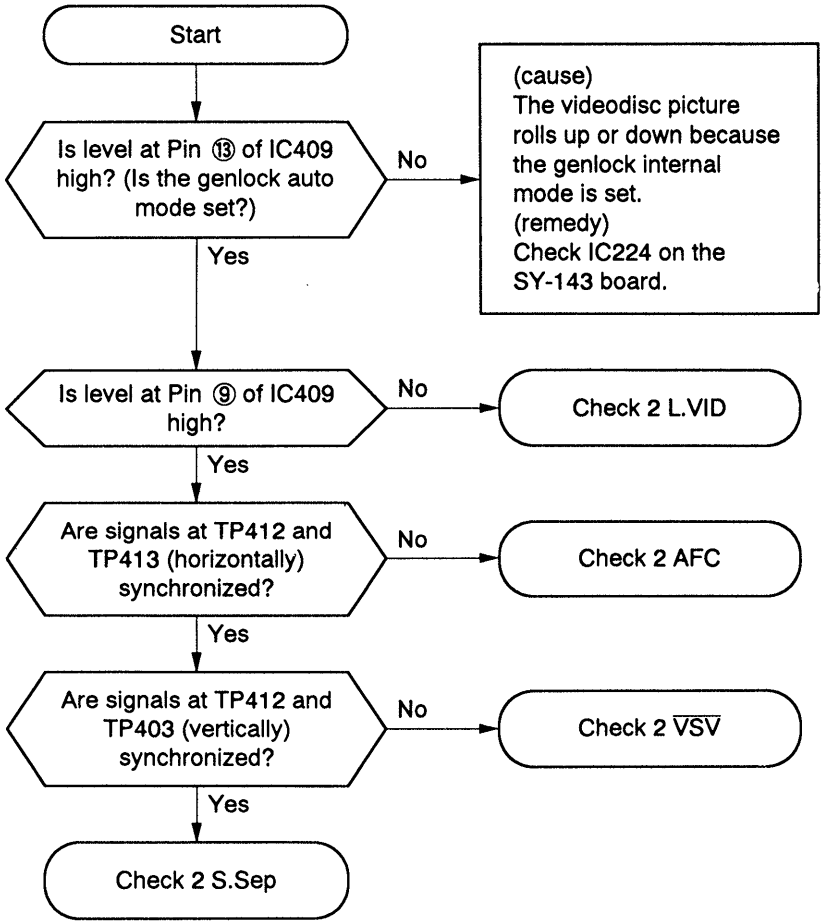


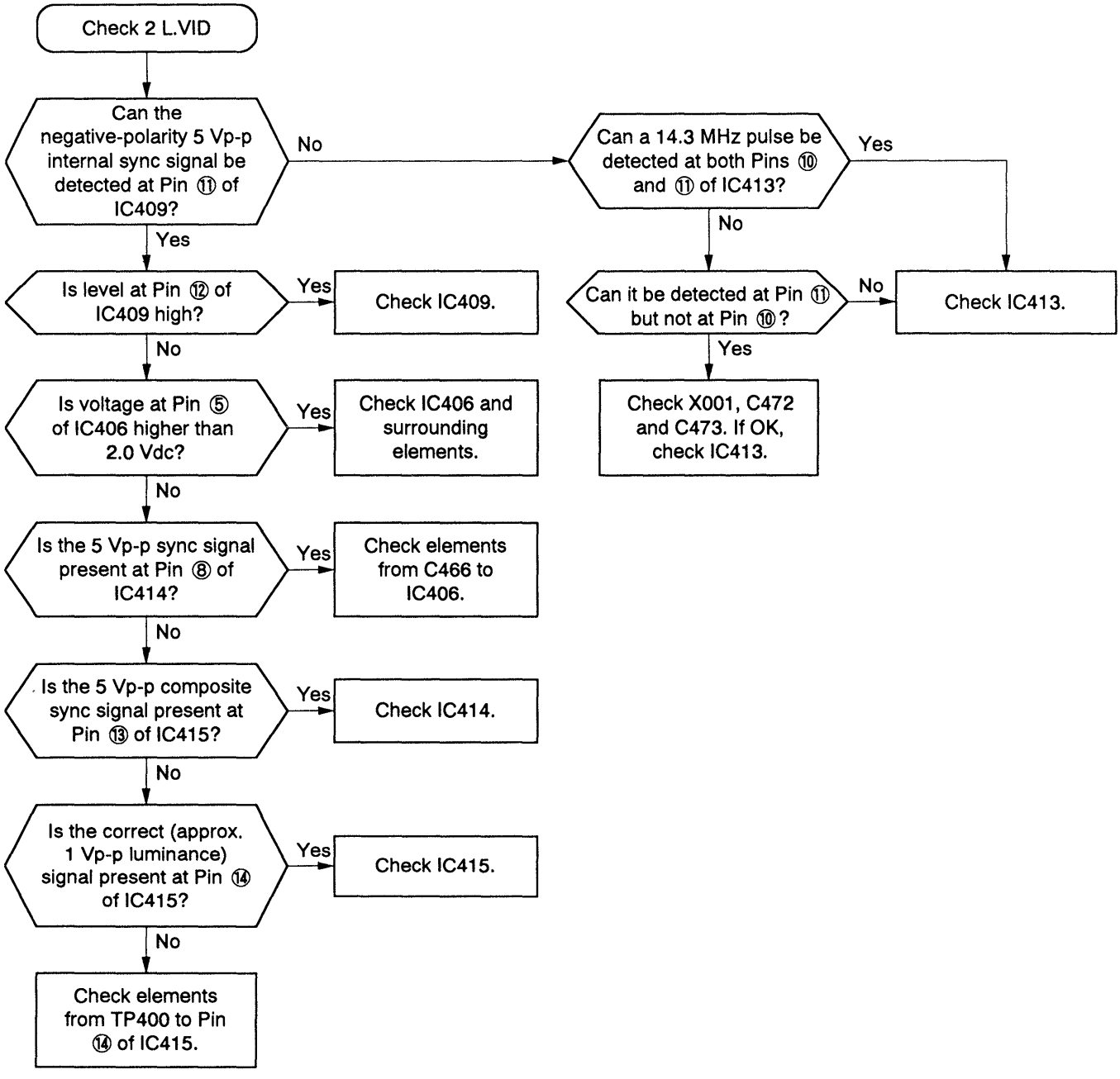
7-4-1-1. Check 1

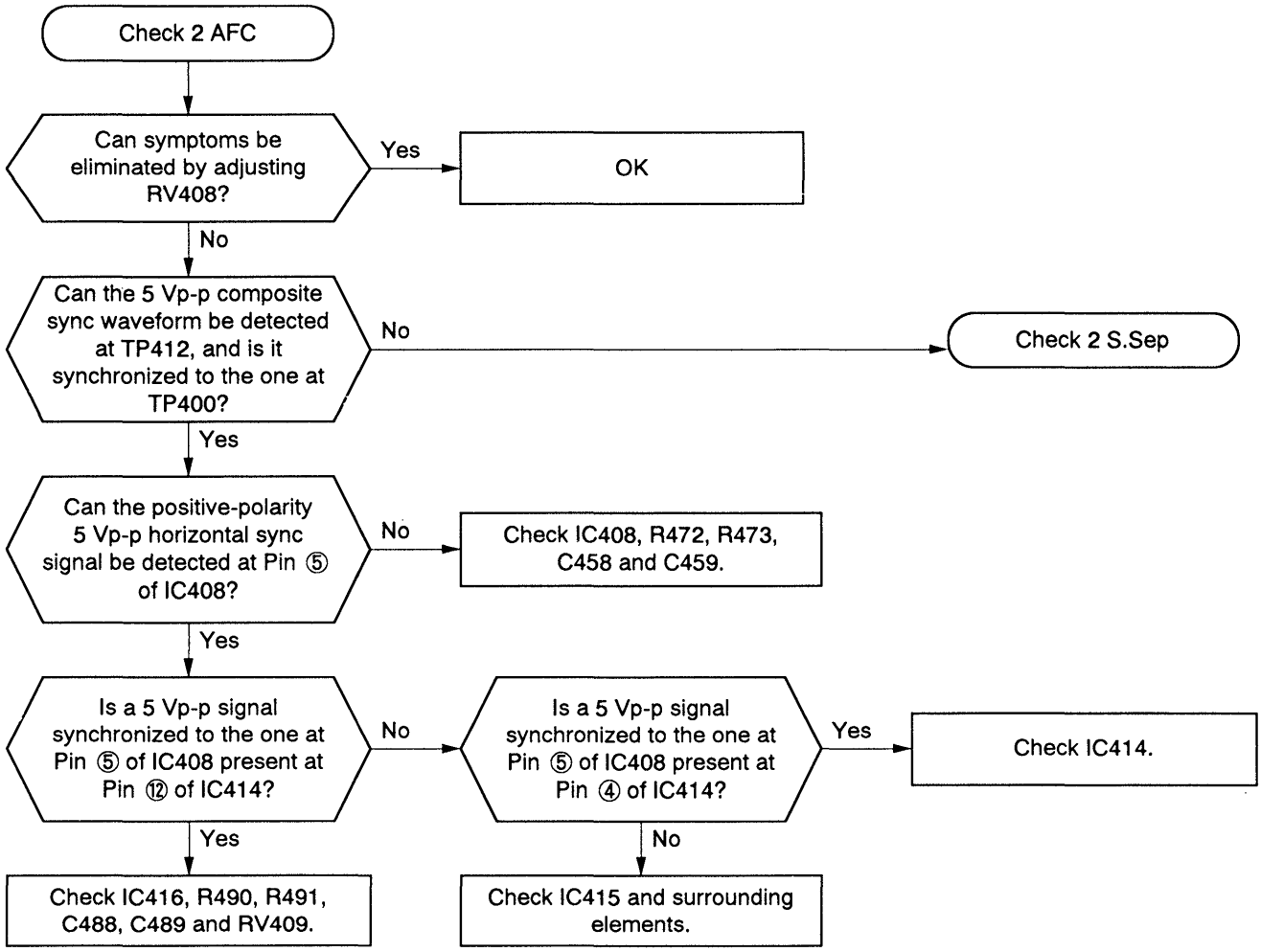

Start
Is output normal at Pins ① to ⑥ of IC402, IC403 and IC404 (5 Vp-p pulse)?
Yes
Check the SY-143 board.
No
Is input to Pin ⑫ of IC402, IC403 and IC404 normal?
Signal leve...Approx. 0.7 Vp-p
Clamping level...2.5 Vdc
Yes
Is a 14 MHz, 5 Vp-p clock pulse being input to Pin ⑦ of IC402, IC403 and IC404?
No
Check the ADCLK line.
Yes
Is voltage at Pins ⑪ and ⑬ of IC402, IC403 and IC404 normal?
Pin ⑪...3.2 Vdc
Pin ⑬...2.5 Vdc
No
Check IC401 and its surroundings.
Yes
Check IC402, IC403 and IC404.
No
Is output from the emitters of Q412, Q413 and Q414 normal?
Signal level...Approx. 0.7 Vp-p
Clamping level...2.5 Vdc
Yes
Perform pattern check from R453, R455 and R457 to Pin ⑫ of IC402, IC403 and IC404.
No
Is the waveform from the base of Q412, Q413 and Q414 normal?
Signal level...Approx. 0.7 Vp-p
Clamping level...3.1 Vdc
Yes
Check Q412, Q413 and Q414.
No
Is a waveform present at the base of Q412, Q413 and Q414?
Yes
Is voltage at Pins ④, ⑭ and ⑮ of IC405 3.1 Vdc?
No
Check R461 and Q415.
Yes
Is a (positive polarity) BF signal present at Pins ⑨, ⑩ and ⑪ of IC405?
No
Check BF.
Yes
Check IC405.
No
Is a signal present at Pins ⑯, ⑰ and ⑱ of IC400?
No
Is Y & C input to Pins ㉔ and ㉗ of IC400 normal?
No
Yes
Check C432, C433 and C434.
Yes
Check IC400 and surrounding elements.
Check the circuit from the video input to Q405 and Q411. *3

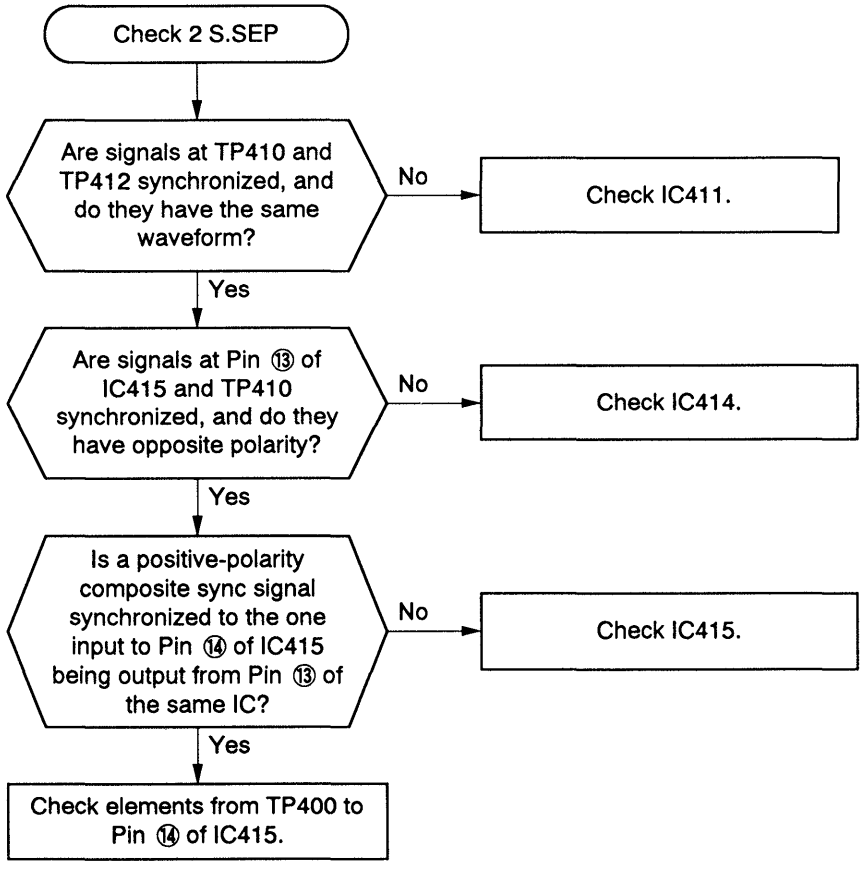

BF Check
Is a (negative polarity) BF signal present at Pin ① of IC411?
No
Check R440, RV402 and IC400.
Yes
Is level at Pin ② of IC411 high?
No
Check 2 L.VID
Yes
Check IC411.

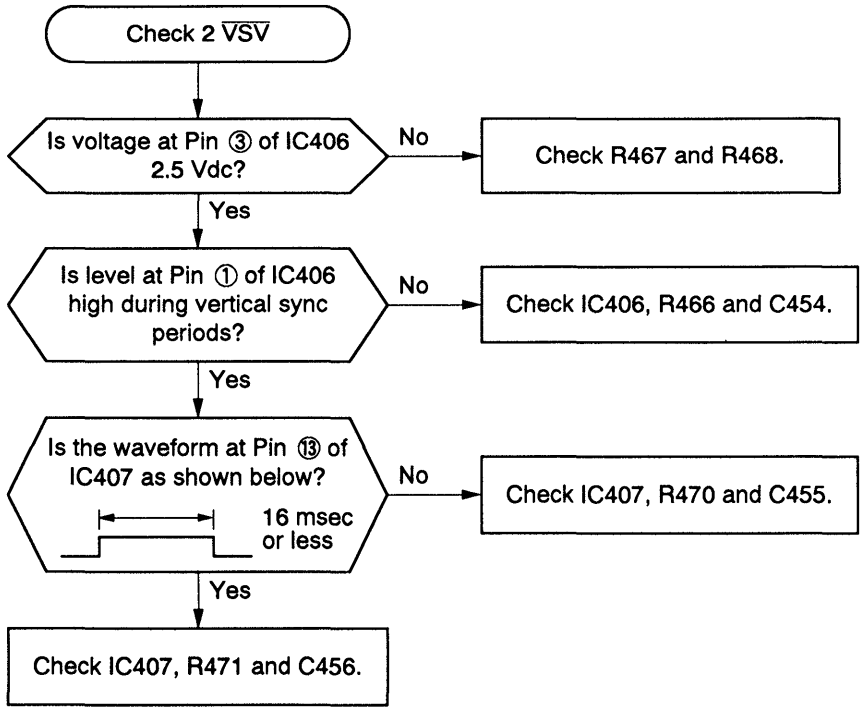
7-4-1-2. **Check 2**


Start
Is level at Pin ⑬ of IC409 high? (Is the genlock auto mode set?)
No
(cause)
The videodisc picture rolls up or down because the genlock internal mode is set.
(remedy)
Check IC224 on the SY-143 board.
Yes
Is level at Pin ⑨ of IC409 high?
No
Check 2 L.VID
Yes
Are signals at TP412 and TP413 (horizontally) synchronized?
No
Check 2 AFC
Yes
Are signals at TP412 and TP403 (vertically) synchronized?
No
Check 2 $\overline{VSV}$
Yes
Check 2 S.Sep


Check 2 L.VID
Can the negative-polarity 5 Vp-p internal sync signal be detected at Pin ⑪ of IC409?
No
Yes
Can a 14.3 MHz pulse be detected at both Pins ⑩ and ⑪ of IC413?
Yes
No
Is level at Pin ⑫ of IC409 high?
Yes
Check IC409.
No
Can it be detected at Pin ⑪ but not at Pin ⑩?
No
Check IC413.
Yes
Check X001, C472 and C473. If OK, check IC413.
Is voltage at Pin ⑤ of IC406 higher than 2.0 Vdc?
Yes
Check IC406 and surrounding elements.
No
Is the 5 Vp-p sync signal present at Pin ⑧ of IC414?
Yes
Check elements from C466 to IC406.
No
Is the 5 Vp-p composite sync signal present at Pin ⑬ of IC415?
Yes
Check IC414.
No
Is the correct (approx. 1 Vp-p luminance) signal present at Pin ⑭ of IC415?
Yes
Check IC415.
No
Check elements from TP400 to Pin ⑭ of IC415.


Check 2 AFC
Can symptoms be eliminated by adjusting RV408?
Yes
OK
No
Can the 5 Vp-p composite sync waveform be detected at TP412, and is it synchronized to the one at TP400?
No
Check 2 S.Sep
Yes
Can the positive-polarity 5 Vp-p horizontal sync signal be detected at Pin ⑤ of IC408?
No
Check IC408, R472, R473, C458 and C459.
Yes
Is a 5 Vp-p signal synchronized to the one at Pin ⑤ of IC408 present at Pin ⑫ of IC414?
No
Is a 5 Vp-p signal synchronized to the one at Pin ⑤ of IC408 present at Pin ④ of IC414?
Yes
Check IC414.
Yes
Check IC416, R490, R491, C488, C489 and RV409.
No
Check IC415 and surrounding elements.

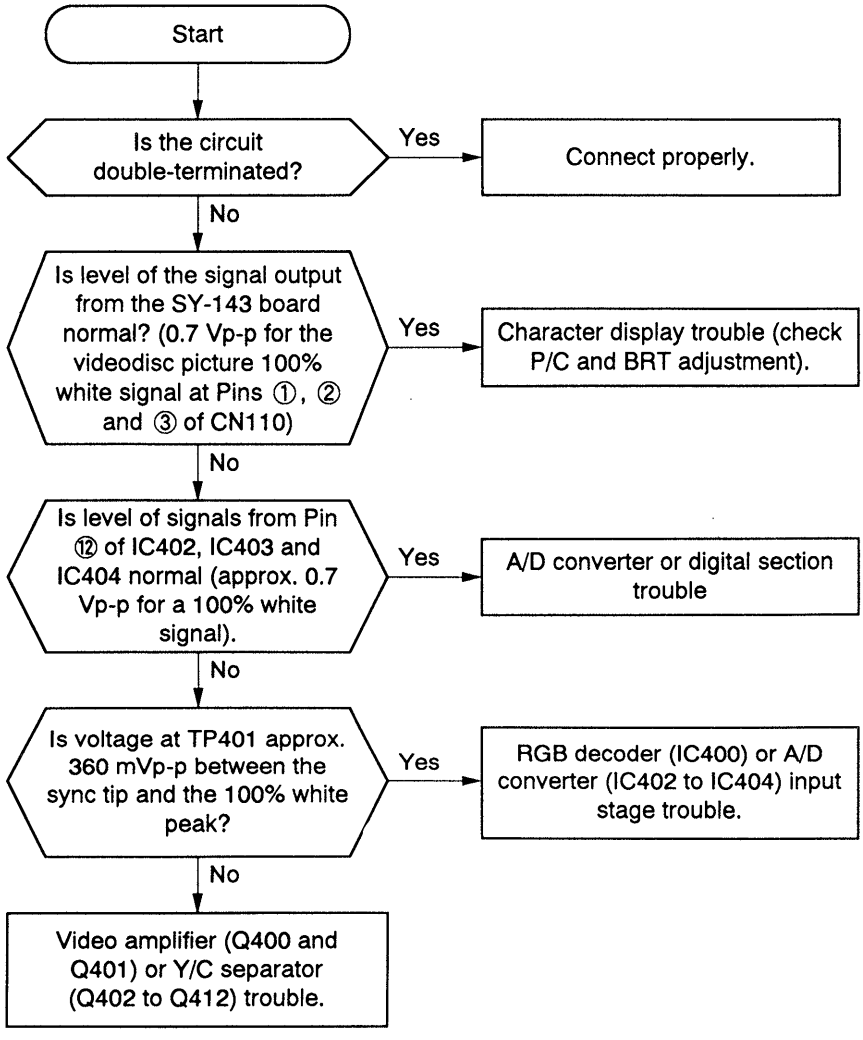

Check 2 S.SEP
Are signals at TP410 and TP412 synchronized, and do they have the same waveform?
No
Check IC411.
Yes
Are signals at Pin ⑬ of IC415 and TP410 synchronized, and do they have opposite polarity?
No
Check IC414.
Yes
Is a positive-polarity composite sync signal synchronized to the one input to Pin ⑭ of IC415 being output from Pin ⑬ of the same IC?
No
Check IC415.
Yes
Check elements from TP400 to Pin ⑭ of IC415.


Check 2 $\overline{VSV}$
Is voltage at Pin ③ of IC406 2.5 Vdc?
No
Check R467 and R468.
Yes
Is level at Pin ① of IC406 high during vertical sync periods?
No
Check IC406, R466 and C454.
Yes
Is the waveform at Pin ⑬ of IC407 as shown below?
16 msec or less
No
Check IC407, R470 and C455.
Yes
Check IC407, R471 and C456.

7-4-1-3. Check 3

a. Videodisc picture is dark.
b. Videodisc picture is slightly bluish/reddish.
c. Color of the videodisc picture is noticeably wrong.
d. No color in the videodisc picture.
e. Bright spots in the videodisc picture are blurred.

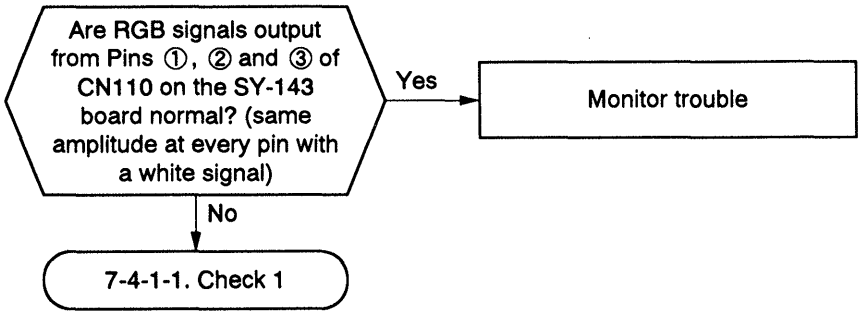
a. Videodisc picture is dark



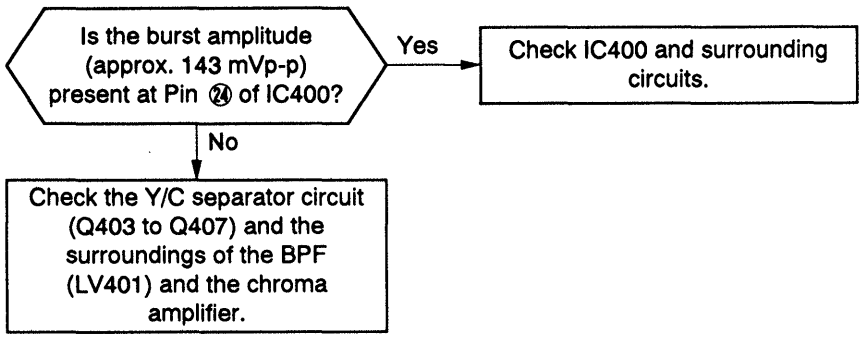
b. Videodisc picture is slightly bluish/reddish.

Try changing the rear panel hue selection switch (SW301 on the SY-143 board) position.

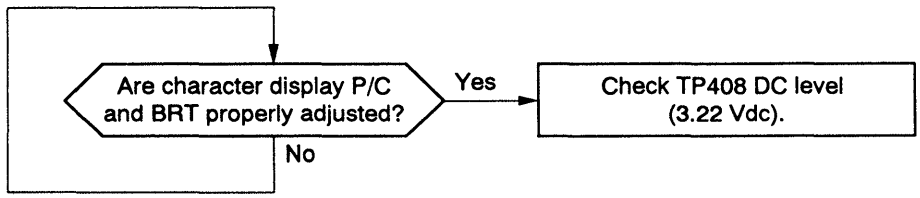
c. Color of the videodisc picture is noticeably wrong (one or two of RGB colors missing)



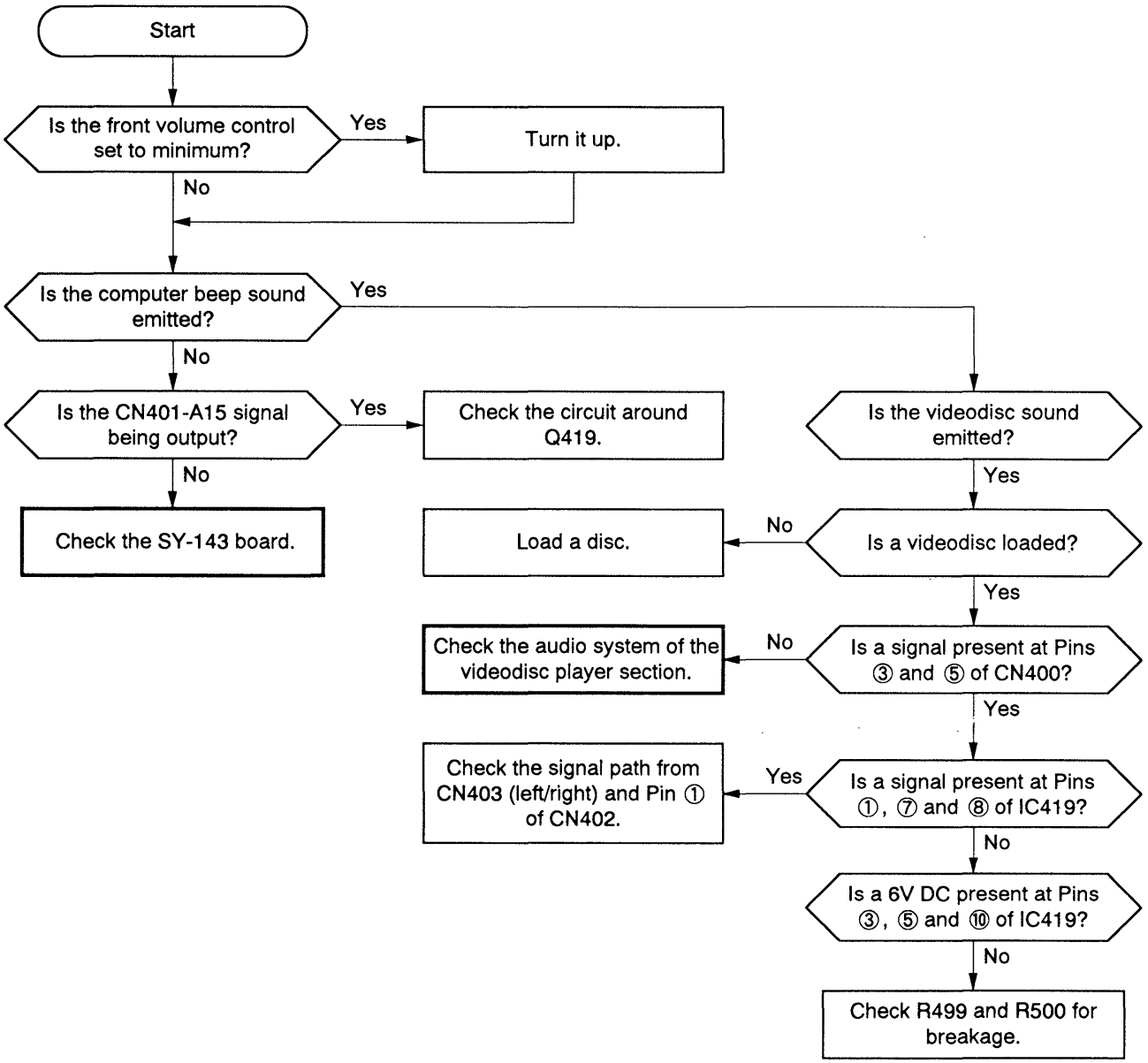
d. No color in the videodisc picture.



e. Bright spots in the videodisc picture are blurred



7-4-2. No Sound


Start
Is the front volume control set to minimum?
Yes
Turn it up.
No
Is the computer beep sound emitted?
Yes
No
Is the CN401-A15 signal being output?
Yes
Check the circuit around Q419.
No
Check the SY-143 board.
Is the videodisc sound emitted?
Yes
Is a videodisc loaded?
No
Load a disc.
Yes
Is a signal present at Pins ③ and ⑤ of CN400?
No
Check the audio system of the videodisc player section.
Yes
Is a signal present at Pins ①, ⑦ and ⑧ of IC419?
Yes
Check the signal path from CN403 (left/right) and Pin ① of CN402.
No
Is a 6V DC present at Pins ③, ⑤ and ⑩ of IC419?
No
Check R499 and R500 for breakage.

CHAPTER 8
ADJUSTMENT

There is a LDP-1450-type videodisc player mounted on the computer block. Disconnect it as explained in Chapter 2 before adjustment.

8-1. TOOLS LIST

In general, adjustment of this unit requires the following equipments:

1. Monitor (CPD-1302 etc.) and Monitor cable
2. SMW-5001 (MS-DOS)
3. Accessories floppydisk
4. Frequency counter
5. Oscilloscope (refer to section 8-2-3)
6. EIA color bar signal generator (refer to section 8-2-4)
7. VS-39 extension board: P/N J-6082-093-A
8. VS-39 extension cable: P/N J-6082-092-A
9. DC regulated power supply
10. Screwdrivers for adjustment
11. Soldering iron and solder

8-2. PREPARATION

8-2-1. Connections for Performing Adjustments without Connecting the Videodisc Player Section

1. Connection for turning the power on
   Apply a +5V voltage to Pin ⑧ of CN114 on the SY-143 board through a 1 kΩ resistor.

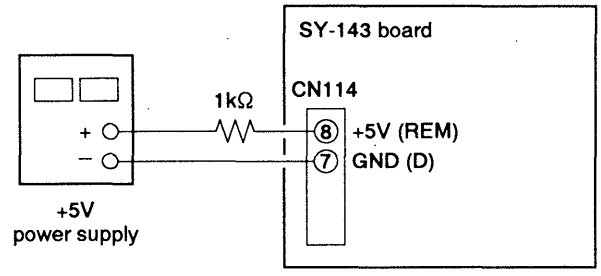


Fig. 8-1.

2. Connection required to input the video signal

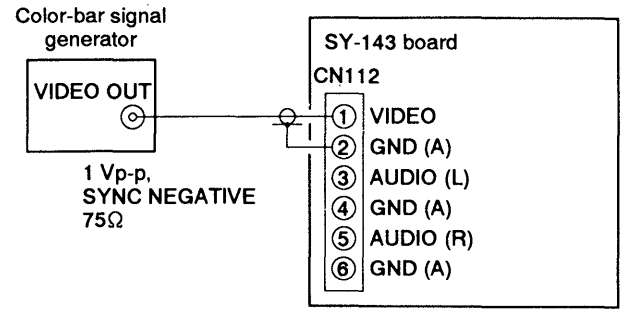


Fig. 8-2.

8-2-2. Setting the VS-39 Board Upright

The VS-39 board must be set upright in order to perform adjustments.

1. Unplug the following two connectors and detach the VS-39 board from the SY-143 board.
   1. CN400 (VS-39 board)
   2. CN401 (VS-39 board)
2. Connect CN115 (SY-143 board) to CN401 (VS-39 board) with the VS-39 extension board (J-6082-093-A).
3. Connect CN113 (SY-143 board) to CN400 (VS-39 board) with the VS-39 extension cable (J-6082-092-A).

8-2-3. About Oscilloscope

An oscilloscope capable of following three or more waveforms (or two, if it has an external trigger input terminal) and provided with a TV sync (field, line) separator is required for adjustment of the computer block.

- Band width limit
  This function restraints high-frequency components to make the waveform easier to observe. However, adjustment is also possible without this function.
- TV-LINE and TV-FLD
  Shows the TV sync separator trigger mode.

8-2-4. About Video Signal

EIA standard color-bar signal (NTSC, setup 0%, white level 100%, 1 Vp-p) is used as the video signal for the adjustment.
While adjust the computer block, must always give this signal to the computer block.

8-2-5. Initial Setting

- VS-39 board
  SL400 ·····Short by the solder
  SL401 ·····Open
- SY-143 board
  SW301 ·····3 side (at right, seen from the rear)
  TP201 ·····0 side (33CH to 33FH side)
  JP204, JP205 ····· Short-circuit with shorting plugs if not equipped with SMI-5051 (graphics memory expansion).

8-3. RUN SYSTEM

Operation 1: Power on, the monitor.
Also, the oscilloscope and signal generator.

Operation 2: Insert system disk (SMW-5001) of MS-DOS in drive A and power on the computer block.

Operation 3: When the main menu appears on the monitor, select "Exit to MS-DOS".

Operation 4: At the "A>" prompt, type in the following to start the diagnostic program.
CD \DIAG ENTRY
DIAG ENTRY

Operation 5: Select the diagnostic program 2.2.2 Video/Monitor diagnostic manual mode.

Operation 6: Set modes as follows:
Display mode: 12
Genlock mode: Automatic
Superimpose mode: Superimpose

8-4. VS-39 BOARD

8-4-1. H AFC Adjustment

Confirmation 1: Applied the solder on the pattern jumper SL401 (Pin ③ of IC415 — GND)
Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: CHOP
Trigger channel: ch-2
Trigger slope: Up edge
Trigger coupling: AC
Measuring point ch-1: TP413 (coupling: DC)
Measuring point ch-2: TP412 (coupling: DC)

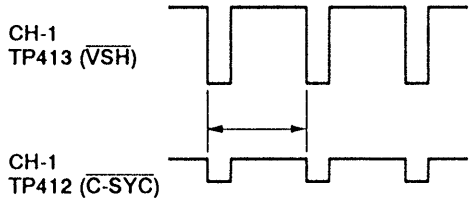


Fig. 8-3. TP413, TP412

Specification: T=63.5 ± 0.5 µsec
Adjustment: RV408
Adjust the RV408 so that waveform of ch-1 drifts slowest.

Note: Set oscilloscope to 2V/DIV and 20 µsec/DIV.

Operation 1: Power off, the computer
Operation 2: Remove the solder from the pattern jumper SL401.
Operation 3: Power on, the computer.
Operation 4: Run system (refer to section 8-3)
Confirmation 2: Monitor screen and waveform of ch-1 are stable.

8-4-2. APC Adjustment

Operation 1: Power off, the computer
Operation 2: Remove the solder from the pattern jumper SL400.
Operation 3: Power on, the computer
Operation 4: Run system (refer to section 8-3)
Measuring equipment: Monitor

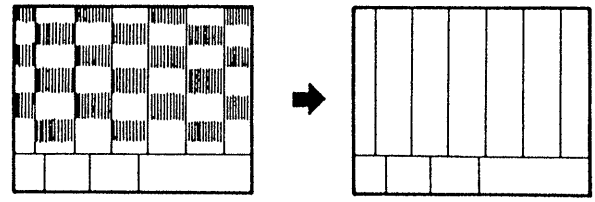


Fig. 8-4. Monitor screen

Specification: Color-sync is stable. See Fig. 8-4.
Adjustment: RV403

Operation 5: Power off, the computer
Operation 6: Apply the solder on the pattern jumper SL400.
Operation 7: Power on, the computer
Operation 8: Run system (refer to section 8-3)
Confirmation: Color-sync is stable. See Fig. 8-4.

8-4-3. Output RGB Level Adjustment

Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: ch-1
Trigger channel: ch-2
Trigger slope: Up edge
Trigger coupling: AC
Measuring point ch-1: TP404 (coupling:DC)
Operation 1: Undo all connections between the oscilloscope and other devices (including the VIEW-5000A). If the oscilloscope and the VIEW-5000A are left grounded, IC401 on the VS-39 board will break.
Operation 2: Connect the ground clip of the oscilloscope channel-1 probe to TP408, and the channel-1 probe to TP404.

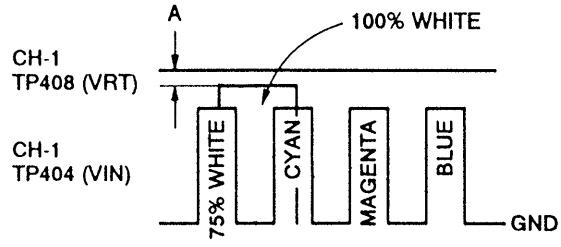


Fig. 8-5. TP408, TP404

Specification: A=70 ± 10 mV
Adjustment: RV401
Note: Set oscilloscope to 50 mV/DIV and 20 µsec/DIV.

8-4-4. Carrier Leak Level Adjustment

Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: ch-1
Trigger channel: ch-2
Trigger slope: Up edge
Trigger coupling: AC
Measuring point ch-1: TP401 (coupling: AC)
Measuring point ch-2: TP412 (coupling: AC)

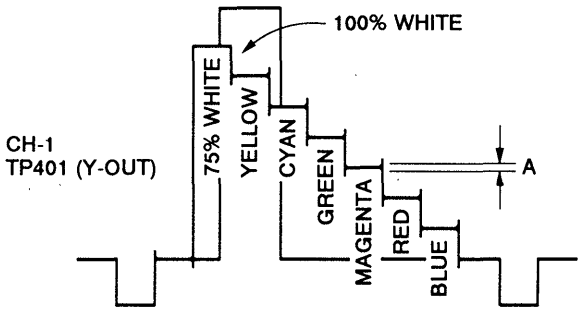


Fig. 8-6. TP412

Specification: A ≦ 10 mVp-p
Adjustment: RV400, LV400 (alternately adjust)
Note: Set oscilloscope to 50 mV/DIV and 10 µsec/DIV adjust with the level of the magenta color bar.

8-4-5. Burst Flag Position Adjustment

Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: ALT
Trigger channel: ch-2
Trigger slope: Up edge
Trigger coupling: AC
Measuring point ch-1: TP401 (coupling:AC)
Measuring point ch-2: TP407 (coupling:AC)

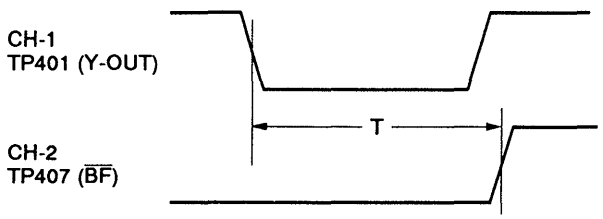


Fig. 8-7. TP401, TP407

Specification: T=5.3 ± 0.1 µsec
Adjustment: RV402
Note: Set oscilloscope to 1 µsec/DIV, 0.1 mV/DIV at ch-1, and 5V/DIV at ch-2.

8-4-6. Hue and Color Adjustment

Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: ch-1
Trigger channel: ch-2
Trigger slope: Up edge
Trigger coupling: TV-LINE
Measuring point ch-1: TP404 (coupling:AC)
Measuring point ch-2: TP413 (coupling:AC)

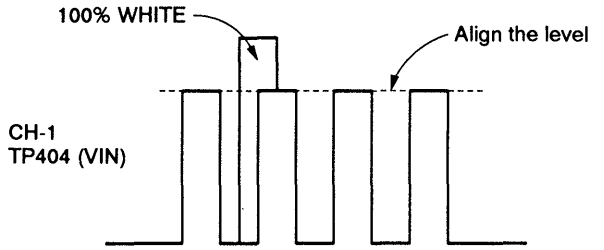


Fig. 8-8. TP404

Specification: Refer to Fig. 8-8.
Adjustment: RV404, RV410 (alternately adjust)
Note: Set oscilloscope to 0.2V/DIV and 20 µsec/DIV.

8-4-7. Vertical Reset Timing Adjustment

Confirmation: Confirm that the superimpose mode is set (refer to section 8-3).
Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: CHOP
Trigger channel: ch-3
Trigger slope: Up edge
Trigger coupling: TV-FLD
Measuring point ch-1: TP411 (coupling: DC)
Measuring point ch-2: TP410 (coupling: DC)
Measuring point ch-3: TP409

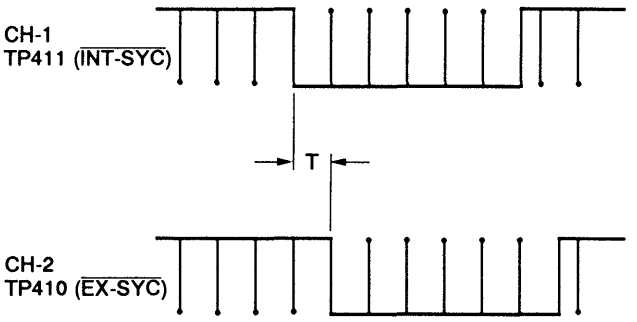


Fig. 8-9. TP411, TP410

Specification: T= ± 0.5H
Adjustment: RV407
Note: Set oscilloscope to 50 µsec/DIV.

8-4-8. H Position Adjustment

Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: ALT, Band with limit (20 MHz)
Trigger channel: ch-2
Trigger slope: Down edge
Trigger coupling: DC
Measuring point ch-1: TP401 (coupling: AC)
Measuring point ch-2: TP413 (coupling: DC)

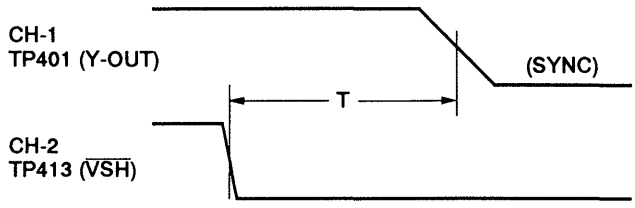


Fig. 8-10. TP401, TP413

Specification: T=670 ± 20 µsec
Adjustment: RV409
Note: Set oscilloscope to 20 nsec/DIV, 0.1V/DIV at ch-1, and 2V/DIV at ch-2.

8-4-9. Vertical Blanking Adjustment

Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: ch-1
Trigger channel: ch-1
Trigger slope: DOWN edge
Trigger coupling: DC
Measuring point ch-1: Pin ④ of IC410 (coupling:DC)

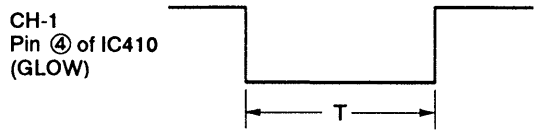


Fig. 8-11. Pin ④ of IC410

Specification: T=965 ± 20 µsec
Adjustment: RV406

8-5. SY-143 BOARD

8-5-1. P RAM Latch Timing Adjustment

Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: CHOP
Trigger channel: ch-2
Trigger source: Up edge
Trigger coupling: DC
Measuring point ch-1: TP206 (coupling: DC)
Measuring point ch-2: TP202 (coupling: DC)
Operation: Match the middle level of channels 1 and 2, so that A=B and C=D.

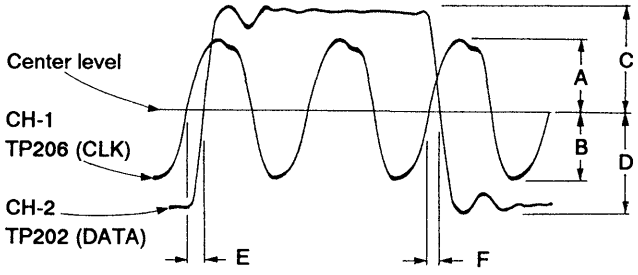


Fig. 8-12. TP206, TP202

Specification: E=0 ± 5 nsec
F=0 ± 5 nsec
Adjustment: JP202
Set the JP202 jumper to the position that minimizes E and F.
Note: Set oscilloscope to 10 nsec/DIV, 1V/DIV at ch-1, 1V/DIV at ch-2.

8-5-2. VCO Adjustment

Confirmation: Confirm that the superimpose mode is set (refer to section 8-3).
Measuring equipment: Oscilloscope
Vertical mode: ch-1
Trigger channel: ch-1
Trigger slope: Up edge
Trigger coupling: AC
Measuring point ch-1: TP201 (coupling: DC)

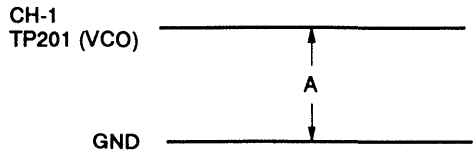


Fig. 8-13. TP201

Specification: A=3.0 ± 0.1V
Adjustment: L307

8-5-3. Setting in After Adjustment

- VS-39 board
  SL400 ·····Short by the solder
  SL401 ·····Open
- SY-143 board
  SW301 ·····3 side (at right, seen from the rear)
  TP201 ·····0 side (33CH to 33FH side)
  JP204, JP205 ····· Short-circuit with shorting plugs if not equipped with SMI5051 (graphics memory expansion).

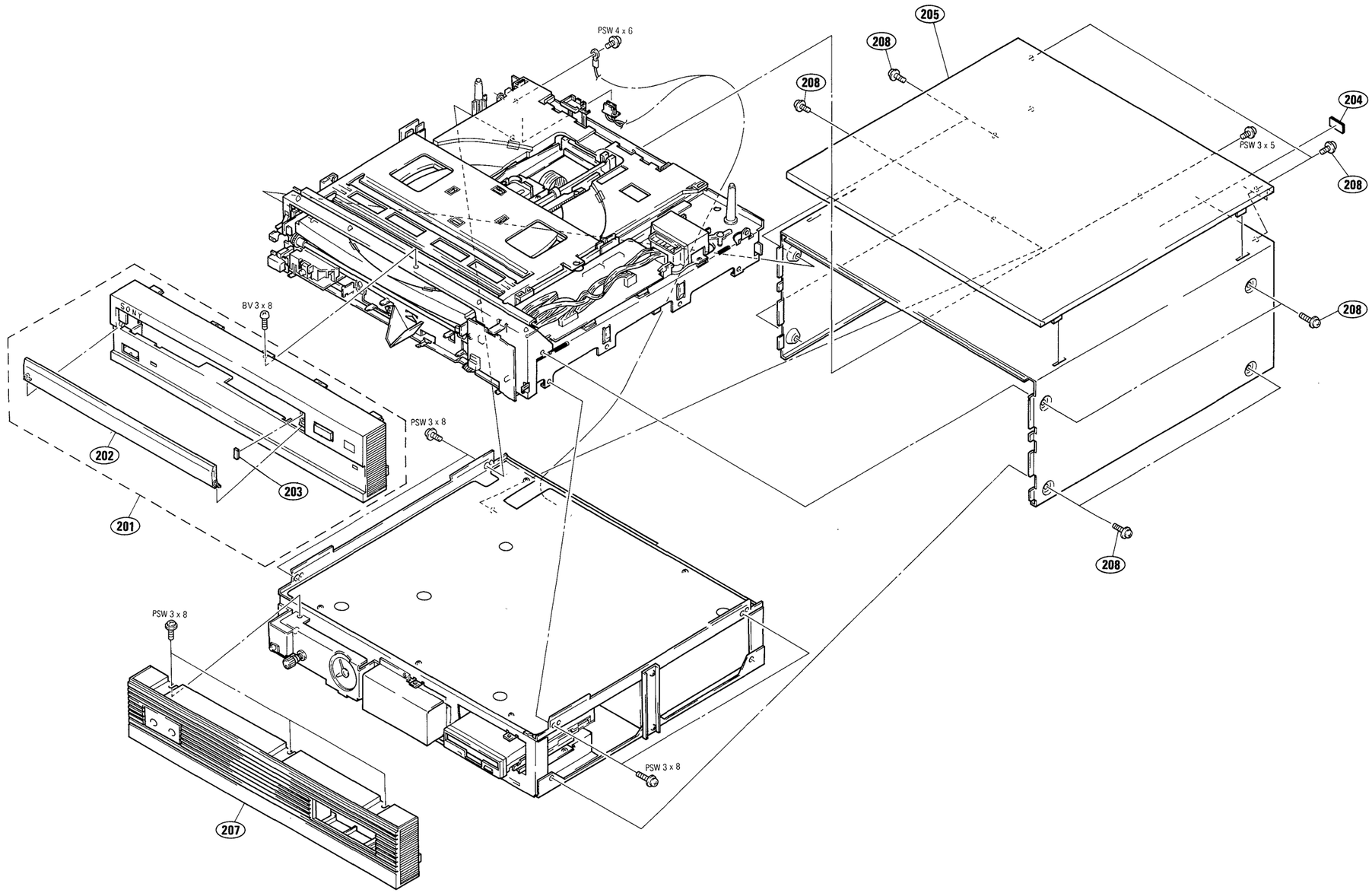
CHAPTER 9
REPAIR PARTS AND FIXTURES

- Refer to the service manual (9-975-189-XX) of MP-F17W for the micro floppydisk drive unit of VIW-5000A.
- Refer to the service manual (9-972-913-XX) of LDP-1450 for the videodisc player prat of VIW-5000A.

9-1. MECHANICAL PARTS LIST

9-1-1. Cover Block

No.	Parts No.	Description
201	A-6408-178-A	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (including No.202 and No.203)
202	X-3940-034-1	DOOR ASSY, FRONT
203	3-684-461-01	MAGNET, POCKET LOCK
204	*4-615-804-01	SEAL, BAUD RATE
205	4-615-814-01	TABLE, MONITOR
206	4-615-817-11	CASE, UPPER
207	4-615-823-21	PANEL, FRONT
208	4-820-330-21	SCREW, CASE

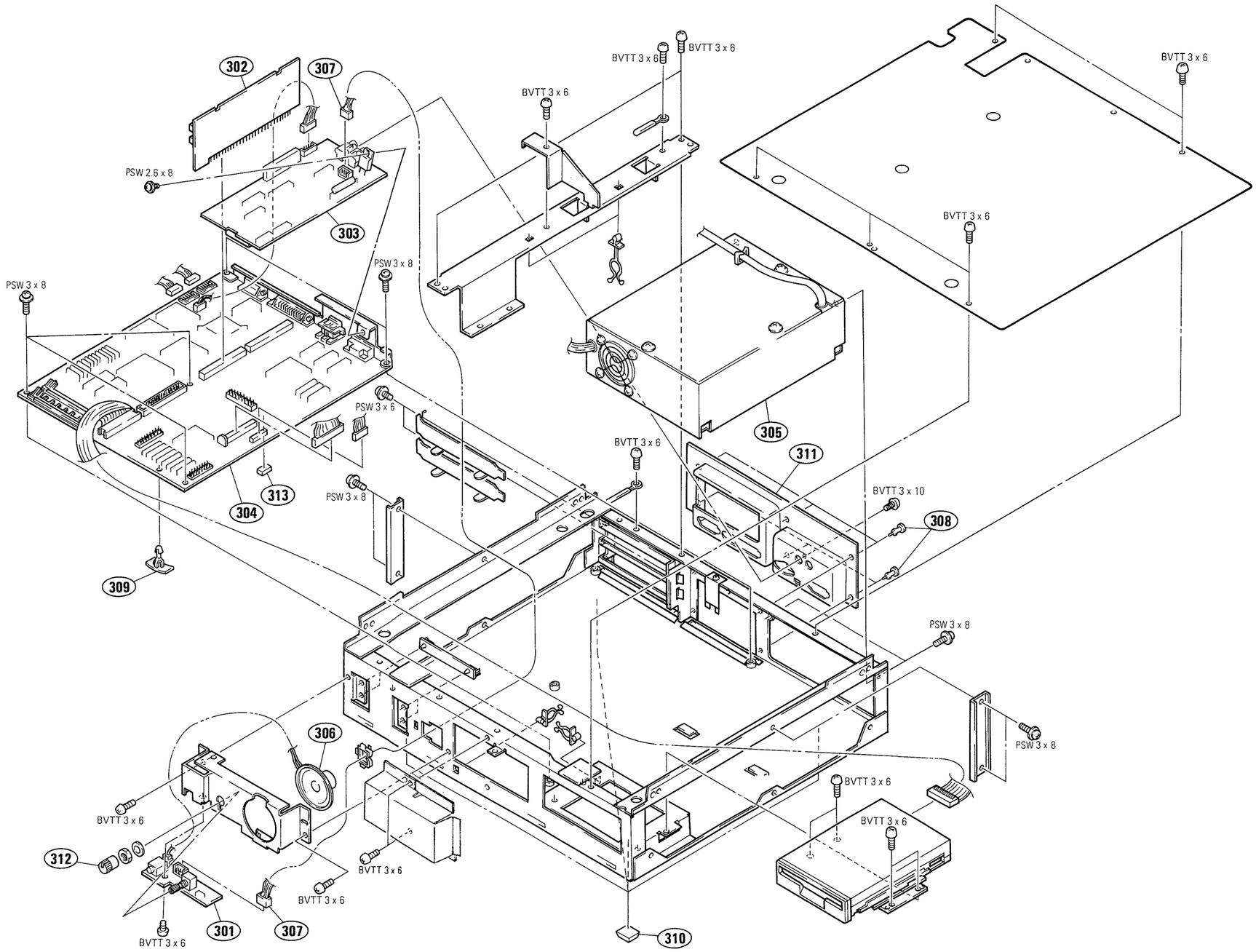


NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**
2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
3. Item with no part number and/or description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

9-1-2. Computer Chassis Block

No.	Parts No.	Description
301	*1-633-580-11	SP-21 BOARD
302	*A-8051-509-A	MOUNTED C B, MB-232
⚠ 303	*A-8051-697-A	MOUNTED C B, VS-39
304	*A-8051-511-A	MOUNTED C B, SY-143 (including No. 309, No. 313 and DUS-307 board)
⚠ 305	*1-413-426-11	REGULATOR, SWITCHING (SES-P/S UC)
306	1-544-265-11	SPEAKER
307	*1-943-606-11	HARNESS (VS-SP)
308	3-531-576-31	RIVET, NYLON
309	*3-704-198-21	SUPPORT, PC
310	4-611-214-01	FOOT, RUBBER
311	4-615-816-01	PANEL, REAR
312	4-902-067-41	KNOB, CONTROL
313	*9-911-841-XX	CUSHION



NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**
2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
3. Item with no part number and/or description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

9-1-3. Keyboard Block

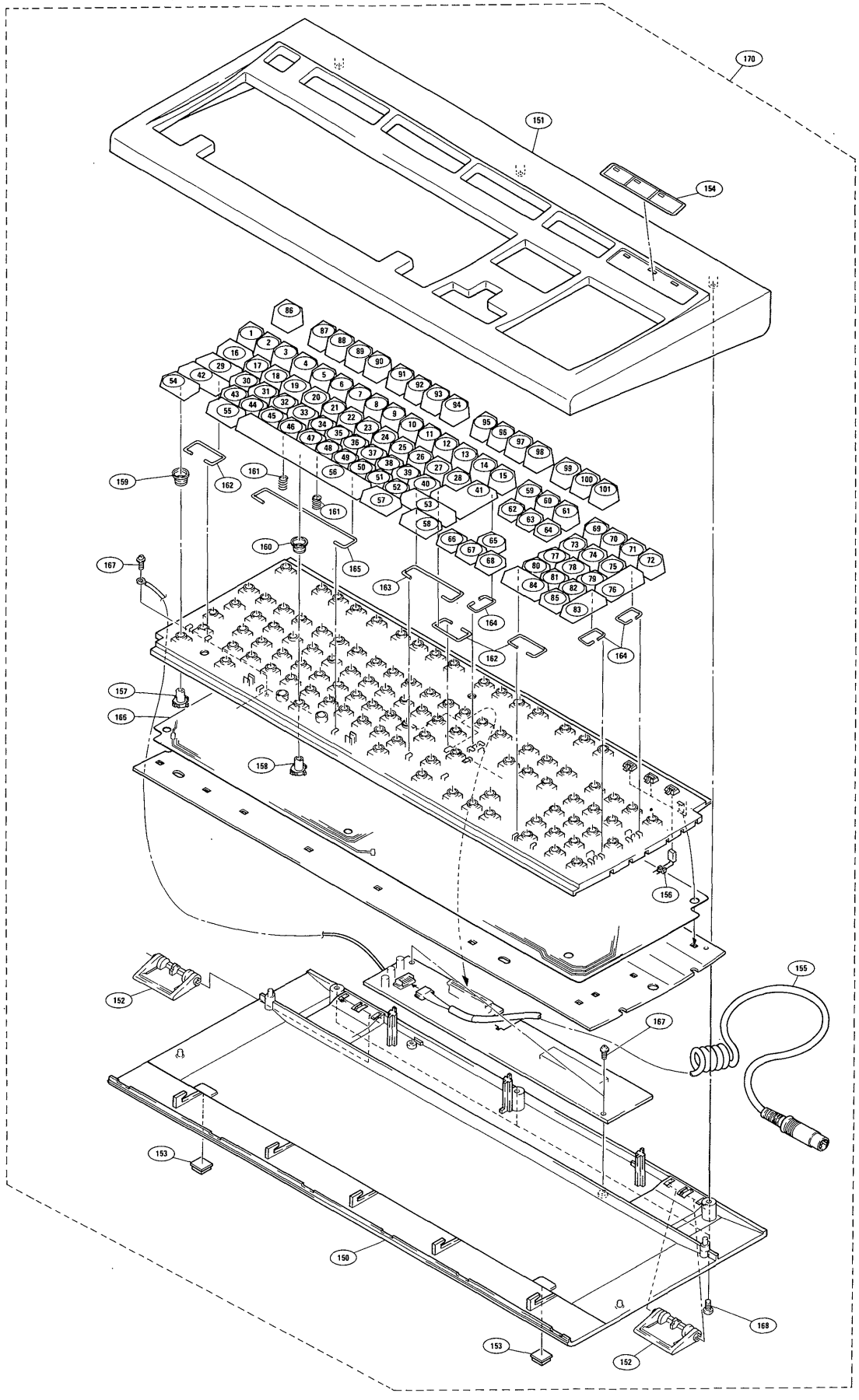
No.	Parts No.	Description
1	3-707-696-14	KEYTOP (C4C100) ' (SINGLE QUOTES)
2	3-707-696-15	KEYTOP (C4C100) 1
3	3-707-696-16	KEYTOP (C4C100) 2
4	3-707-696-17	KEYTOP (C4C100) 3
5	3-707-696-18	KEYTOP (C4C100) 4
6	3-707-696-19	KEYTOP (C4C100) 5
7	3-707-696-20	KEYTOP (C4C100) 6
8	3-707-696-21	KEYTOP (C4C100) 7
9	3-707-696-22	KEYTOP (C4C100) 8
10	3-707-696-23	KEYTOP (C4C100) 9
11	3-707-696-24	KEYTOP (C4C100) 0
12	3-707-696-25	KEYTOP (C4C100) -
13	3-707-696-26	KEYTOP (C4C100) =
14	3-707-696-27	KEYTOP (C4C100) \ (BACK SLASH)
15	3-707-696-28	KEYTOP (C4C100) ← (BACK SPACE)
16	3-707-675-01	KEYTOP (C4C150) Tab
17	3-707-696-36	KEYTOP (C4C100) Q
18	3-707-696-37	KEYTOP (C4C100) W
19	3-707-696-38	KEYTOP (C4C100) E
20	3-707-696-39	KEYTOP (C4C100) R
21	3-707-696-40	KEYTOP (C4C100) T
22	3-707-696-41	KEYTOP (C4C100) Y
23	3-707-696-42	KEYTOP (C4C100) U
34	3-707-696-43	KEYTOP (C4C100) I
25	3-707-696-44	KEYTOP (C4C100) O
26	3-707-696-45	KEYTOP (C4C100) P
27	3-707-696-46	KEYTOP (C4C100) [
28	3-707-696-47	KEYTOP (C4C100)]
29	3-707-678-01	KEYTOP (C4CJ175) Caps Lock
30	3-707-696-54	KEYTOP (C4C100) A
31	3-707-696-55	KEYTOP (C4C100) S
32	3-707-696-56	KEYTOP (C4C100) D
33	3-707-674-01	KEYTOP (C4CH100) F
34	3-707-696-57	KEYTOP (C4C100) G
35	3-707-696-58	KEYTOP (C4C100) H
36	3-707-674-11	KEYTOP (C4CH100) J
37	3-707-696-59	KEYTOP (C4C100) K
38	3-707-696-60	KEYTOP (C4C100) L
39	3-707-696-61	KEYTOP (C4C100) ; (SEMICOLON)
40	3-707-696-62	KEYTOP (C4C100) ' (APOSTROPHE)
41	3-707-680-01	KEYTOP (C4CCG225) Enter
42	3-707-677-01	KEYTOP (C4C225) Shift
43	3-707-696-65	KEYTOP (C4C100) Z
44	3-707-696-66	KEYTOP (C4C100) X
45	3-707-696-67	KEYTOP (C4C100) C
46	3-707-696-68	KEYTOP (C4C100) V
47	3-707-696-69	KEYTOP (C4C100) B
48	3-707-696-70	KEYTOP (C4C100) N
49	3-707-696-71	KEYTOP (C4C100) M
50	3-707-696-72	KEYTOP (C4C100) , (COMMA)
51	3-707-696-73	KEYTOP (C4C100) .
52	3-707-696-74	KEYTOP (C4C100) /
53	3-707-681-01	KEYTOP (C4C275) Shift
54	3-707-675-11	KEYTOP (C4C150) Ctrl
55	3-707-675-21	KEYTOP (C4C150) Alt
56	3-707-682-01	KEYTOP (C5CMG700A) (SPACE)
57	3-707-675-21	KEYTOP (C4C150) Alt
58	3-707-675-11	KEYTOP (C4C150) Ctrl
59	3-707-696-29	KEYTOP (C4C100) Insert
60	3-707-696-30	KEYTOP (C4C100) Home
61	3-707-696-31	KEYTOP (C4C100) Page Up
62	3-707-696-48	KEYTOP (C4C100) Delete
63	3-707-696-49	KEYTOP (C4C100) End
64	3-707-696-50	KEYTOP (C4C100) Page Down
65	3-707-696-75	KEYTOP (C4C100) ↑ (CURSOR UP)
66	3-707-696-79	KEYTOP (C4C100) ← (CURSOR LEFT)
67	3-707-696-80	KEYTOP (C4C100) ↓ (CURSOR DOWN)
68	3-707-696-81	KEYTOP (C4C100) → (CURSOR RIGHT)
69	3-707-696-32	KEYTOP (C4C100) Num Lock
70	3-707-696-33	KEYTOP (C4C100) /
71	3-707-696-34	KEYTOP (C4C100) * (ASTRISK)
72	3-707-696-35	KEYTOP (C4C100) -
73	3-707-696-51	KEYTOP (C4C100) 7
74	3-707-696-52	KEYTOP (C4C100) 8
75	3-707-696-53	KEYTOP (C4C100) 9
76	3-707-679-01	KEYTOP (C4CCG100) +
77	3-707-696-63	KEYTOP (C4C100) 4
78	3-707-674-21	KEYTOP (C4CH100) 5
79	3-707-696-64	KEYTOP (C4C100) 6
80	3-707-696-76	KEYTOP (C4C100) 1
81	3-707-696-77	KEYTOP (C4C100) 2
82	3-707-696-78	KEYTOP (C4C100) 3
83	3-707-679-11	KEYTOP (C4CCG100) Enter
84	3-707-676-01	KEYTOP (C4C200) 0
85	3-707-696-82	KEYTOP (C4C100) .
86	3-707-696-85	KEYTOP (C4C100) Esc
87	3-707-696-01	KEYTOP (C4C100) F1
88	3-707-696-02	KEYTOP (C4C100) F2
89	3-707-696-03	KEYTOP (C4C100) F3
90	3-707-696-04	KEYTOP (C4C100) F4
91	3-707-696-05	KEYTOP (C4C100) F5
92	3-707-696-06	KEYTOP (C4C100) F6
93	3-707-696-07	KEYTOP (C4C100) F7
94	3-707-696-08	KEYTOP (C4C100) F8
95	3-707-696-09	KEYTOP (C4C100) F9
96	3-707-696-10	KEYTOP (C4C100) F10
97	3-707-696-11	KEYTOP (C4C100) F11
98	3-707-696-12	KEYTOP (C4C100) F12
99	3-707-696-83	KEYTOP (C4C100) Print Screen
100	3-707-696-13	KEYTOP (C4C100) Scroll Lock
101	3-707-696-84	KEYTOP (C4C100) Pause

KEYBOARD BLOCK

No.	Parts No.	Description
150	3-707-683-01	CASE, LOWER
151	3-707-684-01	CASE, UPPER
152	3-707-685-01	STAND
153	3-707-686-01	FOOT, RUBER
154	3-707-687-01	LALEL, LED
155	1-575-029-21	COAD, CURL
156	3-707-697-01	LED-R BLOCK ASSY
157	3-707-688-01	CONTACT BLOCK ASSY
158	3-707-689-01	CONTACT BLOCK ASSY, for SPACE KEY
159	3-707-690-01	CLICK RUBER
160	3-707-691-01	CLICK RUBER, for SPACE KEY
161	3-707-692-01	SPRING, COIL
162	3-707-693-01	SHAFT, CLANK
163	3-707-693-11	SHAFT, CLANK
164	3-707-693-21	SHAFT, CLANK
165	3-707-693-31	SHAFT, CLANK
166	3-707-694-01	MEMBRANE BOARD
167	3-669-480-21	SCREW, +PTPWH 2x6
168	7-685-647-79	SCREW, +BVTP 3x10 TYPE2
170	*1-466-050-21	KEYBOARD ASSY

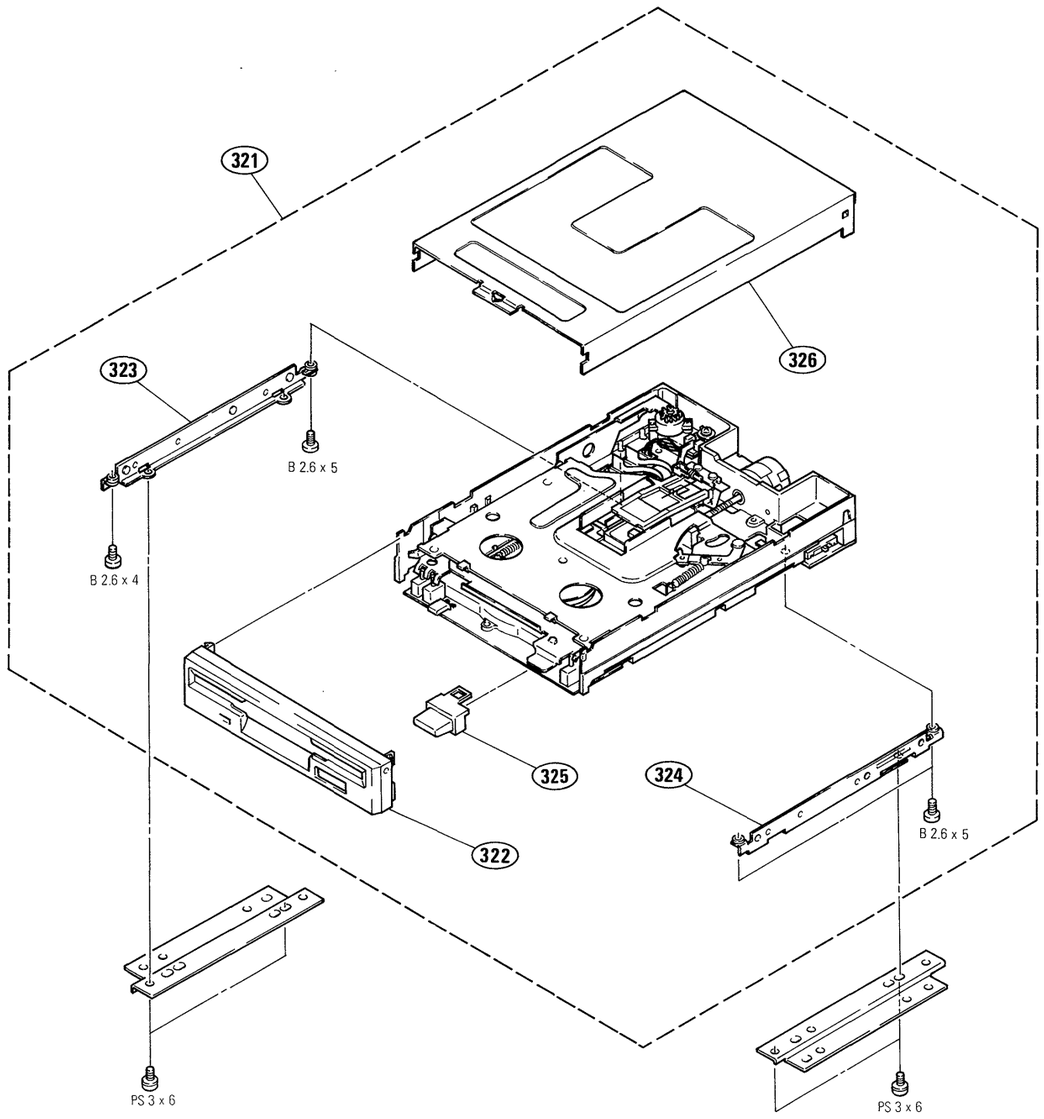
NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**
2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
3. Item with no part number and/or description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.


170
151
154
159
162
161
160
165
163
164
167
157
166
158
156
155
152
153
150
168

9-1-4. Micro Floppydisk Drive Block

No.	Parts No.	Description
321	A-8041-277-A	MFD-17W-53E (SVA)
322	A-8030-619-A	PANEL ASSY, FRONT
323	*X-4613-106-1	BRACKET ASST, RIGHT
324	*X-4613-118-1	BRACKET ASST, LEFT
325	4-613-121-25	BUTTON, EJECT
326	4-613-145-03	COVER



9-1-5. Switching Regulator Block

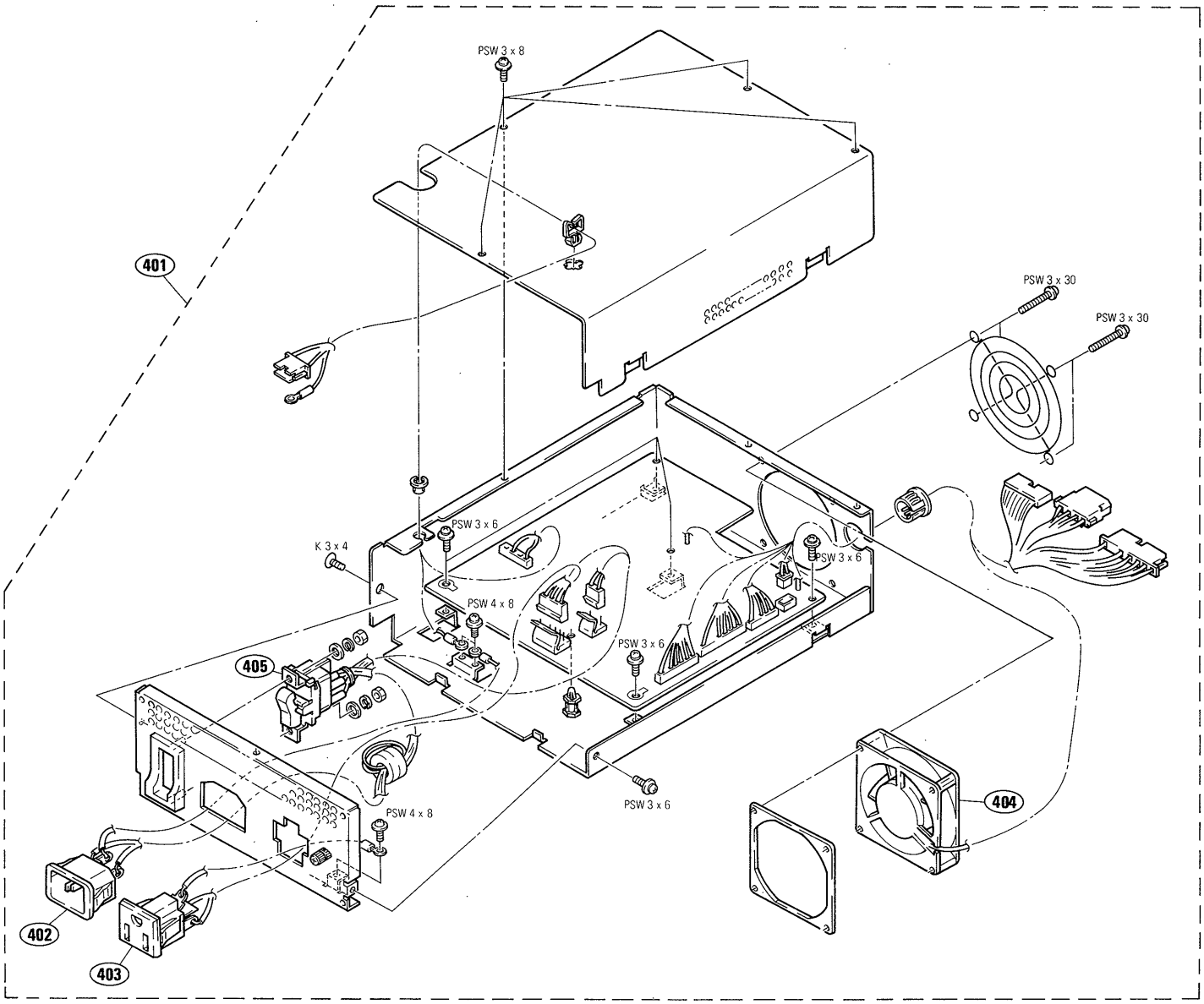
No.	Parts No.	Description
⚠ 401	*1-413-426-11	REGULATOR, SWITCHING (SES-P/S)
⚠ 402	1-540-088-11	INLET, AC (CN1)
⚠ 403	1-540-079-11	OUTLET, AC (CN2)
404	1-541-678-11	FAN (FAN1)
⚠ 405	1-571-947-11	POWER, SWITCH (SW1)

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**
2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
3. Item with no part number and/or description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**
2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
3. Item with no part number and/or description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.


PSW 3 x 8
401
PSW 3 x 30
PSW 3 x 30
K 3 x 4
PSW 3 x 6
PSW 3 x 6
PSW 4 x 8
PSW 3 x 6
405
PSW 4 x 8
PSW 3 x 6
404
402
403

9-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST OF COMPUTER PART

Ref.No. Parts No. Description

9-2-2. Keyboard

	1-101-884-00	CAP, CERAMIC 56pF 5% 50V
	1-102-985-00	CAP, CERAMIC 20pF 5% 50V
	1-123-356-00	CAP, ELECT 10 20% 16V
	1-123-381-00	CAP, ELECT 2.2 20% 50V
	1-162-851-11	CAP, CERAMIC 0.1 20% 16V
	1-235-335-11	RES, BLOCK 6.8K x 8
	1-247-138-00	RES, CARBON 2K 5% 1/4W
	1-247-156-00	RES, CARBON 11K 5% 1/4W
	1-247-176-00	RES, CARBON 75K 5% 1/4W
	1-247-705-11	RES, CARBON 270 5% 1/4W
*	1-564-521-11	PLUG, CONNECTOR 6P
	1-567-505-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL
	1-568-890-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 28P
	1-575-029-21	CORD, CURL
	1-808-801-11	IC NT-108EX
	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
	8-759-901-25	IC SN74LS125AN
	8-759-914-03	IC SN74LS06N

9-2-3. MB-232 Board

*	A-8051-509-A	MOUNTED C B, MB-232
	8-719-903-27	DIODE 1SS168

Ref.No. Parts No. Description

9-2-4. SP-21 Board

A001	*1-633-580-11	SP-21 BOARD **********			
		CAPACITOR			
C602	1-124-360-00	ELECT	1000MF	20%	16V
C603	1-102-074-00	CERAMIC	0.001MF	10%	50V
C604	1-124-477-11	ELECT	47MF	20%	25V
C605	1-124-120-11	ELECT	220MF	20%	25V
C606	1-124-477-11	ELECT	47MF	20%	25V
C607	1-124-360-00	ELECT	1000MF	20%	16V
C608	1-136-165-00	MYLAR	0.1MF	10%	50V
		CONNECTOR			
CN601	1-506-469-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P			
		FERRITE BEAD			
FB601	1-410-396-41	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR			
		IC			
IC601	8-759-101-77	IC UPC1241H			
		JACK			
J601	1-507-995-11	JACK, MICROPHONE			
		COIL			
L601	1-410-665-31	INDUCTOR	15UH		
		RESISTOR			
R601	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R602	1-249-385-11	CARBON	2.2	5%	1/4W
R603	1-249-412-11	CARBON	390	5%	1/4W
R604	1-249-410-11	CARBON	270	5%	1/4W
		VARIABLE RESISTOR			
RV601	1-230-858-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 10K			

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

9-2-5. Switching Regulator

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
	1-533-221-11	CLIP, FUSE
C01-03	1-126-624-11	ELECT 2700 20% 16V
C04	1-126-623-11	ELECT 1200 20% 10V
C05	1-126-626-11	ELECT 4.7 20% 50V
C06	1-126-625-11	ELECT 1 20% 50V
C11	1-126-622-11	ELECT 680 20% 35V
C12	1-126-628-11	ELECT 220 20% 25V
C21	1-126-612-11	ELECT 100 20% 35V
C22, 23	1-126-627-11	ELECT 100 20% 25V
C32, 33	1-126-626-11	ELECT 4.7 20% 50V
⚠C40, 41	1-164-290-11	CERAMIC 0.001 10% 400V
⚠C42	1-136-537-11	FILM 0.47 20% 250V
⚠C43	1-130-711-00	FILM 0.22 20% 250V
C46	1-136-909-11	FILM 0.047 10% 630V
⚠C48	1-164-291-11	CERAMIC 0.0047 20% 400V
C49	1-136-915-11	MYLAR 0.1 10% 50V
C50, 51	1-125-567-11	ELECT 390 20% 250V
C52	1-136-913-11	MYLAR 0.033 10% 50V
C53	1-136-914-11	MYLAR 0.068 10% 50V
C54	1-136-913-11	MYLAR 0.033 10% 50V
C55	1-136-911-11	MYLAR 0.0022 10% 50V
C56	1-136-912-11	MYLAR 0.0047 10% 50V
C57	1-136-914-11	MYLAR 0.068 10% 50V
C58	1-126-626-11	ELECT 4.7 20% 50V
⚠C80	1-164-292-11	CERAMIC 680pF 10% 3150V
C99	1-136-910-11	FILM 0.15 10% 630V
⚠CN1	1-540-088-11	INLET, AC
⚠CN2	1-540-079-11	OUTLET, AC

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
D01	8-719-510-24	S15SC4M
D11	8-719-510-25	D10LCA20
D21	8-719-510-26	D1NL20
D40	8-719-971-20	ERC38-06
D41, 42	8-719-912-20	1SS120
D46	8-719-510-23	DFG1A8
DZ01	8-719-109-86	DIODE, RD5.1ES-B3
DZ40	8-719-109-90	DIODE, RD5.6ES-B3
DZ41	8-719-109-81	DIODE, RD4.7ES-B2
⚠F40	1-532-747-11	GLASS TUBE 5A 125V
FAN1	1-541-678-11	FAN
L01	1-424-238-11	COIL, CHOCK 3.4
⚠L40, 41	1-424-239-11	COIL, CHOCK 72
⚠L42, 43	1-424-237-11	COIL, CHOCK 7m
⚠L60	1-543-637-11	CHOCK, DATA LINE
M01	8-759-420-19	IC, AN1431T
M11	8-749-990-12	IC, STR9012
M21	8-759-604-39	IC, M5F79M12
M22	8-759-604-41	IC, M5F79M05
M31	8-759-988-44	IC, MB3771DIP
⚠PC01-03	8-719-510-21	PHOTOCOUPLER, PC111S
POS1	1-808-738-11	THERMISTOR, POSITIVE

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
⚠PT40, 41	1-808-737-11	THERMISTOR, POWER
Q01	8-729-922-82	2SC458C
Q40	8-729-922-81	2SC4237
Q41, 42	8-729-265-52	2SC2655
Q43	8-729-922-82	2SC458C
R01	1-247-690-11	CARBON 15 5% 1/4W
R02	1-247-698-11	CARBON 68 5% 1/4W
R03	1-247-711-11	CARBON 680 5% 1/4W
R04	1-247-707-11	CARBON 390 5% 1/4W
R05	1-247-705-11	CARBON 270 5% 1/4W
R07	1-216-472-00	METAL OXIDE 39 5% 3W
R08	1-247-719-11	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/4W
R09	1-247-707-11	CARBON 390 5% 1/4W
R11	1-247-713-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W
R12	1-247-705-11	CARBON 270 5% 1/4W
R21	1-247-713-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W
R22	1-247-704-11	CARBON 220 5% 1/4W
R35	1-247-725-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W
R40, 41	1-216-492-11	METAL OXIDE 82K 5% 3W
R42	1-247-721-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W
⚠R43-1, 43-2	1-219-111-11	WIREWOUND 0.56 5W
R44	1-218-360-11	METAL PLATE 0.22 2W
R46, 47	1-215-928-11	METAL OXIDE 68K 5% 3W
R48, 49	1-215-909-11	METAL OXIDE 47 5% 3W
R51	1-247-712-11	CARBON 820 5% 1/4W
R52	1-247-725-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W
R53	1-247-704-11	CARBON 220 5% 1/4W
R54	1-247-719-11	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/4W
R55	1-247-706-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W
R56	1-247-712-11	CARBON 820 5% 1/4W
R57	1-247-697-11	CARBON 56 5% 1/4W
R58	1-247-712-11	CARBON 820 5% 1/4W
R59	1-247-717-11	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W
⚠R60	1-259-886-11	CARBON 220K 5% 1W
R61	1-247-717-11	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W
R80, 81	1-215-912-11	METAL OXIDE 150 5% 3W

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
RF40	8-719-510-22	DIODE, D3SB60
⚠RL1	1-515-739-11	RELAY, POWER
RV01	1-238-608-11	ADJ, CARBON 500
RV40	1-238-609-11	ADJ, CARBON 1K
⚠SQ40	1-136-908-11	SPARK KILLER 0.033μF 20% 250V
⚠SW1	1-571-947-11	SWITCH, POWER
⚠T40	1-449-684-11	TRANSFORMER, SWITCHING
TH41	8-729-101-31	TRANSISTOR, N13T1

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
9-2-6. SY-143 Board		
	*A-8051-511-C	MOUNTED C B, SY-143
	*3-704-198-21	SUPPORT, PC
	*9-911-841-99	CUSHION
C101-129	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C130	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C131	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C132	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C133	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C137	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C138	1-126-096-11	ELECT 10 20% 25V
C139	1-124-229-00	ELECT 33 20% 10V
C140	1-102-820-00	CERAMIC 330pF 5% 50V
C141	1-124-229-00	ELECT 33 20% 10V
C142	1-126-096-11	ELECT 10 20% 25V
C143	1-163-357-91	CERAMIC CHIP 15pF 5% 50V
C144	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47pF 5% 50V
C145, 146	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C147	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047 10% 25V
C148-150	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C151-158	1-163-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022 50V
C159	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C160	1-163-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022 50V
C161, 162	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C167, 168	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C169	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C171-174	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C175	1-124-229-00	ELECT 33 20% 10V
C177-181	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C186	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C201	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47pF 5% 50V
C202-206	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001 5% 50V
C208-219	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001 5% 50V
C220-222	1-101-880-00	CERAMIC 47pF 5% 50V
C224	1-161-039-00	CERAMIC 0.001 20% 25V
C227, 228	1-163-123-00	CERAMIC CHIP 180pF 5% 50V
C301-303	1-163-021-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01 10% 50V
C304	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C305-313	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
C314	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C315	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1 20% 50V
C316-318	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C319	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C320	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1 20% 50V
C321-323	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C324	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C325	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1 20% 50V
C326	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C327, 328	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C329, 330	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C332	1-136-173-00	FILM 0.47 5% 50V
C333	1-163-111-00	CERAMIC CHIP 56pF 5% 50V
C334	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C335	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C336	1-136-173-00	METALIZED FILM 0.47 5% 50V
C337	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C338	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C339	1-106-353-00	MYLAR 0.0027 5% 50V
C340	1-163-121-00	CERAMIC CHIP 150pF 5% 50V
C341, 342	1-163-135-00	CERAMIC CHIP 560pF 10% 50V
C343	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C344-358	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C359	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C360, 361	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C364, 368	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C370	1-163-123-00	CERAMIC CHIP 180pF 5% 50V
C371-373	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
CN101	*1-564-423-11	HEADDER, SPRING (POWER) 6P
CN102	*1-506-737-11	HEADDER, SPRING 8P
CN103	1-574-746-11	WIRE ASSY, FLAT SLIT (34 CORE)
CN104	1-563-161-11	D-SUB (MOUNT TYPE) 25P
CN105	1-568-492-11	D-SUB (MOUNT TYPE) 9P
CN106	1-563-496-12	DIN 5P
CN108, 109	*1-568-592-11	SOCKET (DIP TYPE)
CN110	1-568-463-11	D-SUB (SOCKET) 15P
CN111	*1-565-709-11	HEADDER (STRAIGHT TYPE) 40P
CN112	*1-506-485-11	PIN, 6P
CN113	*1-943-604-11	HARNESS (SY-VS)
CN114	*1-506-487-11	PIN, 8P
CN115	*1-568-458-11	MALE 34P
CN116	1-540-075-11	SOCKET, IC (SIP MODULE) 30P
CN301	*1-568-464-11	PIN, 20P
CN302	*1-568-465-11	PIN, 22P

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
D301-303	8-719-800-76	1SS226
D305, 306	8-713-300-88	1T33C-01
DL100	8-759-948-40	IC DS1000M-50
FB208-224	1-543-623-11	BEAD, FERRITE (CHIP)
IC100	8-759-973-94	N80286-10
IC101	8-759-989-01	74F08SJ
IC102	8-759-930-35	SN74LS125ANS
IC103	8-759-987-85	FE3001
IC104	8-759-930-35	SN74LS125ANS
IC105	8-759-948-01	74F04SJ
IC106	8-759-989-03	74F32SJ
IC107	8-759-987-87	FE3010B
IC108	8-759-930-40	SN74LS138NS
IC109	8-759-987-86	FE3021
IC110	8-759-987-74	Am29827ASC
IC111	8-759-987-92	SN74ALS10ANS
IC112	8-759-922-49	SN74LS74ANS
IC113	8-759-987-77	FE3031
IC114	8-759-738-15	μPD27C512-SY143S3.10E03
IC115	8-759-738-16	μPD27C512-SY143S3.10003
IC116-119	8-759-987-75	MB81C4256-10PSZ
IC120, 121	8-759-929-72	MB81256-10PSZ
IC122-125	8-759-944-61	MB81464-10PSZ
IC126, 127	8-759-929-72	MB81256-10PSZ
IC128	8-759-742-79	P8742AH-SY143K2.4800
IC129	8-759-987-84	SN7406NS
IC131	8-759-987-76	DS1287
IC132	8-759-929-99	SN74LS32NS
IC133		WD16C452
IC134, 135	8-759-031-68	MC1489AM
IC136	8-759-031-69	MC1488M
IC137	8-759-987-78	WD37C65B
IC138, 139	8-759-987-80	SN74LS245NS
IC140	8-759-933-65	SN74LS244NS
IC141	8-759-145-78	μPD65005GC-306-3B6
IC142	8-759-930-36	SN74LS126ANS
IC143	8-759-987-92	SN74ALS10ANS
IC144	8-759-929-78	SN74LS04NS
IC201-208	8-759-944-61	MB81464-10PSZ

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
IC209, 210	8-759-933-65	SN74LS244NS
IC211, 212	8-759-987-80	SN74LS245NS
IC213	8-759-987-79	PVGA1A
IC214, 215	8-759-987-81	SN74F241NS
IC217	8-759-987-82	74AC00SJ
IC218	8-759-982-21	RC78L05A
IC219	8-759-100-94	μPC358G2
IC220	8-759-918-71	CX23065
IC221-223	8-759-145-77	μPD42102G-3
IC224	8-759-143-57	μPD65006GF-325-3B8
IC225	8-759-987-83	SN74F240NS
IC226	8-759-930-35	SN74LS125ANS
IC227	8-759-987-80	SN74LS245NS
IC228	8-759-143-59	μPD65013S-526
IC229	8-759-934-11	SN74ALS32NS
IC230-232	8-759-231-68	TMM2018AP-25
IC233-235	8-759-143-58	μPD6902C
IC236	8-759-100-94	μPC358G2
IC240	8-759-945-29	TL601CPS
ICS100	1-526-962-11	SOCKET, IC (PCC PACKAGE) 68P
ICS114	*1-526-971-11	SOCKET, IC 28P
ICS115	*1-526-971-11	SOCKET, IC 28P
ICS131	1-526-970-11	SOCKET, IC 24P
JP201	*1-564-948-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P
JP202	1-564-952-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 6P
JP204, 205	1-564-947-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P
L307	1-459-940-11	COIL, VARIABLE
L308	1-408-773-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7 20%
L309-312	1-410-180-51	INDUCTOR CHIP 0.1 20%
L313	1-410-670-31	INDUCTOR 39 20%
OSC100	1-577-440-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL
OSC101	1-577-442-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL
OSC102	1-577-443-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL
OSC103	1-577-441-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
R001-005	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R017-023	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R030-038	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R101-120	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R123-165	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R166-192	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R193-197	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R198-205	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R206	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R207	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R208-212	1-216-036-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 300 5% 1/10W
R213-216	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R217-225	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R226-231	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R234, 235	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R236, 240	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R241-243	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 0 5% 1/10W
R246	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 0 5% 1/10W
R247, 248	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R249	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R250	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W
R252-293	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R295-299	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R301-303	1-216-009-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 22 5% 1/10W
R303-312	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R313	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 0 5% 1/10W
R314, 315	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R316	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 0 5% 1/10W
R317, 318	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R319-326	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 0 5% 1/10W
R327-345	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R346	1-216-009-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 22 5% 1/10W
R347-351	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R352	1-216-624-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 75 1% 1/10W
R353	1-216-634-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 200 1% 1/10W
R354	1-216-624-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 75 1% 1/10W
R355	1-216-634-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 200 1% 1/10W
R356	1-216-624-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 75 1% 1/10W
R357	1-216-634-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 200 1% 1/10W
R358	1-216-332-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 11K 1% 1/10W
R359	1-216-324-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 10K 1% 1/10W
R360	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W
R365	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33K 5% 1/10W
R366	1-216-105-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 220K 5% 1/10W
R367	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R368	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W
R369	1-216-101-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 150K 5% 1/10W
R370, 371	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R372	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W
R373	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 680 5% 1/10W
R374, 375	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R378	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R379	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R380	1-216-326-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.8K 1% 1/10W
R381	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 27K 5% 1/10W
R382	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W
R383	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 0 5% 1/10W
R384	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
R385	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W
R386	1-216-017-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 47 5% 1/10W
R390-399	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 33 5% 1/10W
SW301	1-553-510-00	SLIDE
TH301, 302	1-202-850-00	THERMISTOR, POSITIVE
X100	1-567-881-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL
X201	1-577-575-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL
X202	1-577-436-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL
X203	1-577-437-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

9-2-7. VS-39 Board

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
⚠	*A-8051-697-A	MOUNTED C B, VS-39
C400, 401	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C402	1-163-115-00	CERAMIC CHIP 82pF 5% 50V
C403	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22pF 5% 50V
C404	1-126-101-11	ELECT 100 20% 16V
C405	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C406	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1 20% 50V
C407	1-163-121-00	CERAMIC CHIP 150pF 5% 50V
C408-410	1-163-021-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01 10% 50V
C411	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C412	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C413	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C414	1-163-145-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015 5% 50V
C415	1-163-111-00	CERAMIC CHIP 56pF 5% 50V
C416	1-163-123-00	CERAMIC CHIP 180pF 5% 50V
C417	1-163-119-00	CERAMIC CHIP 120pF 5% 50V
C418, 419	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C420	1-126-101-11	ELECT 100 20% 16V
C421	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C422	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1 20% 50V
C423	1-163-021-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01 10% 50V
C424	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C425	1-163-099-00	CERAMIC CHIP 18pF 5% 50V
C426	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22pF 5% 50V
C427, 428	1-136-161-00	FILM 0.047 5% 50V
C429	1-124-465-00	ELECT 0.47 20% 50V
C430	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C431	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C432-434	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1 20% 50V
C435	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C436	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C437, 438	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C439	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C440	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C441, 442	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C443	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C444-447	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C448	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C449-452	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C453	1-163-021-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01 10% 50V
C454	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220pF 10% 50V
C455	1-131-342-00	TANTALUM 0.15 10% 35V
C456	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001 5% 50V
C457	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C458	1-108-792-11	MYLAR 0.001 5% 50V
C459	1-163-145-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015 5% 50V
C460	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C461	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C462	1-163-021-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01 10% 50V
C463	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C464, 465	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C466	1-163-135-00	CERAMIC CHIP 560pF 10% 50V
C467	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C468	1-136-156-00	FILM 0.018 5% 50V
C469	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001 5% 50V
C470	1-136-167-00	FILM 0.15 5% 50V
C471	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C472, 473	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22pF 5% 50V
C474	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C475, 476	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1 20% 50V
C477	1-163-021-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01 10% 50V
C478	1-130-728-00	FILM 0.0022 5% 50V
C479	1-108-798-11	MYLAR 0.0033 5% 50V
C480	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C482	1-136-161-00	FILM 0.047 5% 50V
C483	1-136-157-00	FILM 0.022 5% 50V
C484	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C485	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C486	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C487	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C488	1-108-792-11	MYLAR 0.001 5% 50V
C489	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001 5% 50V
C490	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C491	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C492	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C493	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C494	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C495	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C496	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C497	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C498	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C499, 500	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C501-503	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C504, 505	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C506-508	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C509	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 25V
C510	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220pF 10% 50V
C511, 512	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001 5% 50V (serial Nos. 10001-10150)
C513, 514	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C515	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220pF 5% 50V
C516	1-124-234-00	ELECT 22 20% 16V

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.
2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
CN400	1-506-471-11	PIN, 6P
CN401	1-568-541-11	SQUARE TYPE (S) 34P
CN402	1-506-469-11	PIN, 4P
CN403	1-568-540-11	JACK, PIN 2P
D400-404	8-719-108-24	1SS223
D405	8-719-800-76	1SS226
D406	8-719-108-24	1SS223
DL400	1-415-356-11	DELAY LINE, 1H
DL401	1-415-251-00	DELAY LINE
FB401, 402	1-543-645-11	BEAD, FERRITE (CHIP) (See NOTE on Page 5-60)
IC400	8-752-030-75	V7020
IC401	8-759-135-80	μPD358C
IC402-404		CXD1172AM
IC405	8-759-007-21	MC74HC4053N
IC406	8-759-103-93	μPD393C
IC407, 408	8-752-334-49	TC74HC221AF
IC409	8-759-232-31	TC74HC74AP
IC410	8-759-243-XX	TC74HC123AP
IC411	8-759-204-94	TC74HC00F
IC412	8-759-243-XX	TC74HC123AF
IC413	8-752-321-16	CXD1030M
IC414	8-759-205-00	TC74HC14F
IC415	8-759-800-11	LA7801
IC416	8-759-243-XX	TC74HC123AF
IC417	8-759-278-09	TA78L009AP
IC418	8-759-982-05	RC7805FA
IC419	8-759-990-84	TL084CN
L400, 401	1-408-780-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 18
L402	1-408-779-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 15
L403, 404	1-408-785-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 47
L405	1-408-780-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 18
L406-411	1-408-785-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 47
L412	1-408-797-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 470
L413	1-408-785-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 47
L415	1-408-773-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7
L416	1-408-785-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 47

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
LV400	1-408-513-00	COIL, VARIABLE
LV401	1-235-161-00	FILTER, BAND-PASS
Q400	8-729-216-22	2SA1162
Q401-407	8-729-100-66	2SC1623
Q408, 409	8-729-216-22	2SA1162
Q410-414	8-729-100-66	2SC1623
Q415	8-729-216-22	2SA1162
Q416-419	8-729-100-66	2SC1623
Q420, 421	8-729-100-66	2SC1623
Q422	8-729-216-22	2SA1162
R400	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 27K 5% 1/10W
R401	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W
R402	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 330 5% 1/10W
R403, 404	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 470 5% 1/10W
R405	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W
R406	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 470 5% 1/10W
R407	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W
R408	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 680 5% 1/10W
R409	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 470 5% 1/10W
R410	1-216-021-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 68 5% 1/10W
R411	1-216-031-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 180 5% 1/10W
R412	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 330 5% 1/10W
R413-417	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 680 5% 1/10W
R418, 419	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R420	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 560 5% 1/10W
R421	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R422	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W
R423	1-216-054-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.6K 5% 1/10W
R424	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/10W
R425	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R426	1-216-027-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 120 5% 1/10W
R427	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 120K 5% 1/10W
R428	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 330 5% 1/10W
R429	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R430	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 470 5% 1/10W
R431, 432	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R433	1-216-035-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 270 5% 1/10W
R434	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 330 5% 1/10W
R435	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 560 5% 1/10W
R436	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/10W

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
R437	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W
R438	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R439	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W
R440	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 18K 5% 1/10W
R441	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W
R442	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/10W
R443	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W
R444	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/10W
R445	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/10W
R446	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W
R447	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 15K 5% 1/10W
R448	1-216-103-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 180K 5% 1/10W
R449	1-216-111-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 390K 5% 1/10W
R450	1-216-050-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.1K 5% 1/10W
R451	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W
R452	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R453	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 100 5% 1/10W
R454	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R455	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 100 5% 1/10W
R456	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R457	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 100 5% 1/10W
R458-460	1-216-017-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 47 5% 1/10W
R461	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W
R462	1-216-542-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 12K 1% 1/10W
R463	1-216-656-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.6K 1% 1/10W
R464	1-216-329-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 5.1K 1% 1/10W
R465	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W
R466	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 120K 5% 1/10W
R467, 468	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/10W
R469	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R470	1-216-100-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 130K 5% 1/10W
R471	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 27K 5% 1/10W
R472	1-218-161-11	METAL GLAZE CHIP 62K 1% 1/10W
R473	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W
R474	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 120K 5% 1/10W
R475	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/10W
R476	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 120K 5% 1/10W
R477	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/10W
R478	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W
R479	1-216-095-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 82K 5% 1/10W
R480	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W
R481	1-216-105-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 220K 5% 1/10W
R482	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R483	1-216-075-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 12K 5% 1/10W
R484	1-216-093-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 68K 5% 1/10W

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
R485	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/10W
R486	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W
R487	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W
R488	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/10W
R489	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R490	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W
R491	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W
⚠R492	1-216-417-11	METAL OXIDE 4.7 5% 5W
R493-495	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W
R496	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W
R497	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 27K 5% 1/10W
R498	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/10W
R499, 500	1-216-082-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 24K 5% 1/10W
R501-504	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W
R505, 506	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 680 5% 1/10W
R507	1-216-088-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 43K 5% 1/10W
R508, 509	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 330 5% 1/10W
R510, 511	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W
R512	1-216-029-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 150 5% 1/10W
R513	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W
R520	1-216-029-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 150 5% 1/10W
R521	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W
R522	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W
RV400	1-230-519-11	ADJ, METAL GLAZE 470
RV401	1-230-520-11	ADJ, METAL GLAZE 1K
RV402	1-230-523-11	ADJ, METAL GLAZE 10K
RV403	1-237-513-21	ADJ, CERMET 200
RV404	1-230-523-11	ADJ, METAL GLAZE 10K
RV406, 407	1-230-526-11	ADJ, METAL GLAZE 47K
RV408	1-237-517-21	ADJ, CERMET 5K
RV409	1-230-522-11	ADJ, METAL GLAZE 4.7K
RV410	1-230-521-11	ADJ, METAL GLAZE 2.2K
X400	1-567-505-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL
X401	1-567-878-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description

9-2-8. MU-10 Board

	*1-635-307-11	MU-10 BOARD
C101	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C102	1-126-163-11	ELECT 4.7 20% 25V
C103	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C104	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C105	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
C106	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
C107	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47 20% 16V
D101	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D102	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
Q101	8-729-378-84	TRANSISTOR 2SD788
Q102	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE
Q103	8-729-201-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2872B
R101	1-249-441-11	CARBON 100K 5% 1/4W
R102	1-249-437-11	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W
R103	1-249-437-11	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W
R104	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W
R105	1-249-437-11	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W

9-3. ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIAL

⚠	1-551-812-00	CORD, POWER (WITH SHIELD)
	*3-694-922-01	SHEET, PROTECTION
	*3-701-625-01	BAG, POLYETHYLENE
	3-750-303-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH, FRENCH)

9-4. FIXTURES

*J-6093-490-A	EXTENSION BOARD ASSY
*J-6093-570-A	IC EXTRACTION TOOL, 68 PLCC
*J-6200-200-A	KEYTOP EXTRACTION TOOL

NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.
2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

CHAPTER 10
EXPLANATION OF SCK-5015

10-1. OPERATION

10-1-1. Overview

The SCK-5015 is a internal hard disk drive unit for the Sony VIW-5000A VIEW System. The unit has a memory capacity of 42.6M bytes. It is controlled by the inner interface board. This manual explains procedures for installing the unit.

Notes

- After installing (or removing) the SCK-5015, set (reset) the VIW-5000A's SETUP REM using the installation program provided in the SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package. In addition, physically (and logically) format the hard disk, create DOS (Disk Operating System) partitions and install various utility programs using the same installation program.
- If the user intends to expand the VIW-5000A's graphics memory, it is recommended install the SMI-5051 Graphics Memory Expansion board prior to installing the internal hard disk drive unit. Otherwise, the installed drive unit must be temporarily removed to access the graphics memory expansion connectors.

10-1-2. Installation

10-1-2-1. Precautions

- Before installation, turn off the power to the system and remove the power cable from the wall outlet.
- The hard disk unit consists of delicate high-precision component. Do not drop or bump it against other objects.

10-1-2-2. Removing

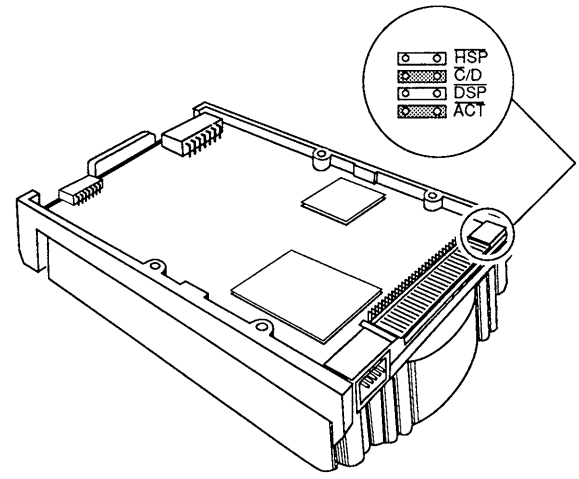
1. Remove the cover assembly.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-1.

2. Remove the videodisc player part.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-2.

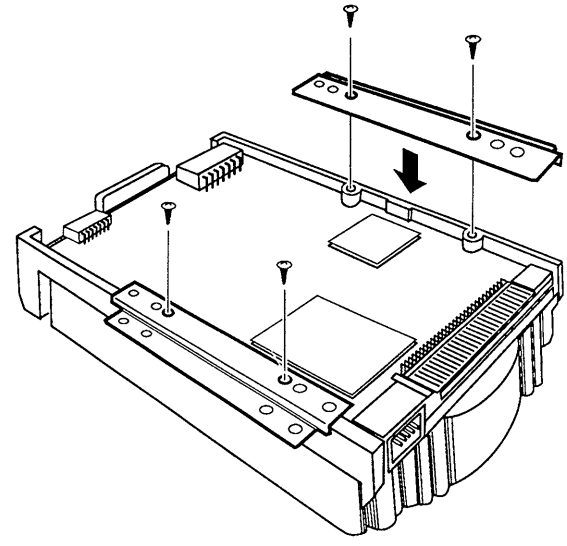
3. Remove the shielding sheet.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-3.

10-1-2-3. Preparing

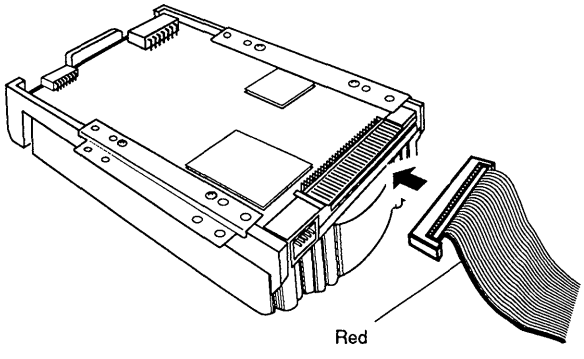
1. Place the unit in a flat surface with its interface board side up.
2. Check the jumper pin setting (J2). The jumpers must be installed on the $\overline{C}/D$ and $\overline{ACT}$ pins as shown below.



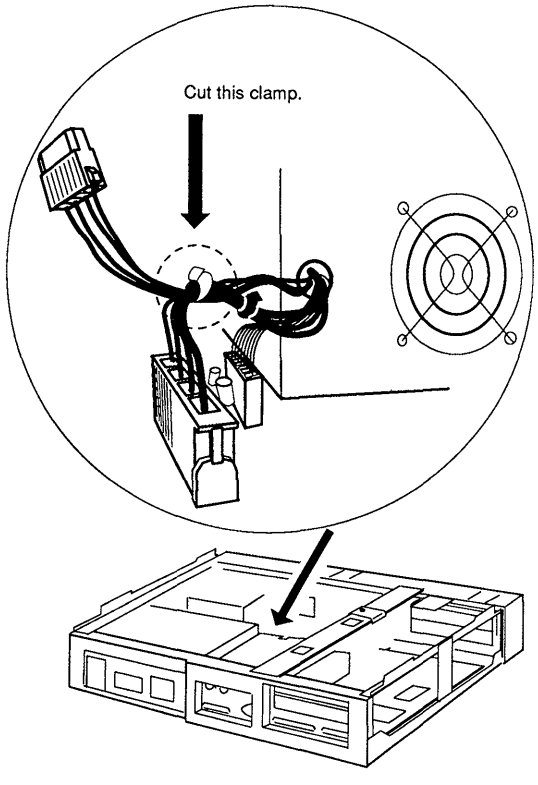
3. Attach the two mounting rails to the drive and secure the rails using four screws (those with paring washers).



4. Insert the flat data cable's connector (provided with a dummy pin) to the hard disk drive. The cable's red wire must be facing left.

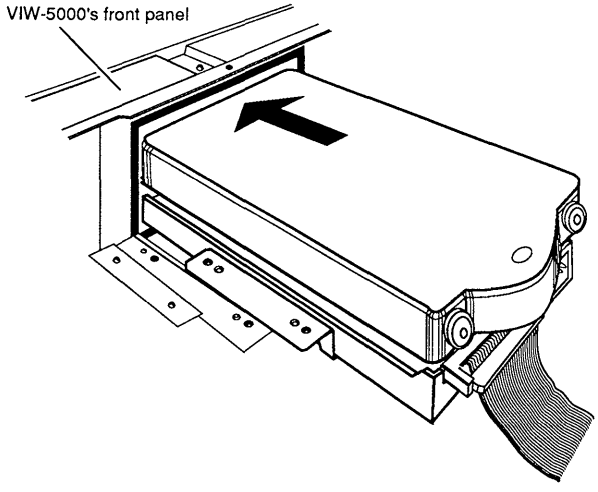


5. The VIW-5000A system provides a power cable for the hard disk drive, which is grouped together with other cables. Cut the clamp fastening the cables.

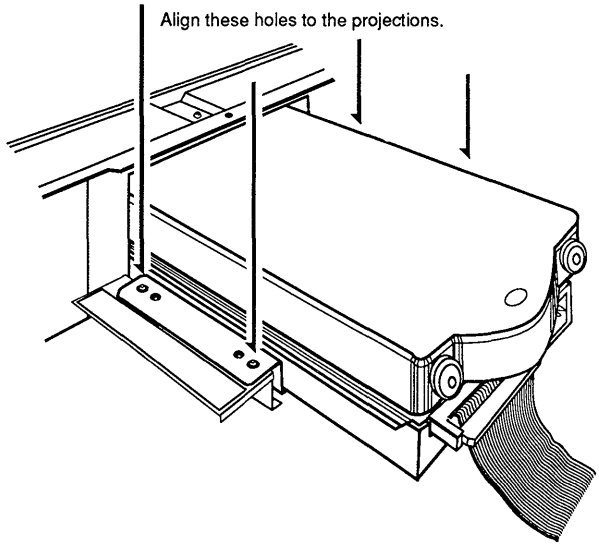


10-1-2-4. Mounting

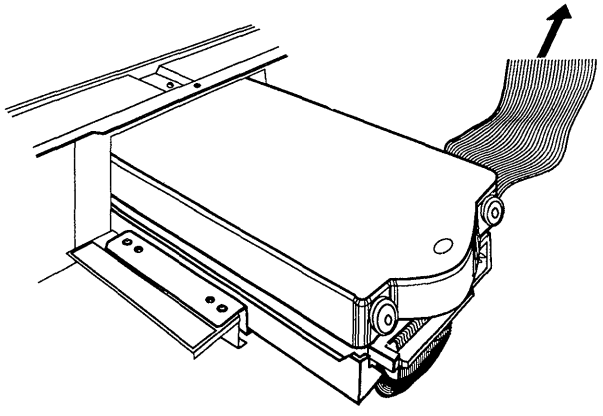
1. Hold the drive's mounting rails with the interface board side down.
2. Insert the drive's front end into the rectangular hole of the VIW-5000A's chassis.



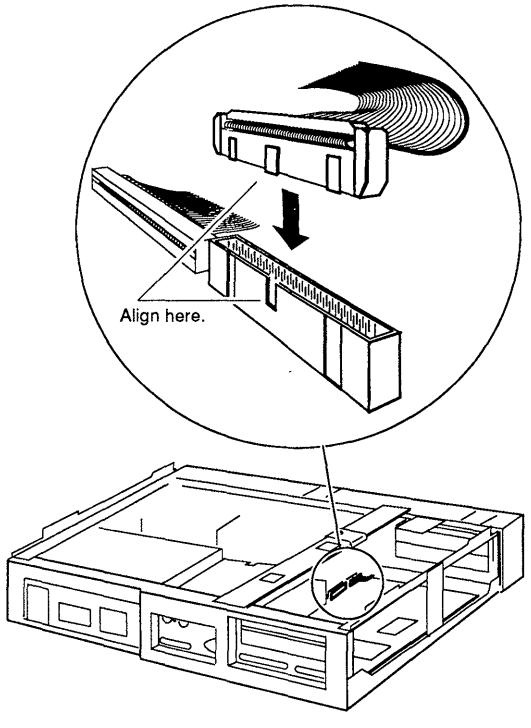
3. Align the holes of the mounting rails with the projections on the VIW-5000A's chassis



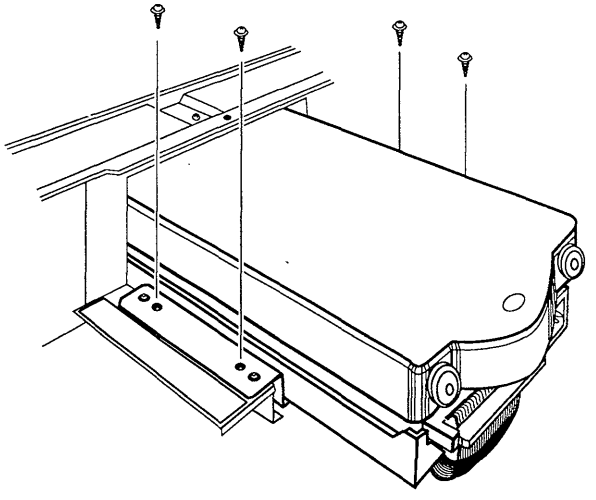
4. Place the drive's data cable under the drive so that it is not in close proximity with any internal power lines.



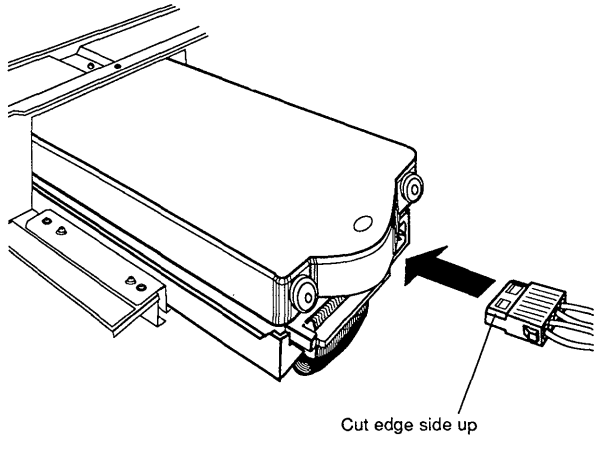
5. Insert the data cable's connector to the socket on the SY-143 board, aligning the groove provided on the cable' s connector to that on the socket.



6. Secure the drive with four screws (those with paring washers).

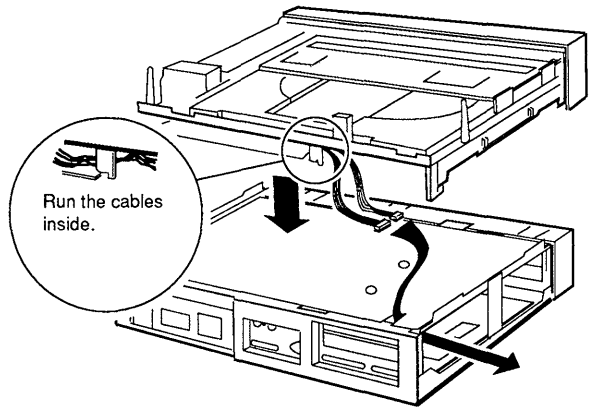


7. Connect the power cable to the drive.



10-1-2-4. Reinstalling

Follow the instructions provided in Section 10-1-2-2 "Removing" in reverse order.
Be sure to pass the data cables inside the computer part.



Tips

When placing the videodisc player part in position, shift it slightly forward and then pull it backward on the computer part. This will make the operation easier.

Notes

- Be sure to connect the internal cable before reinstalling the cover assembly.
- Be aware of internal wiring when placing the videodisc player part in position. Take a moment to check that no wires are squeezed under the unit.

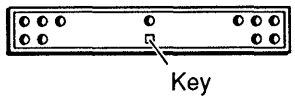
10-1-3. Specifications

Capacity	42.6M bytes (formatted)
Drive type	17 (translate mode)
Actuator type	Rotary voice-coil
Number of disks	2
Data surface	4
Data heads	4
Servomechanism	Embedded
Track per surface	805
Track density	1000 TPI
Track capacity	13,312 bytes (formatted)
Bytes per block	512
Blocks per track	26
Blocks per drive	83,270
Seek times	
Track to track :	10m sec.
Average :	29m sec.
Average latency	8.33m sec.
Rotation speed	3600 r.p.m. ± 0.1 %
Controller overhead	1m sec.
To/from media data transfer rate	1M bytes per sec.
To/from buffer data transfer rate	4/5M bytes per sec.
Start time	7 seconds typ.
Stop time	7 seconds typ.
Interleave	1 : 1
Buffer size	8K bytes
Power requirement	+ 12 V DC ± 5 %, 250 mA* typ. + 5 V DC ± 5 %, 250 mA typ.
Operating conditions	
Temperature :	+ 5 to + 35 °C (+ 41 to + 95 °F)
Humidity :	25 to 80 % (at + 25 °C or + 75 °F)
Storage conditions	
Temperature :	− 20 to + 60 °C (− 4 to + 140 °F)
Dimensions	38 × 101 × 146 mm (w/h/d) $\left(1\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 5\frac{3}{4} \text{ inches}\right)$
Weight	700 g (1 lb. 9 oz.)

*1A for 5 seconds at power on.

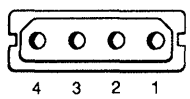
10-1-4. I/O Signal Pin Assignment

40-pin interface connector



Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	– HOST RESET	37	GND
3	HOST DATA 7	39	HOST DATA 8
5	HOST DATA 6	2	HOST DATA 9
7	HOST DATA 5	4	HOST DATA 10
9	HOST DATA 4	6	HOST DATA 11
11	HOST DATA 3	8	HOST DATA 12
13	HOST DATA 2	10	HOST DATA 13
15	HOST DATA 1	12	HOST DATA 14
17	HOST DATA 0	14	HOST DATA 15
19	GND	16	(KEY)
21	reserved	18	GND
23	– HOST I/O WRITE	20	GND
25	– HOST I/O READ	22	GND
27	reserved	24	HOST ALE
29	reserved	26	– HOST I/O 16
31	HOST IRQ 14	28	– HOST PDIAG
33	HOST ADDR 1	30	HOST ADDR 2
35	HOST ADDR 0	32	– HOST CS1
	– HOST CS0		GND
	– HOST SLV/ACT		

J3 power-in connector



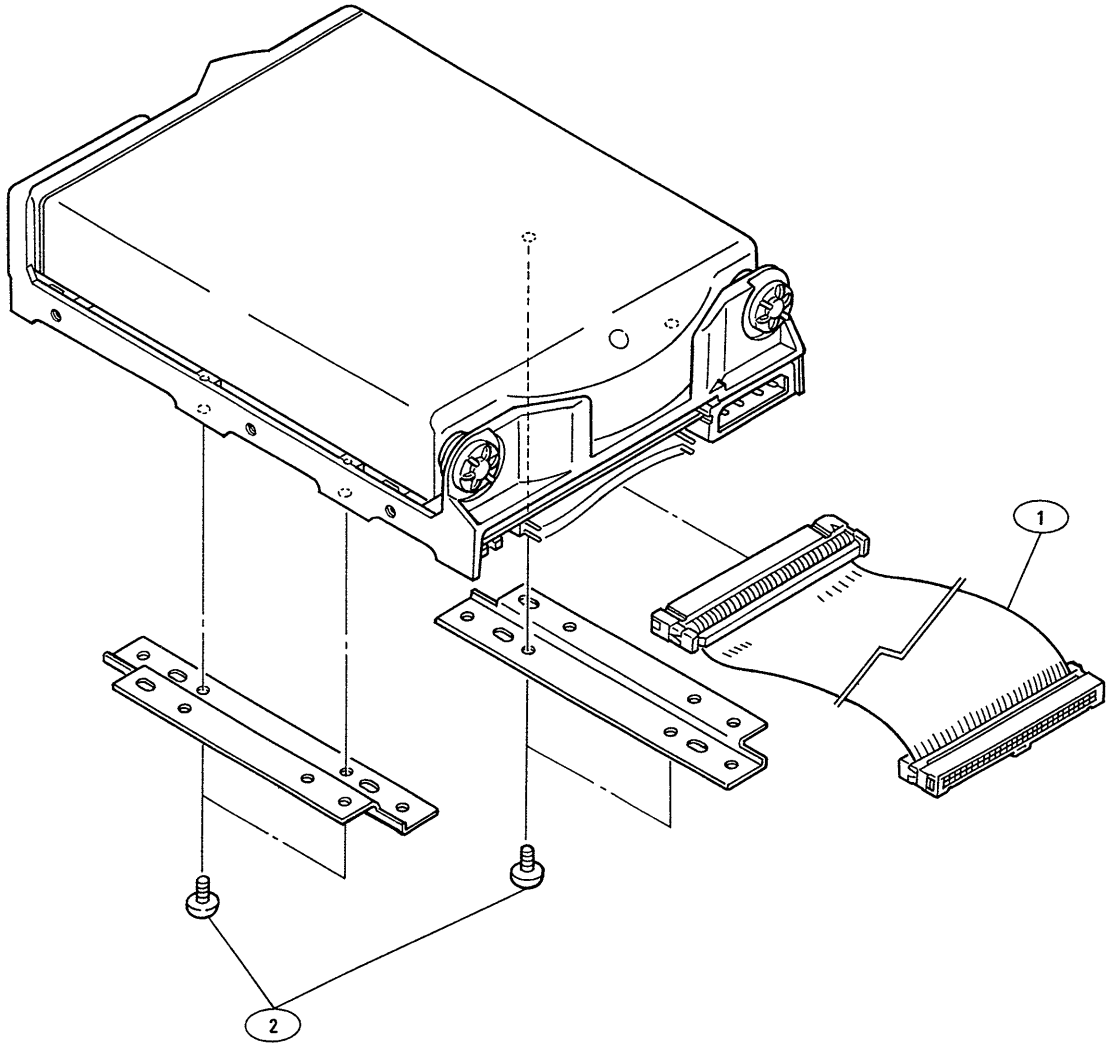
Pin	Signal
1	+ 12V
2	GND
3	GND
4	+ 5V

10-2. SERVICE INFORMATION

Unit exchange is applied for repairing of this model. Before starting the repair of the unit, perform diagnosis with the maintenance disk.

10-3. REPAIR PARTS

No.	Parts No.	Description
1	1-574-817-11	WIRE ASSY, FLAT SLIT (40 CORE)
2	4-606-940-01	SCREW (UNIFY), SMALL
	7-682-647-09	SCREW + PSW 3 × 6



NOTE:

1. **The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**
2. Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
3. Item with no part number and/or description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

CHAPTER 11
EXPLANATION OF SMI-5050

11-1. OPERATION

11-1-1. Features

The SMI-5050 is a 2M-byte expansion memory for the Sony VIW-5000A VIEW System, capable of increasing the system memory to 2.6M bytes. It consists of two 1M-byte modules which can easily be installed in the VIW-5000A mother (SY-143) board.

The SMI-5050 features :
- 2M-byte RAM (with parity), 100n sec. access time
- Conforms to the LIM (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft) EMS 4.0 standard and can be used as an expanded memory
- Can also be as used as an extended memory, allowing the user to configure a RAM disk (virtual disk)

Notes
- After installing (or removing) the SMI-5050, set (reset) the VIW-5000A's SETUP RAM using the installation program provided in the SMW-5001 VIEW/VGA Operating System Package. For more information including use of the EMS device driver (MM. SYS) and RAM disk driver (RAMDRIVE. SYS), refer to the SMW-5001 manual.
- When used as an expansion memory, the SMI-5050 cannot coexist with a commercially available expansion memory board for the IBM PC/AT.

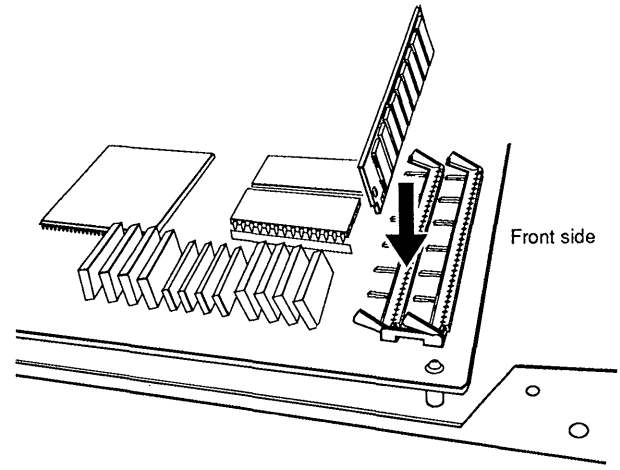
11-1-2. Installation

11-1-2-1. Precautions
- Before installation, turn off the power to the system and remove the power cable from the wall outlet.
- The module comes packed in an anti-electrostatic protective bag. Avoid touching the RAM chips on the module when removing it from the package or installing it to the system.
- The module is a delicate high-precision component. Do not drop or bump it against other objects.

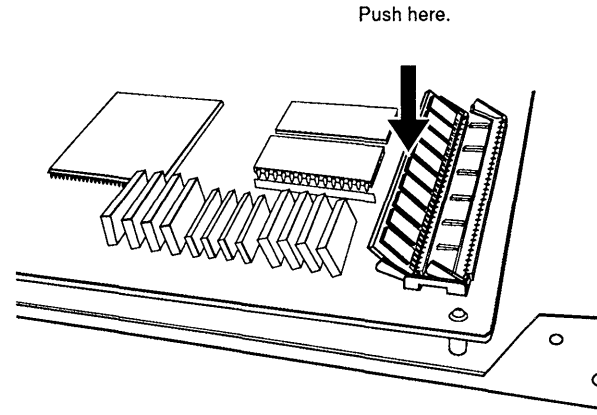
11-1-2-2. Removing
1. Remove the cover assembly.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-1.
2. Remove the videodisc player part.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-2.
3. Remove the shielding sheet.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-3.

11-1-2-3. Mounting
The memory module sockets are located in the left side corner (looking at the system from the front of the SY-143 board.

1. Insert one module in the socket (CN116-1/2).
   The module's metal contact side must go in first.



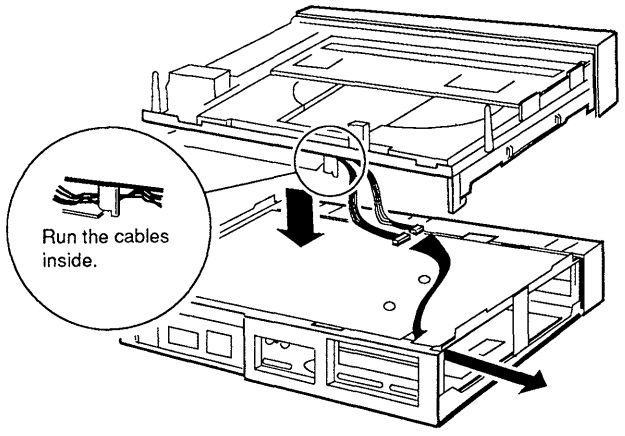
2. Lightly push the top of the module down until it snaps into the socket.



3. Insert the second module in the remaining socket (CN116-2/2).

11-1-2-4. Reinstalling

Follow the instructions provided in Section 11-1-2-2 "Removing" in reverse order.
Be sure to pass the data cables inside the unit.



Tips

When placing the videodisc player part in position, shift it slightly forward and then pull it backward on the computer part. This will make the operation easier.

Notes

- Be sure to connect the internal cable before reinstalling the cover assembly.
- Be aware of internal wiring when placing the videodisc player part in position. Take a moment to check that no wires are squeezed under the unit.

11-1-3. Specifications

Memory RAM	2M bytes
Access time	100n sec.
Power requirement	+5V DC ±10%
Current consumption	60 mA typ.
Operating conditions	
Temperature :	+5 to +35°C (+41 to +95°F)
Humidity :	25 to 80% (at +25°C or +77°F)
Storage conditions	
Temperature :	−20 to +60°C (−4 to +140°F)
Dimensions	Approx. 89 × 5 × 20.5 mm (w/h/d)
	$\left(3\frac{5}{8}\times\frac{7}{32}\times\frac{13}{16}\text{ inches}\right)$
Weight	13 g (0.46 oz.)

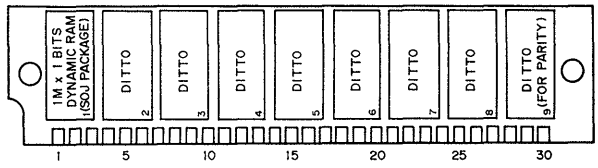
11-2. SERVICE INFORMATION

The SMI-5050 consists of two D-RAM modules [MB85235-10 (FUJITSU) or MH1M09A0J-10 (MITSUBISHI)].
In case of malfunctions, replace with a commercially available equivalent module.

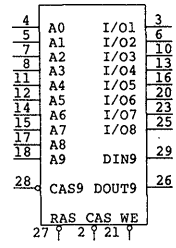
11-3. MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM

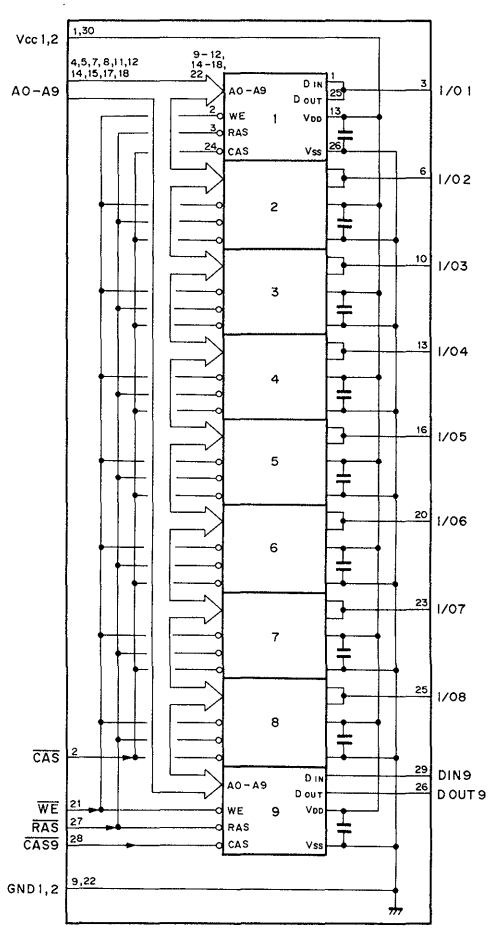
MB85235-10 (FUJITSU) (ACCESS TIME = 100nS)
MH1M09A0J-10 (MITSUBISHI) (ACCESS TIME = 100nS)

C-MOS 1,048,576x9 BITS DYNAMIC RAM MODULE
– MOUNTED VIEW –



PIN	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
1	VCC1	+5V SUPPLY
2	CAS	COLUMN ADDRESS STROBE INPUT
3	I/O1	DATA 1 INPUT/OUTPUT
4	A0	ADDRESS 0 INPUT
5	A1	ADDRESS 1 INPUT
6	I/O2	DATA 2 INPUT/OUTPUT
7	A2	ADDRESS 2 INPUT
8	A3	ADDRESS 3 INPUT
9	GND1	GROUND
10	I/O3	DATA 3 INPUT/OUTPUT
11	A4	ADDRESS 4 INPUT
12	A5	ADDRESS 5 INPUT
13	I/O4	DATA 4 INPUT/OUTPUT
14	A6	ADDRESS 6 INPUT
15	A7	ADDRESS 7 INPUT
16	I/O5	DATA 5 INPUT/OUTPUT
17	A8	ADDRESS 8 INPUT
18	A9	ADDRESS 9 INPUT
19	NC	NO CONNECTION
20	I/O6	DATA 6 INPUT/OUTPUT
21	WE	WRITE ENABLE INPUT
22	GND2	GROUND
23	I/O7	DATA 7 INPUT/OUTPUT
24	NC	NO CONNECTION
25	I/O8	DATA 8 INPUT/OUTPUT
26	DOUT9	DATA 9 OUTPUT
27	RAS	ROW ADDRESS STROBE INPUT
28	CAS9	COLUMN ADDRESS STROBE INPUT
29	DIN9	DATA 9 INPUT
30	VCC2	+5V SUPPLY





CHAPTER 12
EXPLANATION OF SMI-5051

12-1. OPERATION

12-1-1. Features

The SMI-5051 is a graphics memory expansion board for the Sony VIW-5000A VIEW System. Installing this board (RAM-13 board) increases the system's 256 K-byte standard graphics memory to 512 K bytes and allows 256-color display in 640 × 480 pixel resolution (mode 5F, compatible with the Paradise VGA Professional Card) while the standard graphics memory to only features 16 colors. The RAM-13 board is mounted directly on the system mother board (SY-143 board).

12-1-2. Installation

12-1-2-1. Precautions

- Before installation, turn off the power to the system and remove the power cable from the wall outlet.
- The RAM-13 board comes packed in an anti-electrostatic protective bag. Avoid touching the pins and chips on the board when removing it from the package or installing it to the system.
- The RAM-13 board consists of delicate high-precision component. Do not drop or bump it against other objects.

12-1-2-2. Removing

1. Remove the cover assembly.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-1.

2. Remove the videodisc player part.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-2.

3. Remove the shielding sheet.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-3.

4. Remove the center stay.
   Refer to Chapter 2-1-9 (③ and ④).

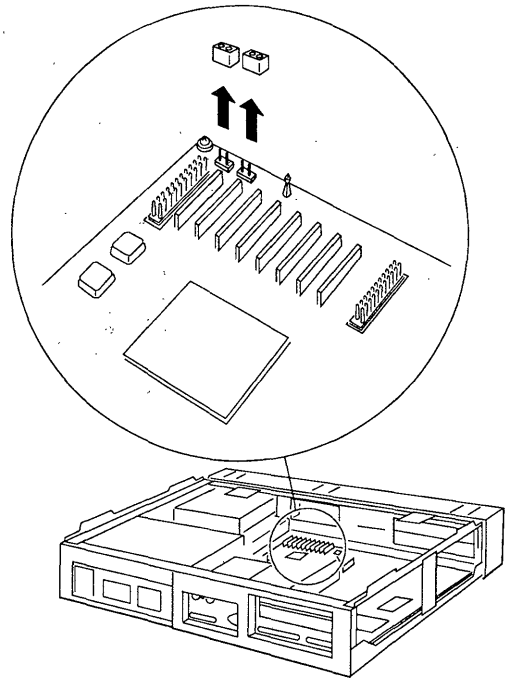
Note

If the SCK-5015 Internal Hard Disk Drive Unit has been installed in the VIW-5000A system, it must be temporarily removed to access the graphics memory expansion connectors. Refer to Chapter 10 "EXPLANATION OF SCK-5015" for details.

12-1-2-3. Mounting

The male-pin connectors for the RAM-13 board are located near the front panel on the SY-143 board.

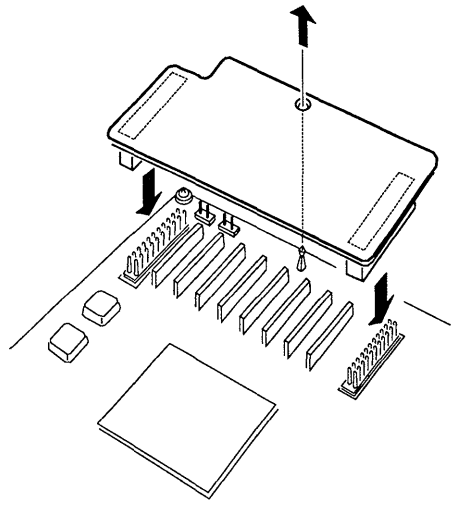
1. Remove the two jumper pins (JP204 and JP205).



Note

Do not lose these jumper pins. Put them in a plastic bag and give them to the user together with Installation Manual. The user may need to reinstall them in the future.

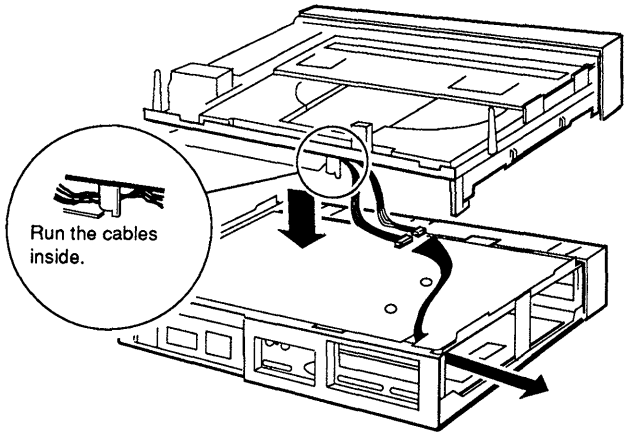
2. Align the SMI-5051's female-pin connectors to the male-pin connectors of the SY-143 board should go into the small hole on the RAM-13 board as shown in the illustration.



3. Lightly push the side edges of the RAM-13 board down until its connectors lock firmly with the SY-143 board connectors.

12-1-2-4. Reinstalling

Follow the instructions provided in Section 12-1-2-2 "Removing" in reverse order.
Be sure to pass the data cables inside the unit.



Tips

When placing the videodisc player part in position, shift it slightly forward and then pull it backward on the computer part. This will make the operation easier.

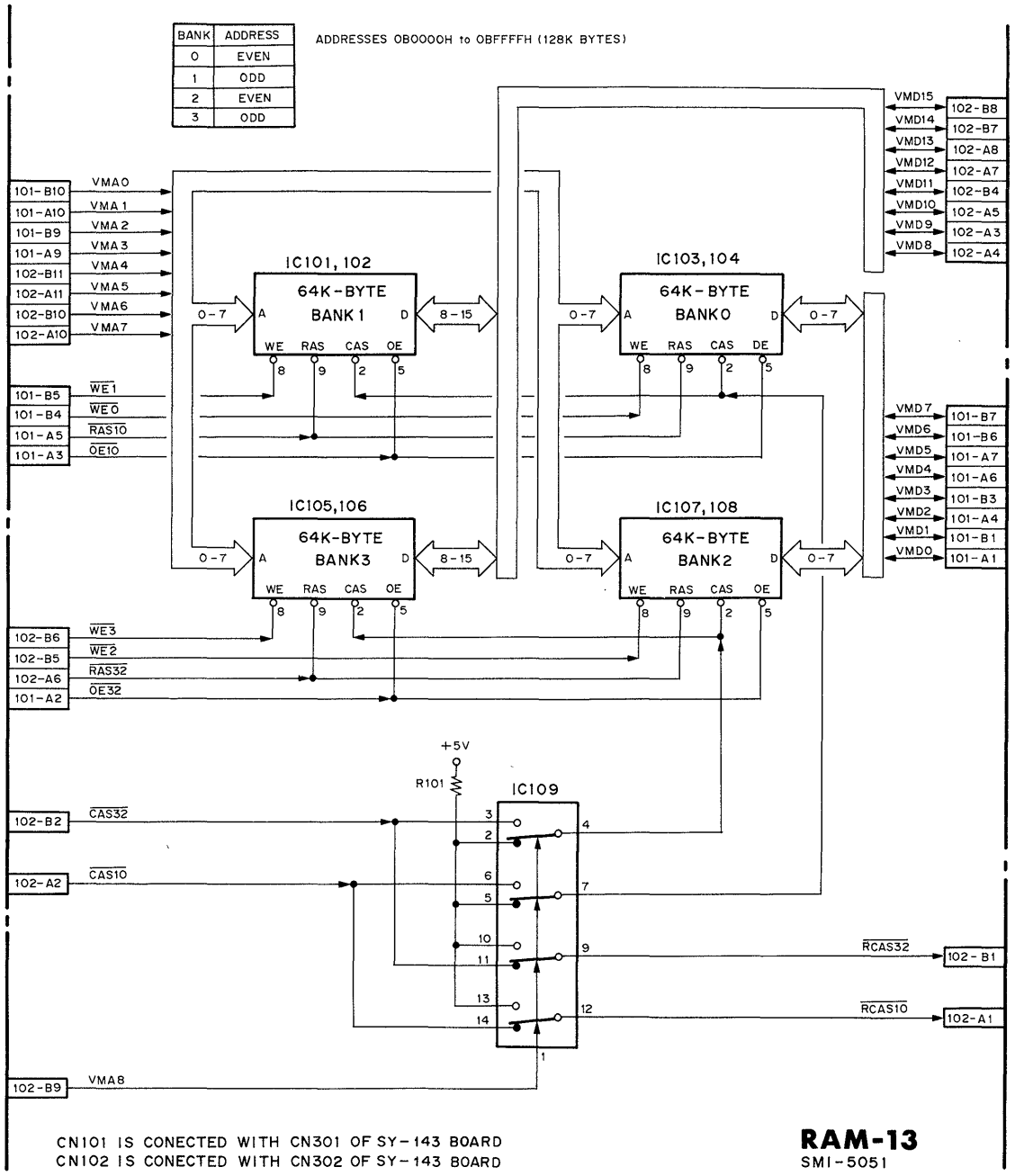
Notes

- Be sure to connect the internal cable before reinstalling the cover assembly.
- Be aware of internal wiring when placing the videodisc player part in position. Take a moment to check that no wires are squeezed under the unit.

12-1-3. Specifications

Graphics memory	256K bytes
Access time	100n sec.
Power requirement	+5V DC ±10%
Current consumption	80 mA typ.
Operating conditions	
Temperature :	+5 to +35°C (+41 to +95°F)
Humidity :	25 to 85% (at +25°C or +77°F)
Storage conditions	
Temperature :	−20 to +60°C (−4 to +140°F)
Dimensions	Approx. 84 × 12 × 54 mm (w/h/d) $\left(3\frac{3}{8}\times\frac{1}{2}\times 2\frac{1}{4}\text{ inches}\right)$
Weight	35 g (1.23 oz.)

12-2. BLOCK DIAGRAM



12-3. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

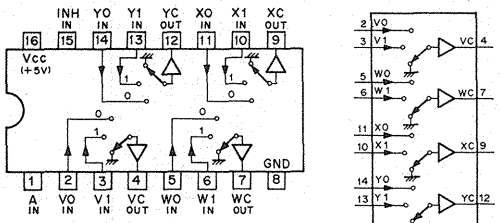
Abbreviations and Units

Ref. No.	Description	Unit
C□□	CAPACITOR	μF
CN□□	CONNECTOR	–
IC□□	IC	–
R□□	RESISTOR	Ω

12-3-1. Semiconductor Pin Assignments

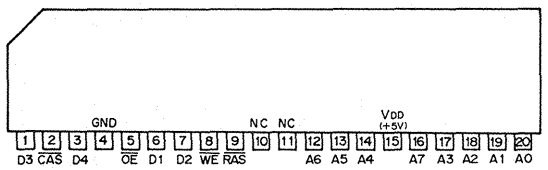
74F157APC (FSC)
MC74F157AN (MOTOROLA)

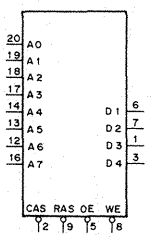
TTL 2-LINE-TO-1-LINE DATA SELECTOR/MULTIPLEXER
– TOP VIEW –



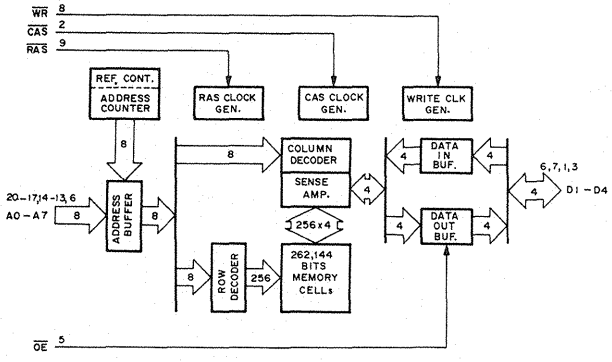
	CONT. IN		ON
	INH	A	CHANNEL
0 ; LOW LEVEL	0	0	0
1 ; HIGH LEVEL	0	1	1
X ; DON'T CARE	1	X	GND

MB81464-10PSZ (FUJITSU) (ACCESS TIME = 100nS)
N-MOS 262,144-BIT (65,536x4) DYNAMIC RAM
– SIDE VIEW –

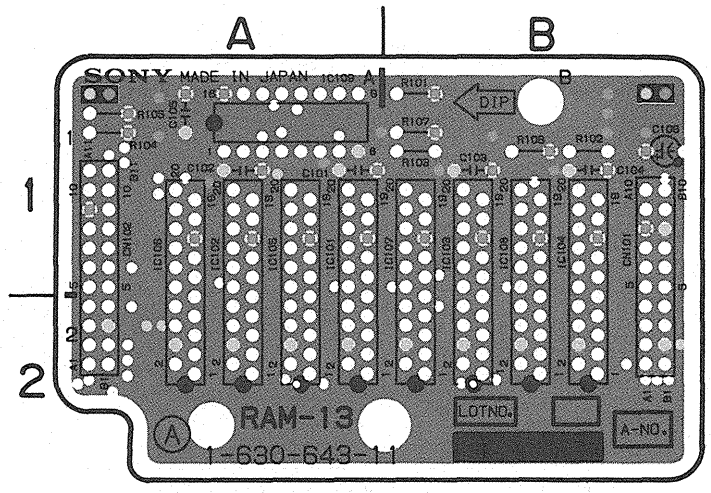




A0–A7	ADDRESS INPUT
$\overline{CAS}$	COLUMN ADDRESS STROBE
D1–D4	DATA IN/OUT
$\overline{OE}$	OUTPUT ENABLE
$\overline{RAS}$	ROW ADDRESS STROBE
$\overline{WE}$	WRITE ENABLE

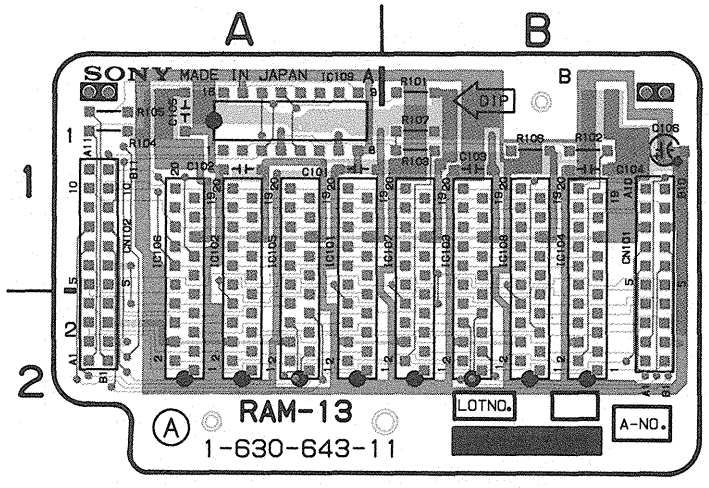


12-3-2. RAM-13 Board



RAM-13 – COMPONENT SIDE –

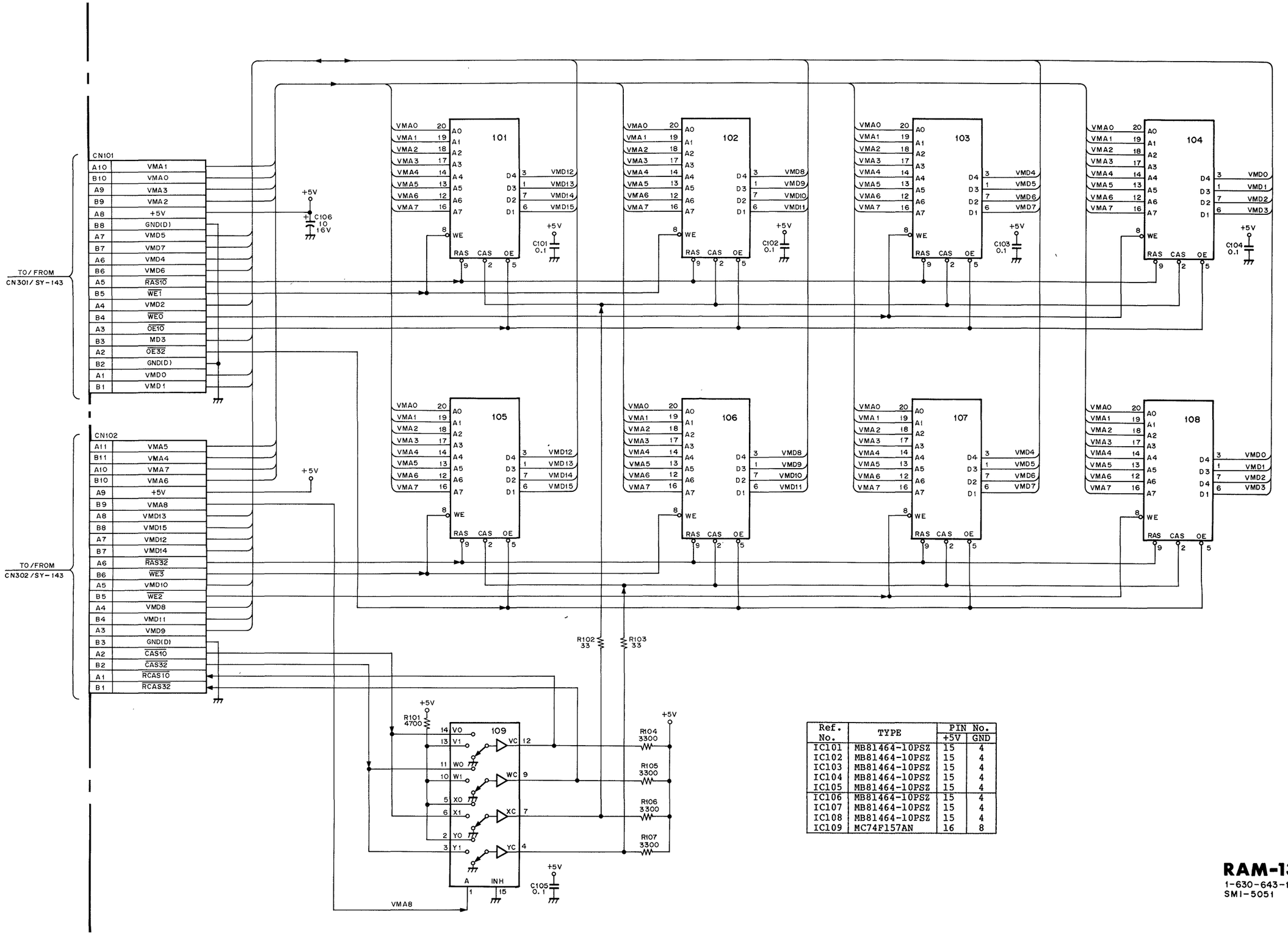
1-630-643-11
SMI-5051



RAM-13 – COMPONENT SIDE –

1-630-643-11
SMI-5051

C101	A-1	IC101	A-1	R101	B-1
C102	A-1	IC102	A-1	R102	B-1
C103	B-1	IC103	B-1	R103	B-1
C104	B-1	IC104	B-1	R104	A-1
C105	A-1	IC105	A-1	R105	A-1
C106	B-1	IC106	A-1	R106	B-1
		IC107	B-1	R107	B-1
CN101	B-1	IC108	B-1		
CN102	A-1	IC109	A-1		



Ref. No.	TYPE	PIN No. +5V	PIN No. GND
IC101	MB81464-10PSZ	15	4
IC102	MB81464-10PSZ	15	4
IC103	MB81464-10PSZ	15	4
IC104	MB81464-10PSZ	15	4
IC105	MB81464-10PSZ	15	4
IC106	MB81464-10PSZ	15	4
IC107	MB81464-10PSZ	15	4
IC108	MB81464-10PSZ	15	4
IC109	MC74F157AN	16	8

RAM-13
1-630-643-11
SMI-5051

12-4. REPAIR PARTS

12-4-1. RAM-13 Board

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
	3-531-675-01	RIVET
C101 – 105	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC 0.1 50V
C106	1-126-157-11	ELECT 10 20% 16V
CN101	*1-568-499-11	HOUSING, 20P
CN102	*1-568-500-11	HOUSING, 22P
IC101 – 108	8-759-944-61	MB81464-10PSZ
IC109	8-759-938-93	74F157APC
R101	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W
R102, 103	1-249-399-11	CARBON 33 5% 1/4W
R104 – 107	1-249-423-11	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/4W

Note
Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

Abbreviations and Units

Ref. No.	Description	Unit
C□□	CAPACITOR	μF
CN□□	CONNECTOR	–
IC□□	IC	–
R□□	RESISTOR	Ω

CHAPTER 13
VIDEO DISC PLAYER SECTION INFORMATION

Videodisc player section of VIW-5000A is almost same specification as that of LDP-1450.
This section describes only the points which differ from LDP-1450.
For the related information not contained in this section, please refer to LDP-1450 service manual (9-972-913-□□).

[DIFFERENT MECHANICAL PARTS LIST]

	DESCRIPTION / MODEL	LDP-1450	Video Player Section of VIW-5000A	Page on LDP-1450 Service Manual
1	PANEL ASS'Y, FRONT	A-4608-157-B	See page 9-1.	
2	DOOR ASS'Y, FRONT	X-3688-280-2	See page 9-1.	
3	PALTE ASS'Y, BOTTOM	X-3688-279-1	—	
5	CASE ASS'Y, UPPER	A-4608-094-A	—	62
6	COVER, WINDOW	3-694-986-02	—	
7	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER	3-669-596-00	—	
8	FOOT	3-713-334-11	—	
56	TRAY ASS'Y	X-3688-257-1	X-3688-273-1	
59	ARM (OUTSERT) ASS'Y, CHUCK	*3-713-256-11	*X-3688-286-1	63
69	MB-40 BOARD, COMPLETE	*A-6421-424-A	*A-6421-492-A	
108	TRANSFORMER, POWER (PT031)	⚠1-449-667-11	⚠1-449-667-21	
109	CORD, POWER (SJT)	⚠1-534-517-81	—	
126	AC OUTLET (WITH EARTH)	⚠1-526-920-12	—	64
127	STOPPER, CORD	⚠2-045-063-01	—	
128	BRACKET, OUTLET	3-698-669-04	—	
129	SPECIAL REMOTE CONTROL JACK (J901)	1-507-195-21	—	

[DIFFERENT ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST]

• MB-40 BOARD

Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
C037	1-124-477-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 16V	1-124-119-00	ELECT 330MF 20% 16V
C043	1-168-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V	1-163-105-00	CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5% 50V
C063	—	—	1-124-767-00	ELECT 2.2MF 20% 50V
C101	1-163-099-00	CERAMIC CHIP 18PF 5% 50V	1-163-100-00	CERAMIC CHIP 20PF 5% 50V
C103	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 16V	1-124-477-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 16V
C224	1-124-446-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V	1-124-126-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V
C238	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF 5% 50V	1-164-222-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22MF 25V
C302	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 16V	1-124-477-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 16V
C316	1-124-446-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V	1-124-126-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V
C320	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF 10% 50V	1-163-001-11	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF 10% 50V
C906	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF 50V	—	—
C907	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5% 50V	1-163-113-00	CERAMIC CHIP 68PF 5% 50V
C908	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5% 50V	1-163-113-00	CERAMIC CHIP 68PF 5% 50V
C909	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF 50V	—	—
C910	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF 50V	—	—
C920	1-124-446-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V	1-124-126-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V
C921	1-124-446-11	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V	1-124-126-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V
CN901	1-506-467-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P	—	—
CNJ101	1-562-635-11	RECEPTACLE, BNC (VIDEO OUT)	—	—
CNJ201	1-562-999-21	JACK, PIN 2P (2/R, 1/L LINE OUT)	—	—
CNJ901	1-563-161-11	CONNECTOR, D-SUB 25P (RS-232C)	—	—
D454	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
D455	—	—	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
IC003	8-759-202-24	IC TC74HC86P	8-759-240-31	IC TC74HC86AP
IC102	8-759-208-10	IC TC4053BPHB	8-759-040-53	IC TC4053BPHB
IC103	8-759-202-24	IC SN74LS221N	8-759-902-21	IC SN74LS221N
IC104	8-759-916-12	IC SN74HC00N	8-759-232-01	IC TC74HC00AP
IC105	8-759-916-12	IC SN74HC00N	8-759-232-01	IC TC74HC00AP
IC201	8-759-208-10	IC TC4053BPHB	8-759-040-53	IC TC4053BPHB
IC402	8-759-208-10	IC TC4053BPHB	8-759-040-53	IC TC4053BPHB
IC901	8-759-305-17	IC HD637A01YOP	8-759-322-79	IC HD63A01YOPN30P
IC905	8-759-008-98	IC MC14040BF	8-759-926-98	IC SN74HC4040NS-T1
IC906	8-759-011-83	IC MC145406P	—	—
IC909	8-759-000-99	IC MC74HC74N	8-759-232-31	IC TC74HC74AP
IC910	8-759-602-54	IC CX20106A	8-759-938-39	IC CX20106A
ICS901	—	—	1-540-044-11	SOCKET, IC 64P
J901	1-507-195-21	SPECIAL REMOTE CONTROL JACK	—	—
JR020	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR021	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR022	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR023	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR024	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR025	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR028	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR031	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR032	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR033	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR044	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR045	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR046	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W

Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
Q406	—	—	8-729-900-36	TRANSISTOR DTC124ES
Q459	8-729-804-17	TRANSISTOR 2SD1666-R	8-729-201-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2562-Y
R098	—	—	1-216-093-00	METAL GLAZE 68K 5% 1/10W
R099	—	—	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE 27K 5% 1/10W
R332	1-244-832-11	CARBON 20 5% 1/2W	1-244-271-00	CARBON 20 5% 1/2W
R401	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/2W	1-216-685-11	METAL GLAZE 27K 0.5% 1/10W
R402	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/2W	1-216-687-11	METAL GLAZE 33K 0.5% 1/10W
R406	1-216-091-00	METAL GLAZE 56K 5% 1/10W	1-216-693-11	METAL GLAZE 56K 0.5% 1/10W
R407	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	1-216-693-11	METAL GLAZE 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R423	1-216-075-00	METAL GLAZE 12K 5% 1/10W	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE 18K 5% 1/10W
R424	1-216-075-00	METAL GLAZE 12K 5% 1/10W	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE 5.6K 5% 1/10W
R539	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE 4.7K 5% 1/10W	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE 3.3K 5% 1/10W
R540	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE 4.7K 5% 1/10W	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE 3.3K 5% 1/10W
R904	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE 220 5% 1/10W	—	—
R905	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE 220 5% 1/10W	—	—
R906	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	—	—
R907	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	—	—

• **AU-80 BOARD**

Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
C220	1-126-049-11	ELECT 22MF 20% 25V	1-124-282-00	ELECT 22MF 20% 16V
C273	1-124-902-00	ELECT 0.47MF 20% 50V	1-124-925-11	ELECT 2.2MF 20% 50V
JR208	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 0.5% 1/10W

• **CB-31 BOARD**

Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
IC001	8-759-700-43	IC RC4558M	8-759-981-92	IC RC4558M
IC002	8-759-700-43	IC RC4558M	8-759-981-92	IC RC4558M
IC004	8-759-700-43	IC RC4558M	8-759-981-92	IC RC4558M
IC005	8-759-700-43	IC RC4558M	8-759-981-92	IC RC4558M
JR013	—	—	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W
JR015	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	—	—
R003	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	—	—
R049	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE 2.2K 5% 1/10W	—	—

• **VP-21 BOARD**

Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
R031	1-126-039-00	METAL GLAZE 390 5% 1/10W	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE 470 5% 1/10W
R037	1-124-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE 3.3K 5% 1/10W
RV006	1-228-993-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 4.7K	1-228-991-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 2.2K

• **AC-80 BOARD**

Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
R001	1-202-663-51	SOLID 5.6M 20% 1/2W	1-202-728-00	SOLID 5.6M 20% 1/2W

• **PW-90 BOARD**

Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
PT031	1-449-667-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER	—	—

• **FP-300 BOARD**

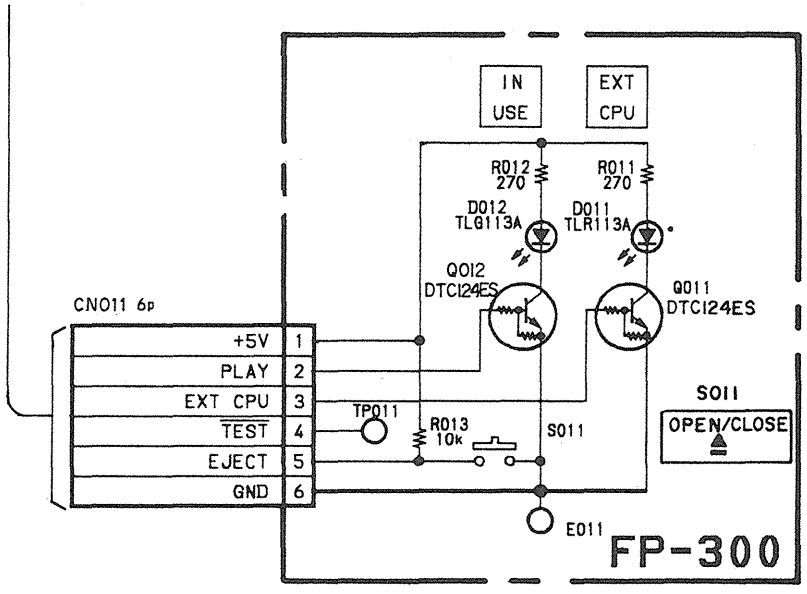
Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
CN012	—	—	1-560-891-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P
D011	8-719-920-66	DIODE SLR-54VC12 (EXT CPU)	—	—
Q011	8-719-900-36	TRANSISTOR DTC124ES	—	—
R011	1-249-410-11	CARBON 270 5% 1/4W	—	—

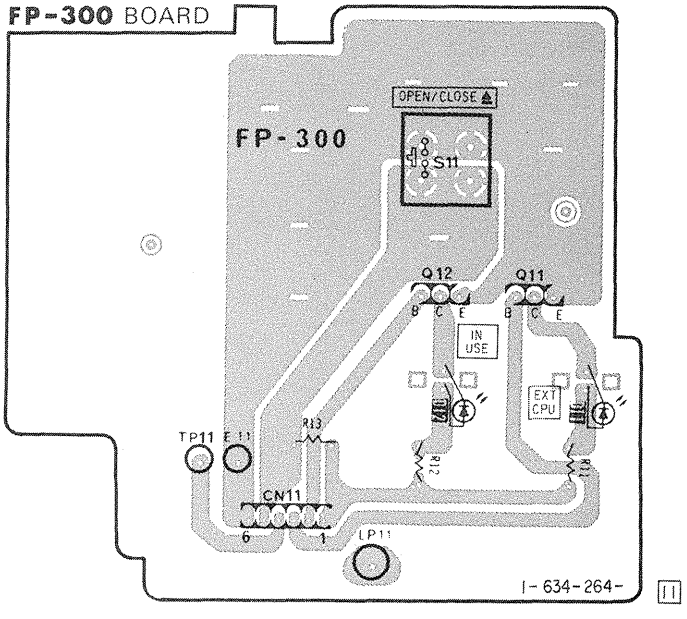
• **SW-151 BOARD**

Ref. No.	LDP-1450		VIDEO PLAYER SECTION OF VIW-5000A	
	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
D204	8-719-950-63	DIODE GP1S17	8-719-987-53	DIODE GP1S37
D205	8-719-950-63	DIODE GP1S17	8-719-987-53	DIODE GP1S37
D206	8-719-950-63	DIODE GP1S17	8-719-987-53	DIODE GP1S37

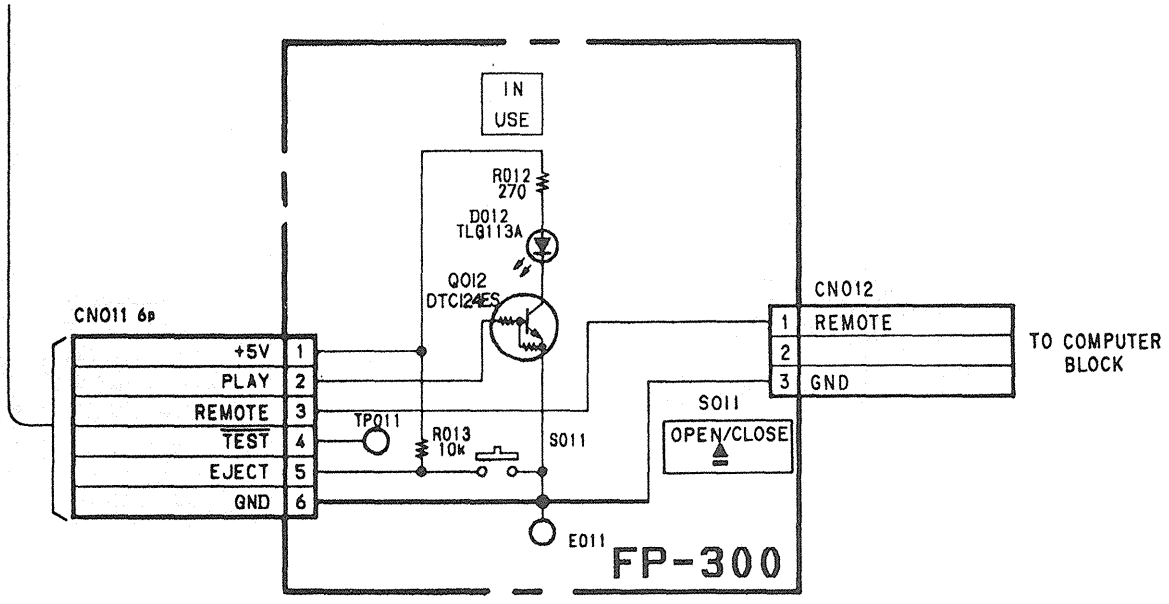
13-1. FP-300 BOARD

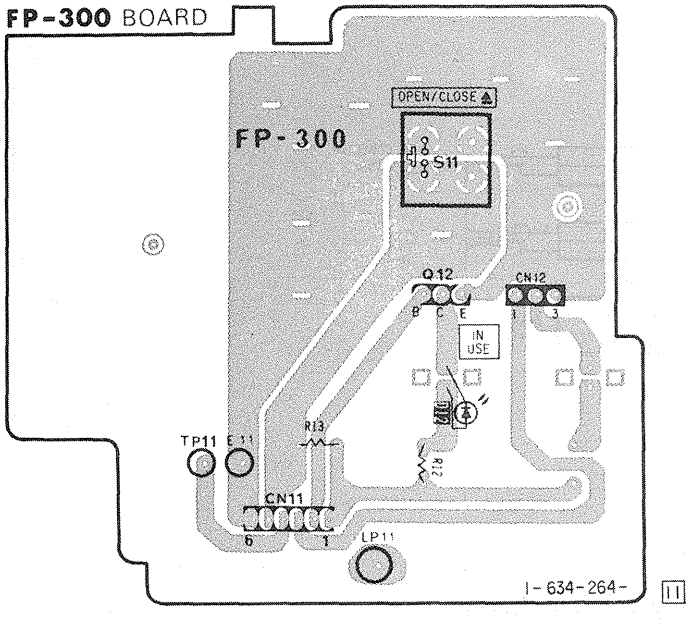
LDP-1450 (page 51, 55): FP-300





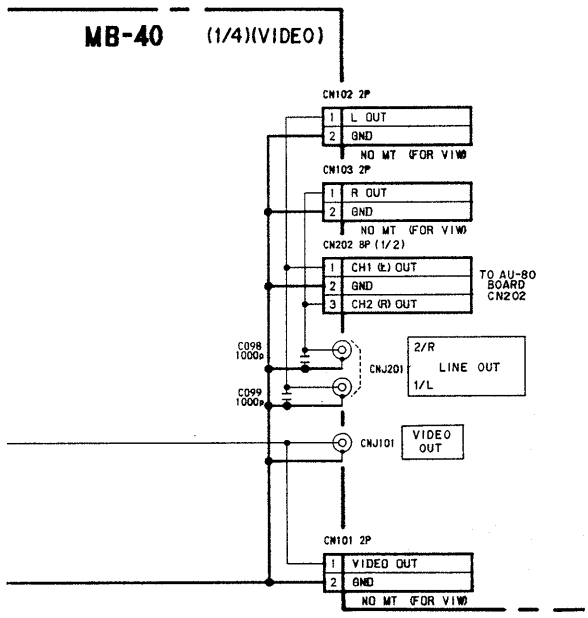
VIDEODISC PLAYER SECTION of VIW-5000A: FP-300



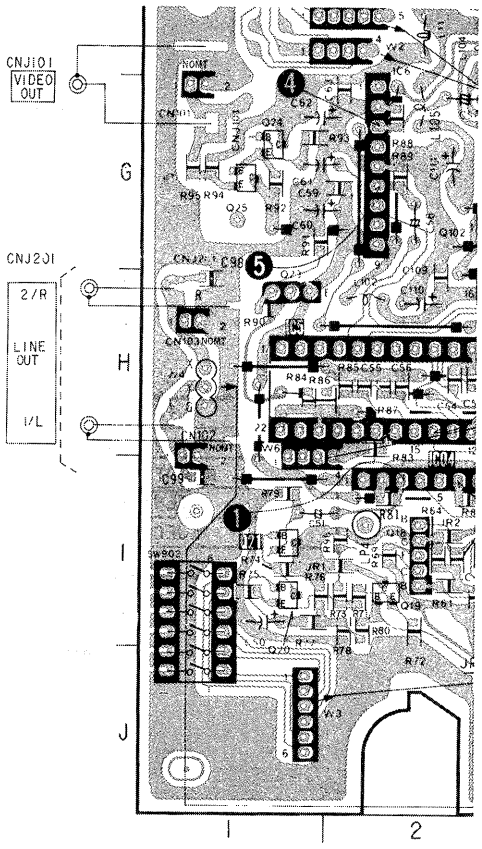


13-2. MB-40 BOARD

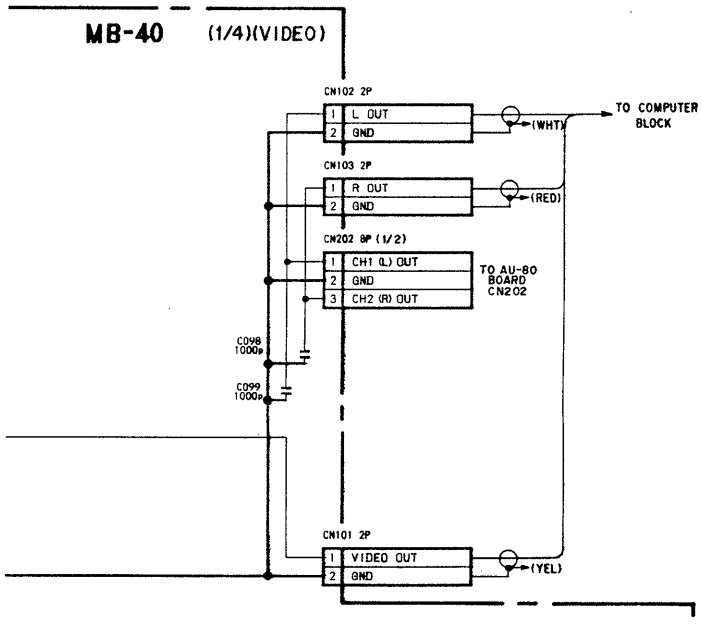
LDP-1450 (page 37, 41): MB-40

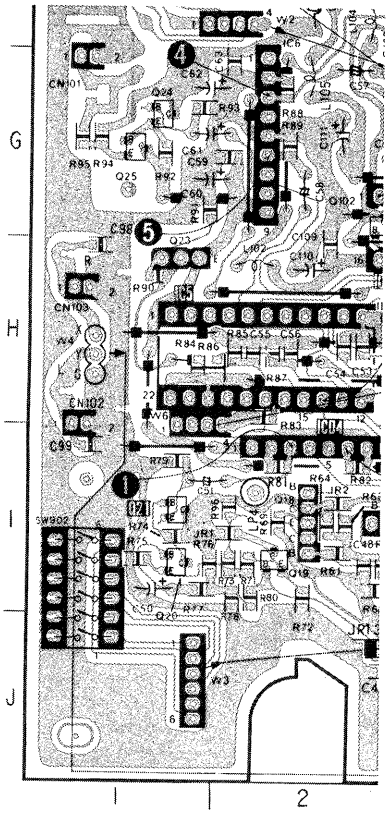


LDP-1450 (page 37): MB-40

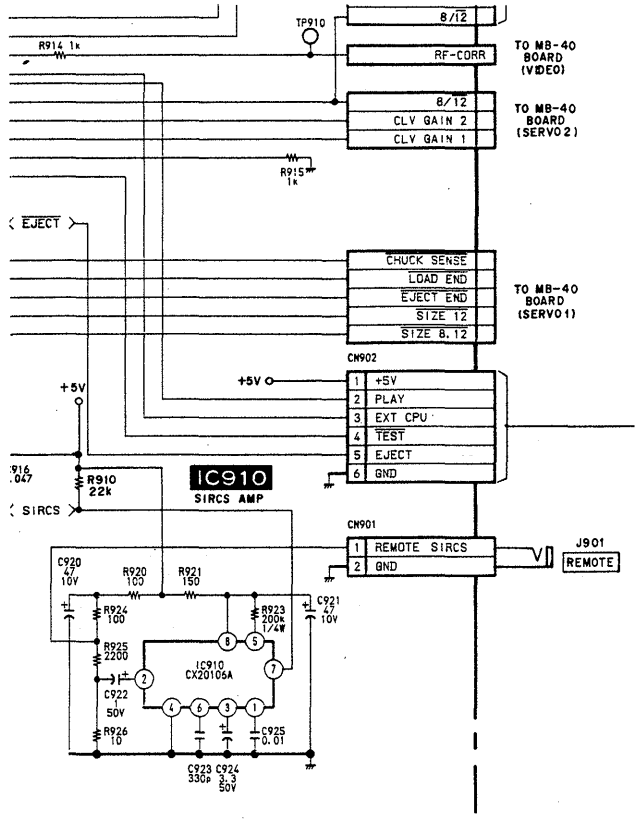


VIDEODISC PLAYER SECTION of VIW-5000A

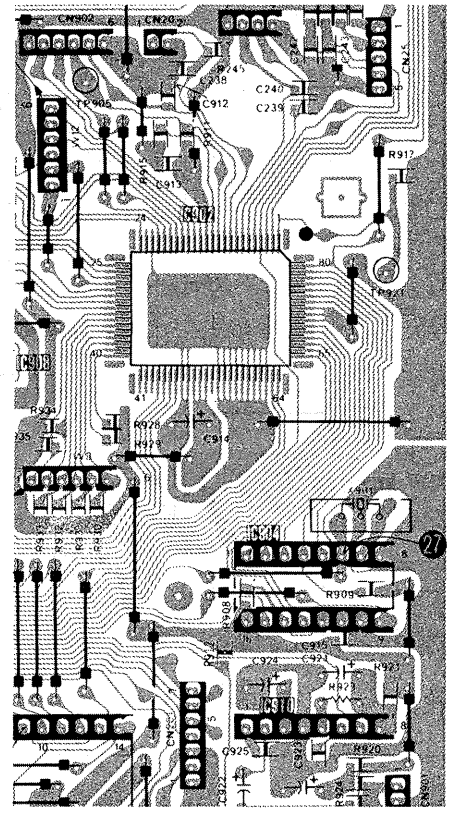




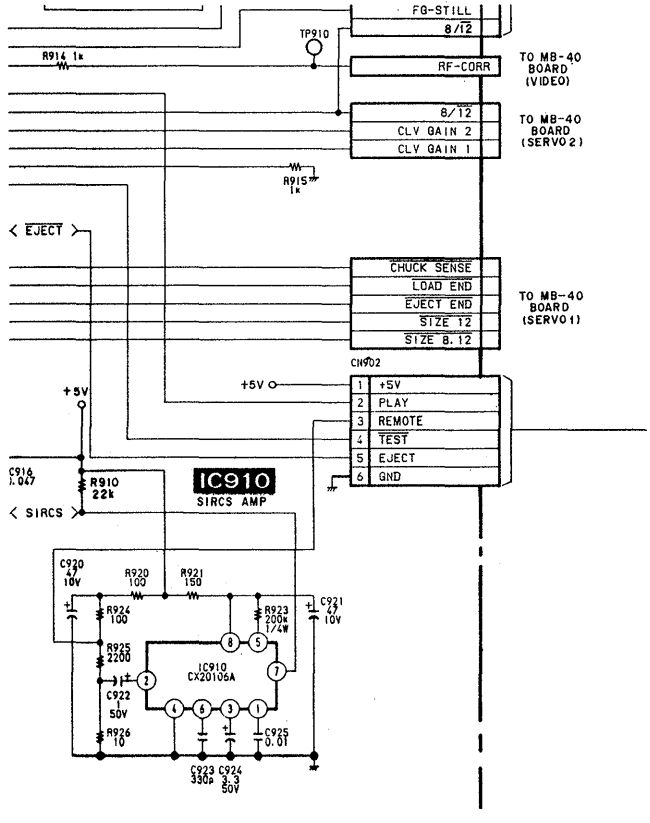
LDP-1450 (page 50): MB-40

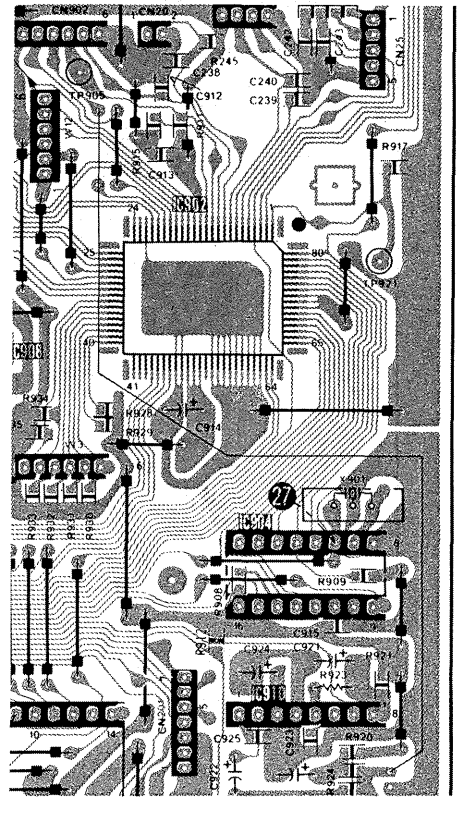


LDP-1450 (page 54): MB-40

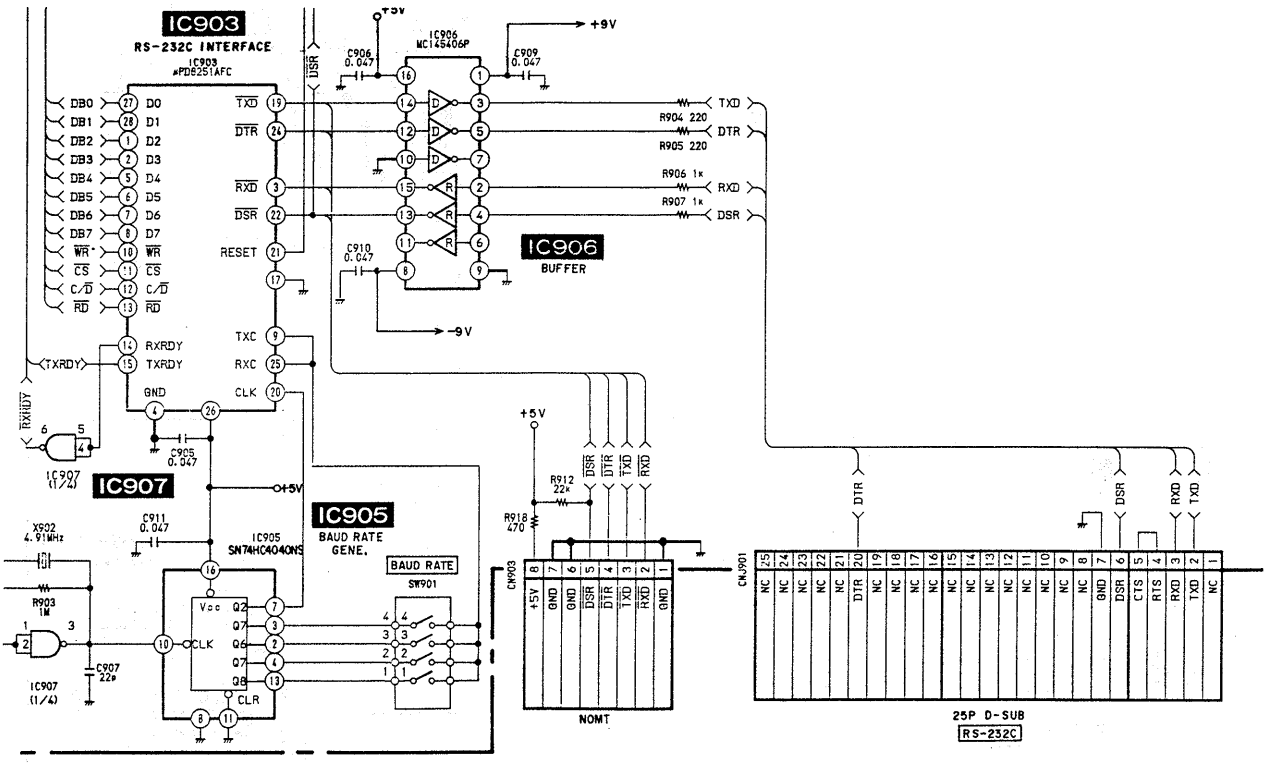


VIDEODESC PLAYER SECTION of VIW-5000A: MB-40

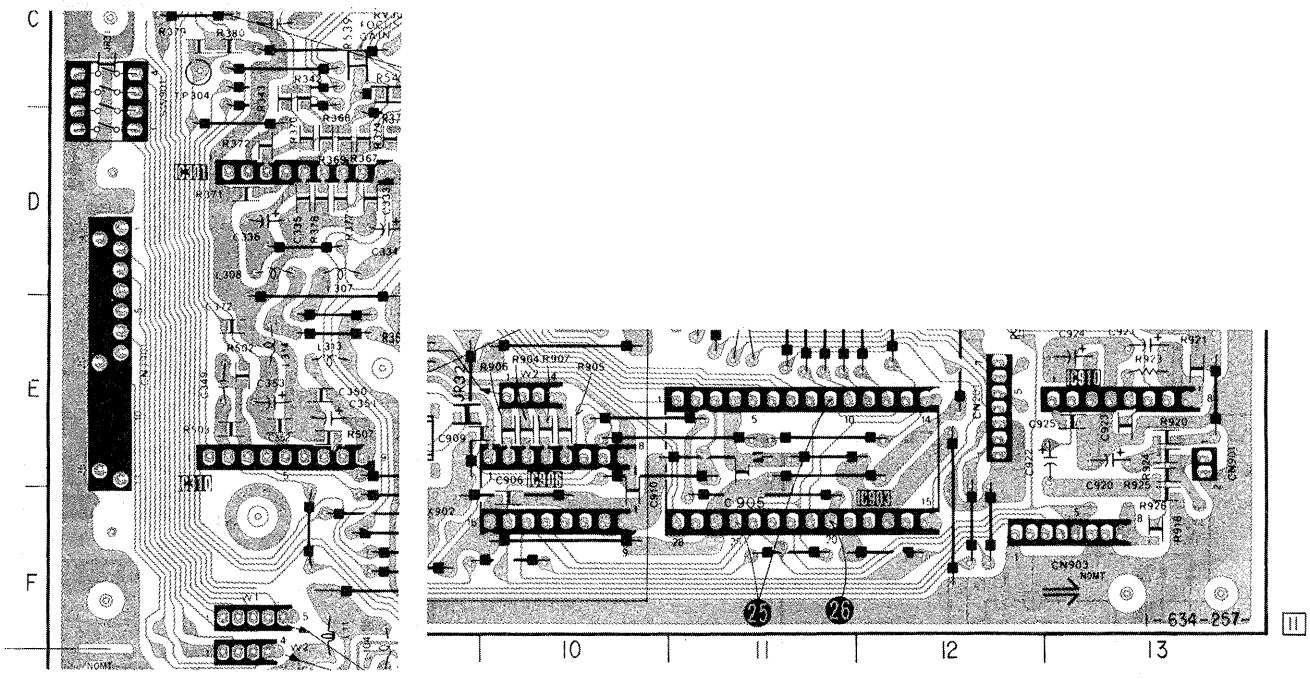




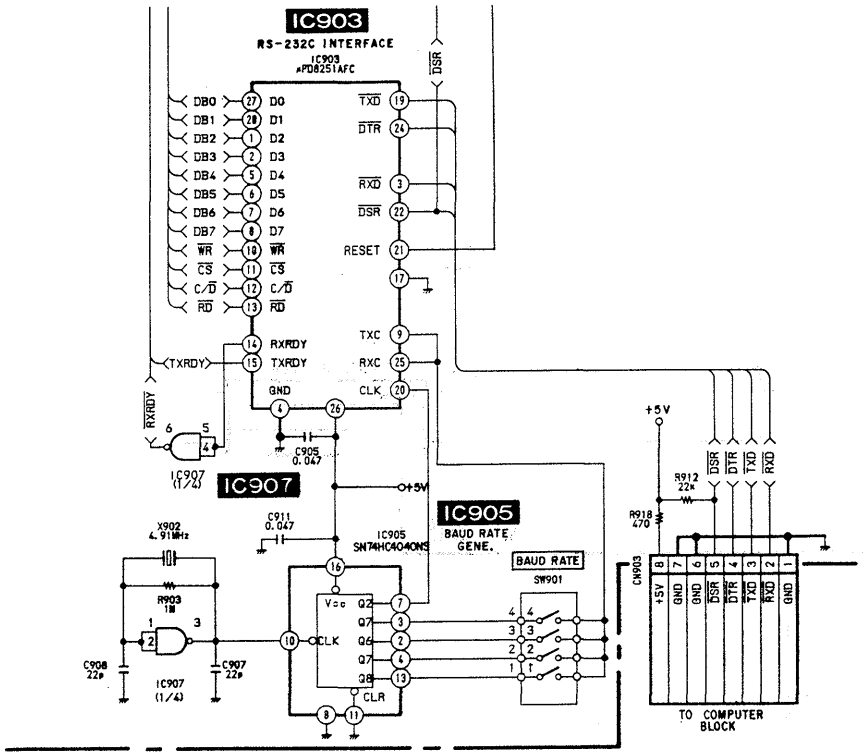
LDP-1450 (page 50): MB-40



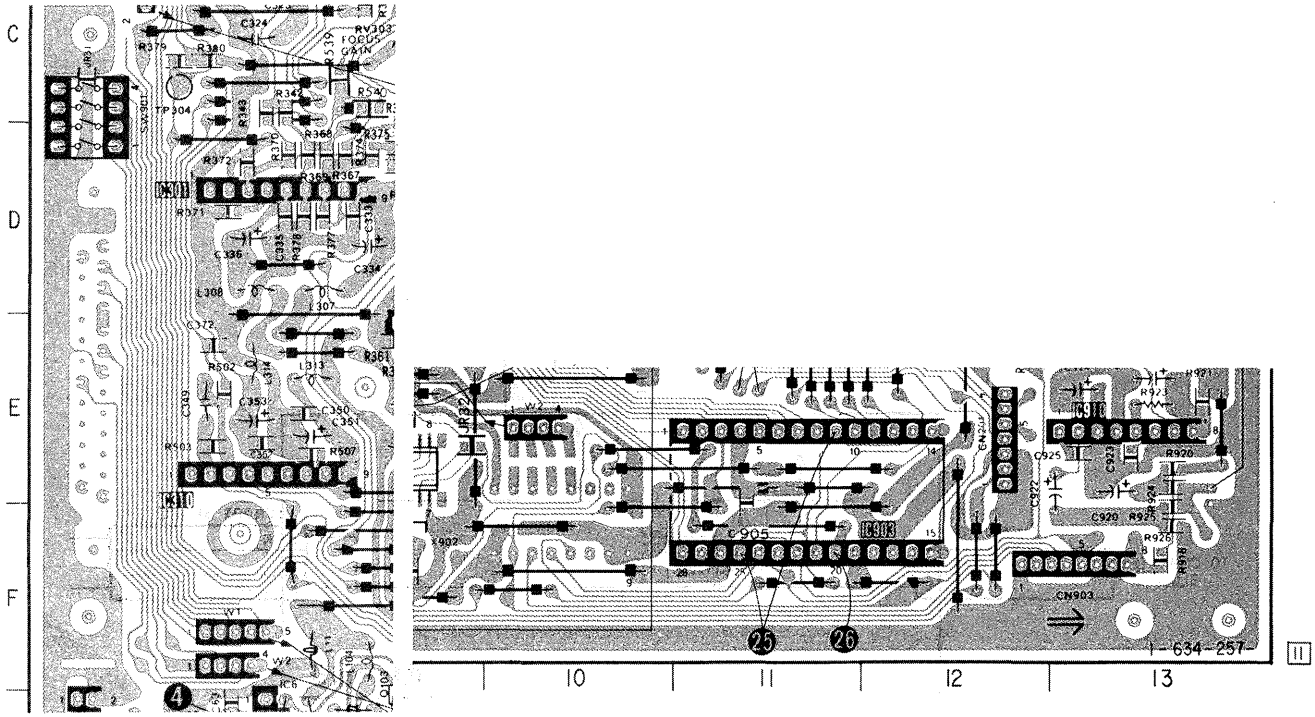
LDP-1450 (page 53): MB-40



VIDEODESC PLAYER SECTION of VIW-5000A: MB-40

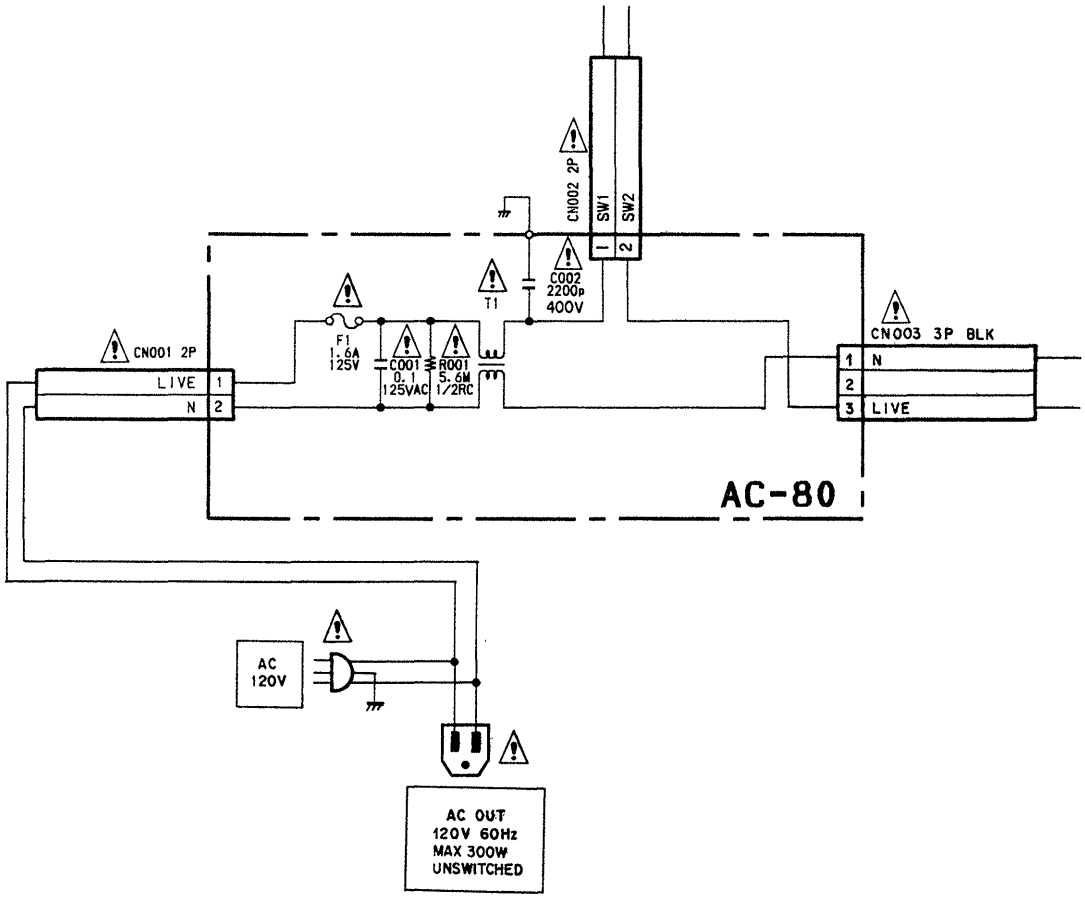


VIDEO PLAYER SECTION of VIW-5000A: MB-40

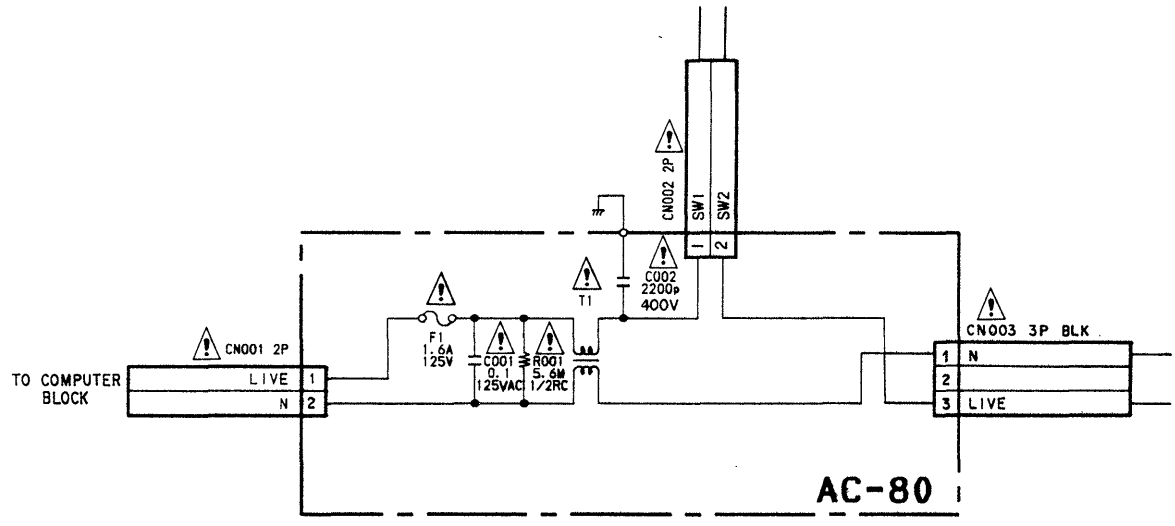


13-3. AC-80 BOARD

LDP-1450 (page 59): AC-80



VIDEO PLAYER SECTION of VIW-5000A: AC-80



VIW-5000A (UC)

9-972-958-11

Sony Corporation
Home Video Group

English
91A0516-1
Printed in Japan

Published by Customer Relations and Service Group